



Student Health Insurance

**Preferred Provider Organization (PPO)
Medical and Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan**

Schedule of benefits

Prepared exclusively for:

Policyholder:	Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Policyholder number:	232083
Student policy effective date:	06/01/2024
Plan effective date:	06/01/2024
Plan issue date:	10/25/2024
Actuarial value and metallic level:	84.97% - Gold

**Underwritten by Aetna Life Insurance Company in the
State of North Carolina**

Schedule of benefits

This schedule of benefits lists the **policy year deductibles, copayments** and **coinsurance** that apply to the services you receive under this plan. You should review this schedule of benefits to become familiar with your **policy year deductibles, copayments** and **coinsurance** and any limits that apply to the services and supplies.

How to read your schedule of benefits

- When we say:
 - “In-network coverage,” we mean you get care from our **in-network providers**.
 - “Out-of-network coverage,” we mean you can get care from **out-of-network providers**.
- The **policy year deductibles, copayments** and **coinsurance** listed in the schedule of benefits below reflect the **policy year deductibles, copayments** and **coinsurance** amounts under your plan.
- The **coinsurance** listed in the schedule of benefits reflects the plan **coinsurance** percentage. This is the **coinsurance** amount that the plan pays. You are responsible for paying any remaining **coinsurance**.
- You are responsible for paying any **policy year deductibles, copayments** and your **coinsurance**.
- You are responsible for full payment of any health care services you received that are not **covered benefits**.
- This plan has maximums for specific **covered benefits**. For example, these could be visit, day or dollar maximums. They are separate maximums for, **in-network providers** and **out-of-network providers** unless we state otherwise.
- At the end of this schedule of benefits you will find detailed explanations about your:
 - **Policy year deductibles**
 - **Copayments**
 - Maximums
 - **Coinsurance**
 - **Maximum out-of-pocket limits**

Important note:

All **covered benefits** are subject to the **policy year deductible, copayment** and **coinsurance** unless otherwise noted in the schedule of benefits below. The *Surprise bill* section in the certificate of coverage explains your protections from a surprise bill.

How to contact us for help

We are here to answer your questions.

- Log in to your **Aetna**® website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>
- Call Member Services at the toll-free number 1-877-626-2308

The coverage described in this schedule of benefits will be provided under **Aetna’s student policy**. This schedule of benefits replaces any schedule of benefits previously in effect under the **student policy** for medical and **pharmacy** coverage. Keep this schedule of benefits with your certificate of coverage.

Important note about your cost sharing

The way the cost sharing works under this plan, you pay the **policy year deductible** first. Then you pay your **copayment** and then you pay your **coinsurance**. Your **copayment** does not apply towards any **policy year deductible**.

You are required to pay the **policy year deductible** before **eligible health services** are **covered benefits** under the plan, and then you pay your **copayment** and **coinsurance**.

Here's an example of how cost sharing works:

- You pay your **policy year deductible** of \$1,000
- Your **physician** charges \$120
- Your **physician** collects the **copayment** from you – \$20
- The plan pays 80% **coinsurance** – \$80
- You pay 20% **coinsurance** – \$20

Plan features

Policy year deductibles

You have to meet your **policy year deductible** before this plan pays for benefits.

Deductible type	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Student	\$300 per policy year	\$850 per policy year
Spouse	\$300 per policy year	\$850 per policy year
Each child	\$300 per policy year	\$850 per policy year
Family	\$600 per policy year	\$1,700 per policy year

Policy year deductible waiver

The **policy year deductible** is waived for all of the following **eligible health services**:

- In-network care for *Preventive care and wellness, Pediatric Dental Type A services, Pediatric Vision Care Services*
- In-network care and out-of-network care for *Physician, specialist including Consultants Office visits (including Mental Health and Substance Abuse visits), Walk-in clinic visits (non-emergency visit), Hospital emergency room, Diagnostic complex imaging services, Well newborn nursery care, and Outpatient prescription drugs*

Maximum out-of-pocket limits

Maximum out-of-pocket limit per policy year

Maximum out-of-pocket type	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Student	\$9,100 per policy year	\$18,200 per policy year
Spouse	\$9,100 per policy year	\$18,200 per policy year
Each child	\$9,100 per policy year	\$18,200 per policy year
Family	\$18,200 per policy year	\$36,400 per policy year

Precertification covered benefit penalty

This only applies to out-of-network coverage. The certificate of coverage contains a complete description of the **precertification** program. You will find details on **precertification** requirements in the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

Failure to **precertify** your **eligible health services** when required will result in the following benefit penalty:

- A \$500 benefit penalty will be applied separately to each type of **eligible health service**

The additional percentage or dollar amount of the **recognized charge** which you may pay as a penalty for failure to obtain **precertification** is not a **covered benefit**, and will not be applied to the out-of-network **policy year deductible** amount or the **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, if any.

Eligible health services

Coinsurance listed in the schedule of benefits

The **coinsurance** listed in the schedule of benefits below reflects the plan **coinsurance** percentage. This is the **coinsurance** amount that the plan pays. You are responsible for paying any remaining **coinsurance**.

1. Preventive care and wellness

Routine physical exams

Performed at a **physician's** office

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Routine physical exam	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Routine physical exam limits for covered persons through age 21: maximum age and visit limits per policy year	Subject to any age and visit limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures//Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines for children and adolescents. For details, contact your physician or Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.	
Routine physical exam limits for covered persons age 22 and over: maximum visits per policy year	1 visit	

Preventive care immunizations

Performed in a facility or at a **physician's** office

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Preventive care immunizations	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Preventive care immunization maximums	Subject to any age limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. For details, contact your physician or Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.	

Well woman preventive visits

Routine gynecological exams (including Pap smears)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Performed at a physician , obstetrician (OB), gynecologist (GYN) or OB/GYN office	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Well woman routine gynecological exam maximums	Subject to any age limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.	
Maximum visits per policy year	1 visit	

Preventive screening and counseling services

In figuring the maximum visits, each session of up to 60 minutes is equal to one visit

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Obesity and/or healthy diet counseling office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Obesity and/or healthy diet counseling maximum visits	Age 0-22: unlimited visits. Age 22 and older: 26 visits per 12 months, of which up to 10 visits may be used for healthy diet counseling.	
Misuse of alcohol and/or drugs counseling office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Misuse of alcohol and/or drugs counseling maximum visits per policy year	5 visits	
Use of tobacco products counseling office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Use of tobacco products counseling maximum visits per policy year	8 visits	

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Sexually transmitted infection counseling office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Sexually transmitted infection counseling maximum visits per policy year	2 visits	
Genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer age and frequency limitations	Not subject to any age or frequency limitations	

Routine cancer screenings

Performed at a **physician** office, **specialist** office or facility

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Routine cancer screenings	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Routine cancer screening maximums	<p>Subject to any age, family history and frequency guidelines as set forth in the most current:</p> <p>Evidence-based items that have a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the USPSTF</p> <p>Comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration</p> <p>For details, contact your physician or Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.</p>	
Lung cancer screening maximums	1 screening every 12 months	

Lung cancer screenings important note:

Any lung cancer screenings that exceed the lung cancer screening maximum above are covered under the *Outpatient diagnostic testing* section.

Prenatal care

Prenatal care services provided by a **physician**, obstetrician (OB), gynecologist (GYN), and/or OB/GYN

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Preventive care services only	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Important note:

You should review the *Maternity care* and *Well newborn nursery care* sections. They will give you more information on coverage levels for maternity care under this plan.

Comprehensive lactation support and counseling services

Facility or office visits

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Lactation counseling services	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Lactation counseling services maximum visits per policy year either in a group or individual setting	6 visits	

Important note:

Any visits that exceed the lactation counseling services maximum are covered under the *Physicians and other health professionals* section.

Breast feeding durable medical equipment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Breast pump supplies and accessories	100% (of the negotiated charge) per item No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per item

Important note:

See the *Breast feeding durable medical equipment* section of the certificate of coverage for limitations on breast pump and supplies.

Family planning services – female contraceptives

Counseling services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Female contraceptive counseling services office visit	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Contraceptive counseling services maximum visits per policy year either in a group or individual setting	2 visits	

Important note:

Any visits that exceed the contraceptive counseling services maximum are covered under *Physician services* office visits.

Contraceptives (prescription drugs and devices)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Female contraceptive prescription drugs and devices provided, administered, or removed, by a provider during an office visit	100% (of the negotiated charge) per item No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per item

Female voluntary sterilization

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient provider services	100% (of the negotiated charge) No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge)
Outpatient provider services	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit

2. Physicians and other health professionals

Physician and specialist services (non-surgical and non-preventive)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Office hours visits (non-surgical and non-preventive care by a physician or specialist , includes telemedicine consultations)	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies

Allergy testing and treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Allergy testing performed at a physician or specialist office	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Allergy injections treatment performed at a physician or specialist office	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Allergy sera and extracts administered via injection at a physician or specialist office	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received

Physician and specialist – inpatient surgical services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient surgery performed during your stay in a hospital or birthing center by a surgeon (Includes anesthesiologist and surgical assistant expenses)	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)

Physician and specialist – outpatient surgical services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient surgery performed at a physician or specialist office or outpatient department of a hospital or surgery center by a surgeon (Includes anesthesiologist and surgical assistant expenses)	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

In-hospital non-surgical physician services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
In-hospital non-surgical physician services	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Consultant services (non-surgical and non-preventive)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Office hours visits (non-surgical and non-preventive care by a consultant, includes telemedicine consultations)	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies

Alternatives to physician office visits

Walk-in clinic visits (non-emergency visit)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Walk-in clinic (non-emergency visit)	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies

Important note:

Some **walk-in clinics** can provide preventive care and wellness services. The types of services offered will vary by the **provider** and location of the clinic. If you get preventive care and wellness benefits at a **walk-in clinic**, they are paid at the cost sharing shown in the *Preventive care and wellness* section.

3. Hospital and other facility care

Hospital care (facility charges)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Inpatient hospital (room and board) and other miscellaneous services and supplies)</p> <p>Subject to semi-private room rate unless intensive care unit is required</p> <p>Room and board includes intensive care</p> <p>For physician charges, refer to the <i>Physician and specialist – inpatient surgical services</i> benefit</p>	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission

Preadmission testing

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Preadmission testing	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Anesthesia and related facility charges for a dental procedure

Coverage is subject to certain conditions. See the benefit description in the certificate of coverage for details.

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Anesthesia and related facility charges for a dental procedure</p> <p>For covered dependents below the age of 9, or for a covered person with serious mental or physical condition, or with significant behavioral problems</p>	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Alternatives to hospital stays
Outpatient surgery (facility charges)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Facility charges for surgery performed in the outpatient department of a hospital or surgery center For physician charges, refer to the <i>Physician and specialist – outpatient surgical services</i> benefit	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)

Home health care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Home health care	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Hospice care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient facility (room and board and other miscellaneous services and supplies)	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission
Outpatient	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Hospice care important note:

This includes part-time or intermittent nursing care by an **R.N.** or **L.P.N.** for up to 8-hours a day. It also includes part-time or intermittent **home health aide** services to care for you up to 8-hours a day.

Outpatient private duty nursing

Up to 8 hours equals one shift

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient private duty nursing	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Skilled nursing facility

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient facility (room and board and miscellaneous inpatient care services and supplies) Subject to semi-private room rate unless intensive care unit is required Room and board includes intensive care	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission

4. Emergency services and urgent care

Emergency services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Hospital emergency room	\$150 copayment then the plan pays 80% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	Paid the same as in-network coverage
Non-emergency care in a hospital emergency room	Not covered	Not covered

Emergency services important note:

- **Out-of-network providers** do not have a contract with us. The **provider** may not accept payment of your cost share as payment in full. You may receive a bill for the difference between the amount billed by the **provider** and the amount paid by the plan. If the **provider** bills you for an amount above your cost share, you are not responsible for paying that amount. You should send the bill to the address listed on your ID card, or call Member Services for an address at 1-877-626-2308 and we will resolve any payment issue with the **provider**. Make sure the member ID is on the bill.
- A separate **hospital** emergency room **copayment** will apply for each visit to an emergency room. If you are admitted to a **hospital** as an inpatient right after a visit to an emergency room, your emergency room **copayment** will be waived and your inpatient **copayment** will apply.
- **Covered benefits** that are applied to the **hospital** emergency room **copayment** cannot be applied to any other **copayment** under the plan. Likewise, a **copayment** that applies to other **covered benefits** under the plan cannot be applied to the **hospital** emergency room **copayment**.
- Separate **copayment** amounts may apply for certain services given to you in the **hospital** emergency room that are not part of the **hospital** emergency room benefit. These **copayment** amounts may be different from the **hospital** emergency room **copayment**. They are based on the specific service given to you.
- Services given to you in the **hospital** emergency room that are not part of the **hospital** emergency room benefit may be subject to **copayment** amounts that are different from the **hospital** emergency room **copayment** amounts.

Urgent care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Urgent medical care provided by an urgent care provider	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Non-urgent use of urgent care provider	Not covered	Not covered

5. Pediatric dental care

Pediatric dental care

Limited to **covered persons** through the end of the month in which the person turns age 19.

Dental benefits are subject to the medical plan's **policy year deductibles** and **maximum out-of-pocket limits** as explained on the schedule of benefits.

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Type A services	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Type B services	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Type C services	50% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	50% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Orthodontic services	50% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	50% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Dental emergency services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Visits and images

- Office visits during regular office hours for oral exam for an established patient, limited to 2 visits per year
- Problem-focused examination, limited to 2 visits per year
- Oral evaluation – child under age 3, limited to 2 visits per year
- Comprehensive oral evaluation, limited to 2 visits every 12 months
- Detailed and extensive oral evaluation – problem-focused, limited to 2 visits every 12 months
- Comprehensive periodontal evaluation, limited to 2 visits per year
- Intraoral comprehensive image series, including bitewings, limited to 1 set every 3 years
- Periapical 1st image
- Intraoral, occlusal radiographic image
- Bitewing images, limited to 2 sets per year (any number of bitewings submitted for the same date of service is considered a set)
 - One image
 - Two images
 - Three images
 - Four images
- Vertical bitewing images, limited to 2 sets per year
- Panoramic radiographic images, limited to 1 set every 3 years
- 2D cephalometric image
- 2D oral/facial photographic images
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – comprehensive series of radiographic images, limited to 1 set every 3 years
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – bitewing radiographic image, limited to 2 sets per year

- Intraoral tomosynthesis – periapical radiographic image
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – comprehensive series of radiographic images – image capture only, limited to 1 set every 3 years
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – bitewing radiographic image – image capture only, limited to 2 sets per year
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – periapical radiographic image – image capture only
- Interpretation of diagnostic image
- Diagnostic models
- Prophylaxis (cleaning) – Adult, limited to 2 treatments per year
- Prophylaxis (cleaning) – Child, limited to 2 treatments per year
- Topical fluoride varnish, limited to 2 courses every 12 months
- Topical application of fluoride, limited to 2 courses every 12 months
- Sealants, per tooth, limited to one application every 3 years for permanent molars
- Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient, permanent tooth, limited to one application every 3 years for permanent molars
- Sealant repair, per tooth
- Resin infiltration of lesion, limited to 1 per tooth every 3 years
- Palliative treatment of dental pain – per visit

Space maintainers

Includes all adjustments within 6 months after installation.

- Space maintainers – Fixed (unilateral)
- Space maintainers – Fixed (bilateral, upper)
- Space maintainers – Fixed (bilateral, lower)
- Space maintainers – Removable (unilateral)
- Space maintainers – Removable (bilateral, upper)
- Space maintainers – Removable (bilateral, lower)
- Re-cementation of space maintainer
- Removal of fixed space maintainer

Basic restorative care (type B services)

Visits and images

- Consultation by other than the treating **provider**
- Professional visit after hours (payment will be made on the basis of services rendered or the charge for the after-hours visit, whichever is greater)
- Treatment of complications (post-surgical) unusual circumstances, by report

Images, pathology and prescription drugs

- Extraoral first 2D projection radiographic image
- Extraoral posterior dental radiographic image
- Therapeutic drug injection, by report
- Infiltration of sustained release therapeutic drug, per quadrant

Oral surgery

- Extraction, coronal remnants – primary tooth
- Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal)
- Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth
- Coronectomy – intentional partial tooth removal, impacted teeth only
- Removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure)

- Removal of impacted tooth (soft tissue)
- Removal of impacted tooth (partially bony)
- Removal of impacted tooth (completely bony)
- Removal of impacted tooth (completely bony with unusual surgical complications)
- Oroantral fistula closure
- Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization
- Tooth transplantation
- Exposure of an unerupted tooth
- Placement of a device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth
- Incision and drainage of abscess
- Alveoloplasty, in conjunction with extractions – four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant
- Alveoloplasty, in conjunction with extractions – 1 to 3 teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant
- Alveoloplasty, not in conjunction with extraction – per quadrant
- Alveoloplasty, not in conjunction with extractions – 1 to 3 teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant
- Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible)
- Removal of torus palatinus
- Removal of torus mandibularis
- Suture of small wounds up to 5 cm
- Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation – per site
- Buccal/labial frenectomy (frenulectomy)
- Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy)
- Excision of hyperplastic tissue – per arch
- Excision of pericoronal gingiva

Periodontics

- Periodontal scaling and root planing, per quadrant – 4 or more teeth, limited to 4 separate quadrants every 2 years
- Periodontal scaling and root planing – 1 to 3 teeth per quadrant, limited to once per quadrant every 2 years
- Periodontal maintenance procedures following active therapy, limited to 4 in 12 months combined with prophylaxis after completion of active periodontal therapy
- Collection and application of autologous blood concentrate product, limited to 1 in 36 months
- Occlusal adjustment – limited
- Occlusal adjustment – complete

Endodontics

- Pulp capping – direct
- Pulp capping – indirect
- Pulpotomy (therapeutic)
- Partial pulpotomy of apexogenesis
- Pulpal therapy – anterior primary tooth
- Pulpal therapy – posterior primary tooth
- Pulpal regeneration
- Retrograde filling

Restorative dentistry

Restorative dentistry does not include inlays, crowns (other than prefabricated stainless steel or resin) and bridges. Multiple restorations in 1 surface are considered as a single restoration.

- Amalgam restorations
 - 1 surface
 - 2 surfaces
 - 3 surfaces
 - 4 or more surfaces
- Resin-based composite restorations
 - 1 surface anterior
 - 2 surfaces anterior
 - 3 surfaces anterior
 - 4 or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior)
- Resin-based composite crown, anterior
- Resin-based composite
 - 1 surface posterior
 - 2 surfaces posterior
 - 3 surfaces posterior
 - 4 or more surfaces posterior
- Replacement of restorative material used to close an access opening of a screw-retained implant supported prosthesis, per implant
- Pins
 - Pin retention – per tooth, in addition to amalgam or resin restoration
- Crowns (when tooth cannot be restored with a filling material)
 - Prefabricated stainless steel – primary teeth
 - Prefabricated stainless steel – permanent teeth
 - Prefabricated resin crown (excluding temporary crowns)
 - Protective resin
 - Interim therapeutic restoration – primary teeth
 - Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown – primary teeth
- Re-cementation or re-bond
 - Inlay, onlay, veneer or partial coverage restoration
 - Fabricated – prefabricated post and core
 - Crown
 - Implant/abutment supported crown
 - Implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture
 - Fixed partial denture retainers

Prosthodontics

- Dentures and partials (adjustments made within 6 months after installation, by the same **dental provider** who installed it, are inclusive to the denture)
 - Adjustment to complete denture – upper
 - Adjustment to complete denture – lower
 - Adjustment to partial denture – upper
 - Adjustment to partial denture – lower
- Repairs
 - Repair broken complete denture base, lower
 - Repair broken complete denture base, upper
 - Replace missing or broken tooth – complete denture

- Repair resin partial denture base, lower
- Repair resin partial denture base, upper
- Repair cast partial framework, lower
- Repair cast partial framework, upper
- Repair or replace broken retentive/clasping materials – per tooth (partial denture)
- Replace broken tooth – per tooth (partial denture)
- Add tooth to existing partial denture
- Add clasp to existing partial denture – per tooth
- Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework – upper partial denture
- Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework – lower partial denture
- Tissue conditioning, per denture – upper
- Tissue conditioning, per denture – lower
- Add metal substructure to acrylic full denture (per arch)
- Rebase, complete upper denture
- Rebase, complete lower denture
- Rebase upper partial denture
- Rebase lower partial denture
- Rebase hybrid prosthesis
- Reline complete upper denture (direct)
- Reline complete lower denture (direct)
- Reline upper partial denture (direct)
- Reline lower partial denture (direct)
- Reline complete upper denture (indirect)
- Reline complete lower denture (indirect)
- Reline upper partial denture (indirect)
- Reline lower partial denture (indirect)
- Soft liner for complete or partial removable denture (indirect)
- Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by material failure

General anesthesia and intravenous sedation

- Evaluation for moderate sedation, deep sedation or general anesthesia
- Deep sedation/general anesthesia – first 15 minutes
- General anesthesia/ deep sedation – each subsequent 15 minute increment
- Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia – first 15 minutes
- Intravenous conscious sedation – each subsequent 15 minute increment

Major restorative care (type C services)

Periodontics

- Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty, 4 or more contiguous teeth or tooth bound spaces, per quadrant (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty, 1 to 3 contiguous teeth or tooth bound spaces, per quadrant (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty, to allow access for restorative procedure, per tooth (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Gingival flap procedure, including root planing – 4 or more contiguous teeth or tooth bound spaces, per quadrant (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Gingival flap procedure, including root planing – 1 to 3 contiguous teeth or tooth bound spaces, per quadrant (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Clinical crown lengthening

- Osseous **surgery**, 4 or more contiguous teeth (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Osseous **surgery**, including flap and closure, 1 to 3 teeth, contiguous teeth per quadrant (limited to 1 per site every 3 years)
- Bone replacement graft – first site in quadrant (limited to 1 every 3 years)
- Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure
- Autogenous connective tissue graft procedures (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Non-autogenous connective soft tissue graft (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Free soft tissue graft procedure 1st tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in graft (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Free soft tissue graft procedure each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure – each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Non-autogenous connective tissue graft procedure – each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Full mouth debridement to enable a comprehensive periodontal evaluation (limited to 1 treatment per lifetime)

Endodontics

- Root canal therapy including **medically necessary** images
 - Anterior tooth
 - Premolar tooth
 - Molar tooth
- Retreatment of previous root canal therapy including **medically necessary** images
 - Anterior tooth
 - Premolar tooth
 - Molar tooth
 - Apexification/recalcification – initial visit
 - Apexification/recalcification – interim medication replacement
 - Apexification/recalcification – final visit
 - Pulpal regeneration – initial visit
 - Interim medications replacement
 - Completion of treatment
 - Apicoectomy – anterior
 - Apicoectomy – premolar
 - Apicoectomy – molar
 - Apicoectomy – each additional tooth
 - Root amputation
 - Surgical repair of root resorption – anterior
 - Surgical repair of root resorption – premolar
 - Surgical repair of root resorption – molar
 - Hemisection (including any root removal)

Restorative

Inlays, onlays, labial veneers and crowns are covered only as treatment for decay or acute traumatic **injury** and only when teeth cannot be restored with a filling material or when the tooth is an abutment to a fixed bridge. (Limited to 1 per tooth every 5 years.)

- Inlay – metallic, 1 surface
- Inlay – metallic, 2 surfaces
- Inlay – metallic, 3 or more surfaces
- Onlay – metallic, 2 surfaces
- Onlay – metallic, 3 surfaces
- Onlay – metallic, 4 or more surfaces
- Inlay – porcelain/ceramic, 1 surface
- Inlay – porcelain/ceramic, 2 surfaces
- Inlay – porcelain/ceramic, 3 or more surfaces
- Onlay – porcelain/ceramic, 2 surfaces
- Onlay – porcelain/ceramic, 3 surfaces
- Onlay – porcelain/ceramic, in addition to inlay
- Inlay – composite/resin, 1 surface
- Inlay – composite/resin, 2 surfaces
- Inlay – composite/resin, 3 surfaces
- Onlay – composite/resin, 2 surfaces
- Onlay – composite/resin, 3 surfaces
- Onlay – composite/resin, 4 or more surfaces
- Crowns (limited to 1 per tooth every 5 years)
 - Resin
 - Resin with high noble metal
 - Resin with base metal
 - Resin with noble metal
 - Porcelain/ceramic
 - Porcelain with high noble metal
 - Porcelain with base metal
 - Porcelain with noble metal
 - Porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys
 - $\frac{3}{4}$ cast high noble metal
 - $\frac{3}{4}$ cast predominantly base metal
 - $\frac{3}{4}$ cast noble metal
 - $\frac{3}{4}$ porcelain/ceramic
 - Full cast high noble metal
 - Full cast base metal
 - Full cast noble metal
 - Titanium and titanium alloys
- Core build-up
- Post and core
- Each additional post
- Prefabricated post and core
- Each additional prefabricated post
- Labial veneer (resin) – chairside
- Labial veneer (resin laminate) – laboratory (1 tooth every 5 years)
- Labial veneer (porcelain) – laboratory (1 tooth every 5 years)

- Repairs
 - Crown repair
 - Inlay repair
 - Onlay repair
 - Veneer repair

Prosthodontics

- Dentures and partial dentures (replacement of existing dentures or partial dentures/bridges, limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Complete upper denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Complete lower denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate upper denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate lower denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Partial upper (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Partial lower (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Partial upper, cast metal base with resin center bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Partial lower, cast metal base with resin center bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate upper partial denture – resin base (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate lower partial denture – resin base (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate upper partial denture – cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate lower partial denture – cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Maxillary partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Mandibular partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate maxillary partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate mandibular partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Interim partial denture, upper
 - Interim partial denture, lower
 - Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece cast metal (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), upper, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece cast metal (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), lower, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece flexible base (including clasps and teeth), per quadrant, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece resin (including clasps and teeth), per quadrant, limited to 1 every 5 years
- Implant services
 - Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Surgical placement of interim implant body for transitional prosthesis: endosteal implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Surgical placement of eposteal implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)

- Surgical placement of transosteal implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Connecting bar – implant or abutment supported (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Prefabricated abutment – includes placement (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Custom fabricated abutment – includes placement (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported porcelain fused to high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported porcelain fused to predominantly base metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported porcelain fused to noble metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported cast high noble metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported cast predominantly base metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported cast noble metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported porcelain crown fused to high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – high noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic fixed partial denture (SPD) (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to high noble metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to predominantly base metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to noble metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for cast high noble metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for predominantly base metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for cast noble metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for ceramic fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to high noble alloys fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for metal fixed partial denture – high noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant maintenance procedures (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to predominantly noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to predominantly titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – predominantly base alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Repair implant prosthesis (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Replacement of semi-precious or precision attachment, per attachment (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported crown – titanium (limited to 1 every 5 years)

- Repair implant abutment (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Remove broken implant retaining screw (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer – porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for fixed partial denture – porcelain fused to noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Surgical removal of implant body (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Debridement of a peri-implant defect or defects surrounding a single implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Debridement and osseous contouring of a peri-implant defect or defects surrounding a single implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Bone graft for repair of peri-implant defect (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Bone graft at time of implant placement (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Removal of implant body not requiring bone removal or flap elevation
- Implant/abutment supported removable denture – upper (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported removable denture – lower (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch – upper (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch – lower (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch – upper (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch – lower (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch – upper (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch – lower (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch – lower
- Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch – upper
- Implant supported retainer – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for metal full partial denture – predominantly base alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for full partial denture – noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for full partial denture – titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant index (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer crown for full partial denture – titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Pontics – fixed partial denture
 - Cast high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Cast base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Cast noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Titanium (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Porcelain fused to high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)

- Porcelain fused to base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Porcelain fused to noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Resin with high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Resin with predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Resin with noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Inlays/onlays – fixed partial denture
 - Retainer cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer onlay – porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast high noble metal, 2 surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast predominantly base metal, 2 surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast noble metal, 2 surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast high noble metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast predominantly base metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast noble metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer onlay – cast high noble metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer onlay – cast predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer onlay – cast noble metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Dentures and partials (Fees for dentures and partial dentures include relines, rebases, and adjustments within 6 months after installation. Specialized techniques and characterizations are not eligible.)
- Crowns – fixed partial dentures
 - Retainer crown – porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – porcelain fused to high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – porcelain fused to noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ cast high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ cast predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ cast noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – full cast high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – full cast predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – full cast noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Stress breakers
- Pediatric partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Removable appliance therapy
- Fixed or cemented appliance therapy
- Cleaning and inspection of removable complete denture – upper
- Cleaning and inspection of removable complete partial denture – lower
- Cleaning and inspection of removable complete partial denture – upper
- Cleaning and inspection of removable complete denture – lower
- Occlusal guard – hard appliance, full arch
- Occlusal guard – soft appliance, full arch
- Occlusal guard – hard appliance, partial arch
- Occlusal guard adjustment (not eligible within first 6 months after placement of appliance)

Orthodontic services

Medically necessary orthodontic services include the removal of appliances and construction of retainer.

- Limited orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition
- Limited orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition
- Limited orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition
- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition
- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition
- Comprehensive treatment of adult dentition
- Pre-orthodontic treatment examination to monitor growth and development
- Periodic orthodontic treatment visit (as part of contract)
- Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction, and placement of retainers)
- Repair of orthodontic appliance
- Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainers
- Repair of fixed retainers

6. Specific conditions

Birth center (facility charges)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient (room and board) and other miscellaneous services and supplies)	Paid at the same cost-sharing as hospital care.	Paid at the same cost-sharing as hospital care.

Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Voluntary sterilization for males

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient physician or specialist surgical services	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)
Outpatient physician or specialist surgical services	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)

Temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJ) and Craniomandibular joint dysfunction (CMJ) treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
TMJ and CMJ treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Accidental injury to sound natural teeth

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Accidental injury to sound natural teeth	100% (of the negotiated charge)	100% (of the recognized charge)

Dermatological treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Dermatological treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Maternity care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Maternity care (includes delivery and postpartum care services in a hospital or birthing center)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Well newborn nursery care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Well newborn nursery care in a hospital or birthing center	80% (of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	60% (of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Important note:

If applicable, the per admission **copayment** and/or **policy year deductible** amounts for newborns will be waived for nursery charges for the duration of the newborn's initial routine facility **stay**. The nursery charges waiver will not apply for non-routine facility **stays**.

Gender affirming treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Surgical, hormone replacement therapy, and counseling treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Autism spectrum disorder

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Autism spectrum disorder diagnosis and testing	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Autism spectrum disorder treatment (includes physician and specialist office visits)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Physical, occupational, and speech therapy associated with diagnosis of autism spectrum disorder	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Applied behavior analysis	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Behavioral health

Mental health treatment – inpatient

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Inpatient hospital mental health disorders treatment (room and board and other miscellaneous hospital services and supplies)</p> <p>Inpatient residential treatment facility mental health disorders treatment (room and board and other miscellaneous residential treatment facility services and supplies)</p> <p>Subject to semi-private room rate unless intensive care unit is required</p> <p>Mental health disorder room and board intensive care</p>	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission

Mental health treatment – outpatient

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Outpatient mental health disorders office visits to a physician or behavioral health provider (Includes telemedicine consultations)</p>	<p>\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit</p> <p>Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness.</p> <p>No policy year deductible applies</p>	<p>\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit</p> <p>Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness.</p> <p>No policy year deductible applies</p>
<p>Other outpatient mental health disorders treatment (includes skilled behavioral health services in the home)</p> <p>Partial hospitalization treatment</p> <p>Intensive outpatient program</p>	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Substance related disorders treatment – inpatient

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient hospital substance related disorders detoxification (room and board and other miscellaneous hospital services and supplies)	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness .	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness .
Inpatient hospital substance related disorders rehabilitation (room and board and other miscellaneous hospital services and supplies)		
Inpatient residential treatment facility substance related disorders (room and board and other miscellaneous residential treatment facility services and supplies)		
Subject to semi-private room rate unless intensive care unit is required		
Substance related disorders room and board intensive care		

Substance related disorders treatment – outpatient

Detoxification and rehabilitation

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient substance related disorders office visits to a physician or behavioral health provider (Includes telemedicine consultations)	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness . No policy year deductible applies	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness . No policy year deductible applies
Other outpatient substance related disorder services	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Partial hospitalization treatment Intensive outpatient program	Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness .	Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness .

Obesity (bariatric) surgery

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Obesity surgery – inpatient and outpatient facility and physician services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Reconstructive surgery and supplies

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Reconstructive surgery and supplies (includes reconstructive breast surgery)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Sexual dysfunction services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Sexual dysfunction services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Transplant services

Description	In-network coverage (IOE facility)	Out-of-network coverage (Includes providers who are otherwise part of Aetna's network but are non-IOE providers)
Inpatient and outpatient transplant facility services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Inpatient and outpatient transplant physician and specialist services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Transplant services – travel and lodging

Description	In-network coverage (IOE facility)	Out-of-network coverage (Includes providers who are otherwise part of Aetna's network but are non-IOE providers)
Transplant services – travel and lodging	Covered	Covered
Maximum payable for lodging expenses per companion	\$50 per night	

Infertility Services

Basic infertility

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Treatment of basic infertility	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Comprehensive infertility services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient and outpatient care	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Maximum number of ovulation induction cycles per lifetime while on medications to stimulate the ovaries	3	
Maximum number of artificial insemination cycles per lifetime	3	

7. Specific therapies and tests

Outpatient diagnostic testing

Diagnostic complex imaging services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Diagnostic complex imaging services performed in the outpatient department of a hospital or other facility	\$30 copayment then the plan pays 80% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$30 copayment then the plan pays 60% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Diagnostic lab work and radiological services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Diagnostic lab work performed in a physician's office, the outpatient department of a hospital or other facility	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)
Diagnostic radiological services performed in a physician's office, the outpatient department of a hospital or other facility	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)

Chemotherapy

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Chemotherapy	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

Description	In-network coverage (GCIT-designated facility/provider)	Out-of-network coverage (Including providers who are otherwise part of Aetna's network but are not GCIT-designated facilities/ providers)
Services and supplies	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Not covered

Outpatient infusion therapy

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient infusion therapy performed in a covered person's home, physician's office, outpatient department of a hospital or other facility	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Outpatient radiation therapy

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient radiation therapy	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Specialty prescription drugs

Purchased and injected or infused by your **provider** in an outpatient setting

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Specialty prescription drugs	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Outpatient respiratory therapy

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Respiratory therapy	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Short-term cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation services

Cardiac rehabilitation

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Cardiac rehabilitation	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Pulmonary rehabilitation

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Pulmonary rehabilitation	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Short-term rehabilitation and habilitation therapy services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient physical, occupational, speech, and cognitive therapies	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Combined for short-term rehabilitation services and habilitation therapy services		

Chiropractic services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Chiropractic services	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Diagnostic testing for learning disabilities

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Diagnostic testing for learning disabilities	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

8. Other services

Ambulance service

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Emergency ground, air, and water ambulance (Includes non-emergency ambulance)	\$150 copayment then the plan pays 80% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per trip No policy year deductible applies	Paid the same as in-network coverage

Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Clinical trial therapies	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Clinical trials (routine patient costs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Clinical trial therapies	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Durable medical equipment (DME)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Durable medical equipment	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item

Nutritional support

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Nutritional support	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Orthotic devices

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Orthotic devices	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item
Orthotic devices to correct positional plagiocephaly	1 per lifetime	

Prosthetic devices

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Cochlear implants Coverage is limited to covered persons age 18 and over	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item
All other prosthetic devices	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item

Hearing aids

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Hearing aids	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item
Hearing aids maximum per ear	One hearing aid per ear every 36 month consecutive period	

Hearing exams

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Hearing exams	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Hearing exam maximum	1 hearing exam every 36 month consecutive period	

Podiatric (foot care) treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Physician and specialist non-routine foot care treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Vision care

Pediatric vision care

Limited to **covered persons** through the end of the month in which the person turns age 19

Pediatric routine vision exams (including refraction)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Performed by a legally qualified ophthalmologist or optometrist	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Maximum visits per policy year	1 visit	

Pediatric comprehensive low vision evaluations

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Performed by a legally qualified ophthalmologist or optometrist	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Maximum	One comprehensive low vision evaluation every policy year	

Pediatric vision care services and supplies

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Office visit for fitting of contact lenses	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Eyeglass frames, prescription lenses or prescription contact lenses	100% (of the negotiated charge) per item No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per item
Maximum number of eyeglass frames per policy year	One set of eyeglass frames	
Maximum number of prescription lenses per policy year	One pair of prescription lenses	
Maximum number of prescription contact lenses per policy year (includes non-conventional prescription contact lenses and aphakic lenses prescribed after cataract surgery)	Daily disposable: up to 3 month supply Extended wear disposable: up to 6 month supply Non-disposable: one set	
Optical devices	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Maximum number of optical devices per policy year	One optical device	

Pediatric vision care important note:

Refer to the *Vision care* section in the certificate of coverage for the explanation of these vision care supplies.

As to coverage for **prescription** lenses in a **policy year**, this benefit will cover either **prescription** lenses for eyeglass frames or **prescription** contact lenses, but not both.

Adult vision careLimited to **covered persons** age 19 and over**Adult routine vision exams (including refraction)**

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Performed by a legally qualified ophthalmologist or optometrist	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Maximum visits per policy year	1 visit	

Adult vision care services and supplies

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Office visit for fitting of contact lenses	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Maximum contact lens fitting visits per policy year	1 visit	

9. Outpatient prescription drugs

Plan features

Outpatient **prescription drug** benefits are subject to the medical plan's **maximum out-of-pocket limits** as explained earlier in this schedule of benefits.

Policy year deductible and copayment waiver for risk reducing breast cancer

The outpatient **prescription drug policy year deductible** and the **prescription drug copayment** will not apply to risk reducing breast cancer **prescription drugs** filled at a **retail** or **mail order in-network pharmacy**. This means that such risk reducing breast cancer **prescription drugs** are paid at 100%.

Policy year deductible and copayment waiver for tobacco cessation prescription and over-the-counter drugs

The outpatient **prescription drug policy year deductible** and the **prescription drug copayment** will not apply to the first two 90-day treatment regimens per **policy year** for tobacco cessation **prescription drugs** and OTC drugs when obtained at a **retail** or **mail order in-network pharmacy**. This means that such **prescription drugs** and OTC drugs are paid at 100%.

Your **policy year deductible** and any **prescription drug copayment** will apply after those two regimens per **policy year** have been exhausted.

Policy year deductible and copayment waiver for contraceptives

The **policy year deductible** and the **prescription drug copayment** will not apply to female contraceptive methods when obtained at an **in-network pharmacy**.

This means that such contraceptive methods are paid at 100% for:

- Certain over-the-counter (OTC) and generic contraceptive **prescription drugs** and devices for each of the methods identified by the FDA. Related services and supplies needed to administer covered devices will also be paid at 100%.
- If a **generic prescription drug** or device is not available for a certain method, you may obtain certain **brand-name prescription drugs** or devices for that method paid at 100%.

The **policy year deductible** and the **prescription drug copayment** continue to apply to **prescription drugs** that have a generic equivalent, biosimilar or generic alternative available within the same **therapeutic drug class** obtained at an **in-network pharmacy** unless you are granted a medical exception. The certificate of coverage explains how to get a medical exception.

Preferred generic prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a retail pharmacy	\$10 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$10 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 91 day supply filled at a mail order pharmacy	\$25 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$25 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Non-preferred generic prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a retail pharmacy	\$50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 91 day supply filled at a mail order pharmacy	\$125 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$125 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Preferred brand-name prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a retail pharmacy	\$25 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$25 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 91 day supply filled at a mail order pharmacy	\$62.50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$62.50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Non-preferred brand-name prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a retail pharmacy	\$50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 91 day supply filled at a mail order pharmacy	\$125 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$125 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Anti-cancer drugs taken by mouth

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply	100% (of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	100% (of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Contraceptives (birth control)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply of generic and OTC drugs and devices filled at a retail pharmacy or mail order pharmacy	100% (of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	100% (of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies
For each fill up to a 30 day supply of brand-name prescription drugs and devices filled at a retail pharmacy or mail order pharmacy	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above

Preventive care drugs and supplements

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Preventive care drugs and supplements filled at a retail pharmacy or mail order pharmacy For each 30 day supply You cannot refill a prescription until 30 days of the supply has been used, except under certain circumstances during a state of emergency or disaster.	100% (of the negotiated charge) per prescription or refill No copayment or policy year deductible applies	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above
Preventive care drugs and supplements maximums	Coverage will be subject to any sex, age, medical condition, family history, and frequency guidelines in the recommendations of the USPSTF. For details on the guidelines and the current list of covered preventive care drugs and supplements, contact Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.	

Risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs filled at a pharmacy</p> <p>For each 30 day supply</p> <p>You cannot refill a prescription until 30 days of the supply has been used, except under certain circumstances during a state of emergency or disaster.</p>	<p>100% (of the negotiated charge) per prescription or refill</p> <p>No copayment or policy year deductible applies</p>	<p>Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above</p>
<p>Risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs maximums</p>	<p>Coverage will be subject to any sex, age, medical condition, family history, and frequency guidelines in the recommendations of the USPSTF. For details on the guidelines and the current list of covered risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs, contact Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.</p>	

Tobacco cessation prescription and over-the-counter drugs

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Tobacco cessation prescription drugs and OTC drugs filled at a pharmacy</p> <p>For each 30 day supply</p>	<p>100% (of the negotiated charge) per prescription or refill</p> <p>No copayment or policy year deductible applies</p>	<p>Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above</p>
<p>Tobacco cessation prescription drugs and OTC drugs maximums</p>	<p>Coverage is permitted for two 90-day treatment regimens only. Any additional treatment regimens will be subject to the cost sharing in your schedule of benefits.</p> <p>Coverage will be subject to any sex, age, medical condition, family history, and frequency guidelines in the recommendations of the USPSTF. For details on the guidelines and the current list of covered tobacco cessation prescription drugs and OTC drugs, contact Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.</p>	

General coverage provisions

This section provides detailed explanations about these features:

- **Policy year deductibles**
- **Copayments**
- **Maximums**
- **Coinsurance**
- **Maximum out-of-pocket limits**

Policy year deductible provisions

Eligible health services that are subject to the **policy year deductible** include **covered benefits** provided under the medical plan and outpatient **prescription drug** benefits provided under the **prescription drug** benefit.

Eligible health services applied to the out-of-network **policy year deductibles** will not be applied to satisfy the in-network **policy year deductibles**. **Eligible health services** applied to the in-network **policy year deductibles** will not be applied to satisfy the out-of-network **policy year deductibles**.

The in-network and out-of-network **policy year deductible** may not apply to certain **eligible health services**. You must pay any applicable **copayments** for **eligible health services** to which the **policy year deductible** does not apply.

Individual

This is the amount you owe for in-network and out-of-network **eligible health services** each **policy year** before the plan begins to pay for **eligible health services**. See the *Policy year deductibles* provision at the beginning of this schedule for any exceptions to this general rule. This **policy year deductible** applies separately to you and each of your **covered dependents**. After the amount you pay for **eligible health services** reaches the **policy year deductible**, this plan will begin to pay for **eligible health services** for the rest of the **policy year**.

Family

This is the amount you and your **covered dependents** owe for in-network and out-of-network **eligible health services** each **policy year** before the plan begins to pay for **eligible health services**. See the *Policy year deductibles* provision at the beginning of this schedule for any exceptions to this general rule. After the amount you and your **covered dependents** pay for **eligible health services** reaches this family **policy year deductible**, this plan will begin to pay for **eligible health services** that you and your **covered dependents** incur for the rest of the **policy year**.

To satisfy this family **policy year deductible** limit for the rest of the **policy year**, the following must happen:

- The combined **eligible health services** that you and each of your **covered dependents** incur towards the individual **policy year deductibles** must reach this family **policy year deductible** limit in a **policy year**.

When this occurs in a **policy year**, the individual **policy year deductibles** for you and your **covered dependents** will be considered to be met for the rest of the **policy year**.

Copayments

In-network coverage

This is a specified dollar amount or percentage that must be paid by you when you receive **eligible health services** from an **in-network provider**. If Aetna compensates **in-network providers** on the basis of the **negotiated charge** amount, your percentage **copayment** is based on this amount.

Out-of-network coverage

This is a specified dollar amount or percentage that must be paid by you when you receive **eligible health services** from an **out-of-network provider**. If **Aetna** compensates **out-of-network providers** on the basis of the **recognized charge** amount, your percentage **copayment** is based on this amount.

Coinsurance

Coinsurance is both the percentage of **eligible health services** that the plan pays and what you pay. The specific percentage that we have to pay for **eligible health services** is listed earlier in the schedule of benefits.

Coinsurance is not a **copayment**.

Maximum out-of-pocket limits provisions

Eligible health services that are subject to the **maximum out-of-pocket limits** include **covered benefits** provided under the medical plan and outpatient **prescription drug** benefits provided under the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit.

Eligible health services applied to the out-of-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit** will not be applied to satisfy the in-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. **Eligible health services** applied to the in-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit** will not be applied to satisfy the out-of-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

The **maximum out-of-pocket limit** is the maximum amount you are responsible to pay for **copayments**, **coinsurance** and **policy year deductibles** for **eligible health services** during the **policy year**. This plan has an individual and family **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. As to the individual **maximum out-of-pocket limit** each of you must meet your **maximum out-of-pocket limit** separately.

Individual

Once the amount of the **copayments**, **coinsurance** and **policy year deductibles** you or your **covered dependents** have paid for **eligible health services** during the **policy year** meets the individual **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, this plan will pay 100% of the eligible charge for **eligible health services** that would apply toward the limit for the rest of the **policy year** for that person.

Family

Once the amount of the **copayments**, **coinsurance** and **policy year deductibles** you and your **covered dependents** have paid for **eligible health services** during the **policy year** meets this family **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, this plan will pay 100% of the eligible charge for **eligible health services** that would apply toward the limit for the remainder of the **policy year** for all covered family members.

To satisfy this family **maximum out-of-pocket limit** for the rest of the **policy year**, the following must happen:

- The family **maximum out-of-pocket limit** is a cumulative **maximum out-of-pocket limit** for all family members. The family **maximum out-of-pocket limit** can be met by a combination of family members with no single individual within the family contributing more than the individual **maximum out-of-pocket limit** amount in a **policy year**.

The **maximum out-of-pocket limit** is the maximum amount you are responsible to pay for **eligible health services** during the **policy year**. This plan has an individual and family **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

The **maximum out-of-pocket limit** may not apply to certain **eligible health services**. If the **maximum out-of-pocket limit** does not apply to a **covered benefit**, your **copayment** and **coinsurance** for that **covered benefit** will not count toward satisfying the **maximum out-of-pocket limit** amount.

Medical and outpatient prescription drugs

In-network care

Costs that you incur that do not apply to your in-network **maximum out-of-pocket limits**.

Certain costs that you incur do not apply toward the **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. These include:

- All costs for non-covered services

Out-of-network care

Costs that you incur that do not apply to your out-of-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

Certain costs that you incur do not apply toward the **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. These include:

- All costs for non-covered services
- **Precertification** penalties because you did not get a service or supply **precertified**

Calculations; determination of recognized charge; determination of benefits provisions

Your financial responsibility for the costs of services will be calculated on the basis of when the service or supply is provided, not when payment is made. Benefits will be pro-rated to account for treatment or portions of **stays** that occur in more than one **policy year**. Determinations regarding when benefits are covered are subject to the terms and conditions of the certificate of coverage.



Student Health Insurance

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Medical and Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan

Certificate of Coverage

Prepared exclusively for:

Policyholder:	Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Policyholder number:	232083
Student policy effective date:	06/01/24
Plan effective date:	06/01/24
Plan issue date:	10/25/24

Underwritten by Aetna Life Insurance Company

IMPORTANT NOTICES:

- **Notice of Non-Discrimination:**
Aetna Life Insurance Company does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, age, sex, gender identity, sexual orientation, or health status in the administration of the plan including enrollment and benefit determinations.
- **Sanctioned Countries:**
If coverage provided under this **student policy** violates or will violate any economic or trade sanctions, the coverage will be invalid immediately. For example, we cannot pay for **eligible health services** if it violates a financial sanction regulation. This includes sanctions related to a person or a country under sanction by the United States, unless it is allowed under a written license from the Office of Foreign Asset Control (OFAC). Visit <https://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/sanctions/Pages/default.aspx> to find out more.
- **THIS CERTIFICATE IS NOT MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT CERTIFICATE. If you are eligible for Medicare, review the Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare, which is available from the company.**
- **Read your policy carefully. This is a legal contract between the policyholder and Aetna.**
- **Important Cancellation Information – Please Read The Provision Entitled, “When coverage ends”, Found On Page 80.**
- **NOTICE:** Your actual expenses for **eligible health services** may exceed the stated **copayment/coinsurance** amount because actual **provider** charges may not be used to determine the plan and your payment obligations.

Welcome

Thank you for choosing **Aetna**[®].

This is your certificate of coverage. It is one of three documents that together describe the benefits covered by your **Aetna** plan.

This certificate of coverage will tell you about your **covered benefits** – what they are and how you get them. It is your certificate of coverage under the **student policy**, and it replaces all certificates of coverage describing similar coverage that were previously sent to you. The second document is the schedule of benefits. It tells you how we share expenses for **eligible health services** and tells you about limits – like when your plan covers only a certain number of visits.

The third document is the **student policy** between **Aetna Life Insurance Company** (“**Aetna**”) and the **policyholder**. Ask the **policyholder** if you have any questions about the **student policy**.

Sometimes, we may send you documents that are amendments, endorsements, attachments, inserts or riders. They change or add to the documents that they’re part of. When you receive these, they are considered part of your **Aetna** plan for coverage.

Where to next? Take a look at the *Table of contents* section or try the *Let’s get started!* section right after it. The *Let’s get started!* section gives you a summary of how your plan works. The more you understand, the more you can get out of your plan.

Welcome to your **Aetna** plan.

Table of contents

Let's get started!	5
Who the plan covers	9
Medical necessity and precertification requirements	13
Eligible health services and exclusions	17
What your plan doesn't cover – general exclusions	60
Who provides the care	67
What the plan pays and what you pay	69
When you disagree – claim decisions and appeals procedures	71
When coverage ends	80
Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends	82
General provisions – other things you should know	83
Glossary	87
Discount programs	102
Schedule of benefits	Issued with your certificate of coverage

Let's get started!

Here are some basics. First things first – some notes on how we use words. Then we explain how your plan works so you can get the most out of your coverage. But for all the details – and this is very important – you need to read this entire certificate of coverage and the schedule of benefits. And if you need help or more information, we tell you how to reach us.

Some notes on how we use words in the certificate of coverage and schedule of benefits

- When we say “you” and “your”, we mean the **covered student** and any **covered dependents**
- When we say “us”, “we”, and “our”, we mean **Aetna**
- Some words appear in **bold** type and we define them in the *Glossary* section

Sometimes we use technical medical language that is familiar to medical **providers**.

What your plan does – providing covered benefits

Your plan provides **covered benefits**. These are **eligible health services** for which your plan has the obligation to pay.

This plan provides **covered benefits** for medical and **pharmacy** services.

How your plan works – starting and stopping coverage

Your coverage under the plan has a start and an end. You start coverage after the eligibility and enrollment process is completed. To learn more see the *Who the plan covers* section.

Your coverage typically ends when you are no longer a student. Family members can lose coverage for many reasons. To learn more see the *When coverage ends* section.

Ending coverage under the plan doesn't necessarily mean you lose coverage with us. See the *Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends* section.

Eligible health services

Physician and **hospital** services are the foundation for many other services. You'll probably find the preventive care, **emergency services** and **urgent condition** coverage especially important. But the plan won't always cover the services you want. Sometimes it doesn't cover health care services your **physician** will want you to have.

So what are **eligible health services**? They are health care services that meet these three requirements:

- They are listed in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section.
- They are not carved out in the *What your plan doesn't cover – general exclusions* section.
- They are not beyond any limits in the schedule of benefits.

Paying for eligible health services – the general requirements

There are several general requirements for the plan to pay any part of the expense for an **eligible health service**. They are:

- The **eligible health service** is **medically necessary**
- You get the **eligible health service** from an **in-network provider** or **out-of-network provider**
- You or your **provider precertifies** the **eligible health service** when required

You will find details on **medical necessity** and **precertification** requirements in the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

Paying for eligible health services – sharing the expense

Generally your plan and you will share the expense of your **eligible health services** when you meet the general requirements for paying.

But sometimes your plan will pay the entire expense and sometimes you will. For more information see the *What the plan pays and what you pay* section, and see the schedule of benefits.

Disagreements

We know that people sometimes see things differently.

The plan tells you how we will work through our differences. And if we still disagree, an independent group of experts called an “external review organization” or ERO for short, will make the final decision for us.

For more information see the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section.

How your plan works while you are covered for in-network coverage

Your in-network coverage helps you:

- Get and pay for a lot of – but not all – health care services
- Pay less cost share when you use an **in-network provider**

Generally your in-network coverage will pay only when you get care from an **in-network provider**.

School health services

School health services can give you some of the care that you need. Contact them first before seeking care.

School health services will generally provide your routine care and send you to other **providers** when you need specialized care or services that **school health services** cannot provide.

You don't have to access care through **school health services**. You may go directly to **in-network providers** for **eligible health services**. Your plan often will pay a bigger share for **eligible health services** that you get through **school health services**.

For more information about **in-network providers** and the role of **school health services**, see the *Who provides the care* section.

Aetna's network of providers

Aetna's network of **physicians, hospitals** and other health care **providers** is there to give you the care that you need. You can find **in-network providers** and see important information about them most easily on our online **provider directory**. Just log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

If you can't find an **in-network provider** for a service or supply that you need, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. We will help you find an **in-network provider**. If we can't find one, we may give you a pre-approval to get the service or supply from an **out-of-network provider**. When you get a pre-approval for an **out-of-network provider**, **covered benefits** are paid at the in-network coverage level of benefits.

How your plan works while you are covered for out-of-network coverage

The section above told you how your plan works while you are covered for in-network coverage. You also have coverage when:

- You want to get your care from **providers** who are not part of the **Aetna** network

It's called out-of-network coverage. Your out-of-network coverage helps you get and pay for a lot of – but not all – health care services.

Your out-of-network coverage:

- Means you can get care from **providers** who are not part of the **Aetna** network.
- Means you will have to pay for services at the time that they are provided. You will be required to pay the full charges and submit a claim for reimbursement to us. You are responsible for completing and submitting claim forms for reimbursement of **eligible health services** that you paid directly to a **provider**.
- Means that when you use out-of-network coverage, it is your responsibility to start the **precertification** process with **providers**.
- Means you may pay a higher cost share when you use an **out-of-network provider**.

You will find details on:

- **Precertification** requirements in the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.
- **Out-of-network providers** and any exceptions in the *Who provides the care* section.
- Cost sharing in the *What the plan pays and what you pay* section, and your schedule of benefits.
- Claim information in the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section.

Surprise bill

There may be times when you unknowingly receive services or don't consent to receive services from an **out-of-network provider**, even when you try to stay in the network for your **eligible health services**. You may get a bill at the out-of-network rate that you didn't expect. This is called a surprise bill.

An **out-of-network provider** can't balance bill or attempt to collect costs from you that exceed your in-network cost-sharing requirements, such as **deductibles**, **copayments** and **coinsurance** for the following services:

- **Emergency services** provided by an **out-of-network provider** and ancillary services initiated from your **emergency service**
- Non-emergency services provided by an **out-of-network provider** at an in-network facility, except when the **out-of-network provider** has given you the following:
 - The out-of-network notice for your signature
 - The estimated charges for the items and services
 - Notice that the **provider** is an **out-of-network provider**
- Out-of-network air **ambulance** services

The **out-of-network provider** must get your consent to be treated and balance billed by them.

Ancillary services mean any professional services including:

- Anesthesiology
- Hospitalist services
- Items and services related to emergency medicine
- Laboratory services
- Neonatology
- Pathology
- Radiology
- Services provided by an **out-of-network provider** because there was no **in-network provider** available to perform the service

A facility in this instance means an institution providing health care related services, or a health care setting. This includes the following:

- **Hospitals** and other licensed inpatient centers
- Ambulatory surgical or treatment centers
- **Skilled nursing facilities**
- **Residential treatment facilities**
- Diagnostic, laboratory, and imaging centers
- Rehabilitation facilities
- Other therapeutic health settings

A surprise bill claim is paid based on the median contracted rate for all plans offered by us in the same insurance market for the same or similar item or service that is all of the following:

- Provided by a **provider** in the same or similar specialty or facility of the same or similar facility type
- Provided in the geographic region in which the item or service is furnished

The median contracted rate is subject to additional adjustments as specified in federal regulations.

Any cost share paid with respect to the items and services will apply toward your in-network **deductible** and **maximum out-of-pocket limit** if you have one.

It is not a surprise bill when you knowingly choose to go out-of-network and have signed a consent notice for these services. In this case, you are responsible for all charges.

If you receive a surprise bill or have any questions about what a surprise bill is, contact us.

How to contact us for help

We are here to answer your questions. You can contact us by:

- Calling our Member Services at the toll-free number 1-877-626-2308
- Writing us at **Aetna Life Insurance Company**, 151 Farmington Ave, Hartford, CT 06156
- Visiting <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> to register and access your **Aetna** website

Aetna's online tools will make it easier for you to make informed decisions about your health care, view claims, research care and treatment options, and access information on health and wellness.

Your ID card

We issued to you a digital ID card which you can view or print by going to the website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>. When visiting **physicians, hospitals**, and other **providers**, you don't need to show them an ID card. Just provide your name, date of birth and either your digital ID card or Student identification number. The **provider** office can use that information to verify your eligibility and benefits.

Remember, only you and your **covered dependents** can use your digital ID card. If you misuse your card by allowing someone else to use it, that is fraud and we may end your coverage. See the *Honest mistakes and intentional deception* section for details.

If you don't have internet access, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. You can also access your ID card when you're on the go. To learn more, visit us at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

Who the plan covers

The **policyholder** decides and tells us who is eligible for health care coverage.

You will find information in this section about:

- Who is eligible?
- When you can join the plan
- Who can be on your plan (who can be your dependent)
- Adding new dependents
- Special times you and your dependents can join the plan

Who is eligible?

Wake Forest University School of Medicine (WFUSM) requires that all students have health insurance.

Medicare eligibility

You are not eligible for health coverage under this **student policy** if you have **Medicare** at the time of enrollment in this student plan.

If you obtain **Medicare** after you enrolled in this student plan, your health coverage under this plan will not end.

As used here, “have **Medicare**” means that you are entitled to benefits under Part A (receiving free Part A) or enrolled in Part B or Premium Part A.

When you can join the plan

As a student you can enroll yourself and your dependents:

- During the enrollment period
- At other special times during the year (see the *Special times you and your dependents can join the plan* section below)

If you do not enroll yourself and your dependents when you first qualify for medical benefits, you may have to wait until the next enrollment period to join.

Who can be on your plan (who can be your dependent)

If your plan includes dependent coverage, you can enroll the following family members on your plan. They are referred to in this certificate of coverage as your “**covered dependents**” or “dependents”.)

- Your legal spouse that resides with you
- Your civil union partner that resides with you
- Your domestic partner who meets the rules set by the **policyholder** and requirements under state law
- Your dependent children – your own or those of your spouse, civil union partner or domestic partner
 - The children must be under 26 years of age, and they include:
 - Biological children
 - Stepchildren
 - Legally adopted children
 - A child legally placed with you for adoption (including a foster child)
 - Foster children
 - Children you are responsible for under a qualified medical support order or court-order (whether or not the child resides with you)
 - Grandchildren in your court-ordered custody
 - A grandchild whose parent is already covered as a dependent under this plan

A dependent does not include:

- An eligible student listed above in the *Who is eligible* section

You may continue coverage for a disabled child past the age limit shown above. See *Continuation of coverage for other reasons* in the *Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends* section for more information.

Adding new dependents

You can add new dependents during the year. These include any dependents described in the *Who can be on your plan (who can be your dependent)* section above.

Coverage begins on the date of the event for new dependents that join your plan for the following reasons:

- Birth
- Adoption or placement for adoption
- Marriage
- Civil union
- Domestic partnership
- Legal guardianship
- Court or administrative order

We must receive your completed enrollment information not more than 31 days after the event date.

Newborn child

- Your newborn child is covered on your health plan for the first 31 days from the moment of birth.
- To keep your newborn covered, you must notify us (or our agent) of the birth and pay any required **premium** contribution during that 31 day period.
- You must still enroll the child within 31 days of birth even when coverage does not require payment of an additional **premium** contribution for the newborn.
- If you miss this deadline, your newborn will not have health benefits after the first 31 days.
- If your coverage ends during this 31 day period, then your newborn's coverage will end on the same date as your coverage. This applies even if the 31 day period has not ended.

Adopted child or a child legally placed with you for adoption

A child that you, or you and your spouse, civil union partner or domestic partner adopt, or that is placed with you for adoption is covered on your plan for the first 31 days after the adoption or the placement is complete.

- To keep your child covered, we must receive your completed enrollment information within 31 days after the adoption or placement for adoption.
- You must still enroll the child within 31 days of the adoption or placement for adoption even when coverage does not require payment of an additional **premium** contribution for the child.
- If you miss this deadline, your adopted child or child placed with you for adoption will not have health benefits after the first 31 days.
- If your coverage ends during this 31 day period, then coverage for your adopted child or child placed with you for adoption will end on the same date as your coverage. This applies even if the 31 day period has not ended.

Dependent coverage due to a court order

If you must provide coverage to a dependent because of a court order, your dependent is covered on your health plan for the first 31 days from the court order.

- To keep your dependent covered, we must receive your completed enrollment information within 31 days of the court order.
- You must still enroll the dependent within 31 days of the court order even when coverage does not require payment of an additional **premium** contribution for the dependent.
- If you miss this deadline, your dependent will not have health benefits after the first 31 days.
- If your coverage ends during this 31 day period, then your dependent's coverage will end on the same date as your coverage. This applies even if the 31 day period has not ended.

Notification of change in status

It is important that you notify us and the **policyholder** of any changes in your benefit status. This will help us effectively deliver your benefits. Please notify us and the **policyholder** as soon as possible of status changes such as:

- Change of address or phone number
- Change in marital status
- Enrollment in **Medicare**
- Change of **covered dependent** status
- You or your **covered dependents** enroll in any other health plan

Special times you and your dependents can join the plan

You can enroll in these situations:

- When you did not enroll in this plan before because:
 - You were covered by another health plan, and now that other coverage has ended.
 - You had COBRA, and now that coverage has ended.
 - You have added a dependent because of marriage, birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or foster care. See the *Adding new dependents* section for more information.
- You or your dependents become eligible for State premium assistance under Medicaid or an S-CHIP plan for the payment of your **premium** contribution for coverage under this plan.
- When a court orders that you cover a current spouse, civil union partner or domestic partner or a minor child on your health plan.
- When you are a victim of domestic abuse or spousal abandonment and you don't want to be enrolled in the perpetrator's health plan.

We must receive your completed enrollment information from you within 31 days of that date on which you no longer have the other coverage mentioned above.

Effective date of coverage

Enrollment

Student coverage

If you enrolled on or before the effective date of the **student policy** and you were eligible for health benefits at the time, your coverage will take effect as of the effective date of the **student policy**. Your coverage will take effect on this date if we received your completed enrollment application or you did not submit a waiver form to waive automatic enrollment in the student plan and you paid any required **premium** contribution.

If you enroll after the effective date of the **student policy** and you are eligible for health benefits at the time, your coverage will take effect as of that date as long as:

- We agree
- We receive your completed request for enrollment
- You pay any **premium** contribution.

Dependent coverage

Your dependent's coverage will take effect when we receive completed enrollment information and you pay any required **premium** contribution. See the *Adding new dependents* section for details.

Late enrollment

If we receive your enrollment application and **premium** contribution more than 31 days after the date you become eligible, coverage will only become effective if, and when:

- We agree to enroll you
- You enroll during the **policyholder's** late enrollment period, or
- You enroll because you lost coverage for any reason under another health plan with similar health coverage

Medical necessity and precertification requirements

The starting point for **covered benefits** under your plan is whether the services and supplies are **eligible health services**. See the *Eligible health services and exclusions* and *General exclusions* sections plus the schedule of benefits.

Your plan pays for its share of the expense for **eligible health services** only if the general requirements are met. They are:

- The **eligible health service** is **medically necessary**
- You or your **provider precertifies** the **eligible health service** when required

This section addresses the **medical necessity** and **precertification** requirements.

Medically necessary; medical necessity

As we said in the *Let's get started!* section, **medical necessity** is a requirement for you to receive a **covered benefit** under this plan.

The **medical necessity** requirements are stated in the *Glossary* section, where we define "**medically necessary, medical necessity**". That is where we also explain what our medical directors or their **physician** designees consider when determining if an **eligible health service** is **medically necessary**.

Our clinical policy bulletins explain our policy for specific services and supplies. We use these bulletins and other resources to help guide individualized coverage decisions under our plans. You can find the bulletins and other information at <https://www.aetna.com/health-care-professionals/clinical-policy-bulletins.html>.

Precertification

You need **precertification** from us for some **eligible health services**.

Precertification for medical services and supplies

In-network care

Your in-network **physician** is responsible for obtaining any necessary **precertification** before you get the care. If your in-network **physician** doesn't get a required **precertification**, we won't pay the **provider** who gives you the care. You won't have to pay either if your in-network **physician** fails to ask us for **precertification**. If your in-network **physician** requests **precertification** and we refuse it, you can still get the care but the plan won't pay for it. You will find details on requirements in the *What the plan pays and what you pay - Important exceptions – when you pay all* section.

Out-of-network care

When you go to an **out-of-network provider**, it is your responsibility to obtain **precertification** from us for any services and supplies on the **precertification** list. If you do not **precertify**, your benefits may be reduced, or the plan may not pay any benefits. Refer to your schedule of benefits for this information. The list of services and supplies requiring **precertification** appears later in this section. Also, for any **precertification** benefit penalty that is applied, see the schedule of benefits *Precertification covered benefit penalty* section.

Precertification call

Precertification should be secured within the timeframes specified below. To obtain **precertification**, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. You, your **physician** or the facility must call us within these timelines:

Type of care	Timeframe
Non-emergency admission	Call at least 14 days before the date you are scheduled to be admitted
Emergency admission	Call within 48 hours or as soon as reasonably possible after you have been admitted
Urgent admission	Call before you are scheduled to be admitted
Outpatient non-emergency medical services	Call at least 14 days before the care is provided, or the treatment is scheduled

An **urgent admission** is a **hospital** admission by a **physician** due to the onset of or change in an **illness**, the diagnosis of an **illness**, or an **injury**.

Written notification of precertification decisions

We will provide a written notification to you and your **physician** of the **precertification** decision, where required by state law and within the timeframe specified by state law. If your **precertified** services are approved, the approval is valid for 60 days as long as you remain enrolled in the plan.

Inpatient and outpatient precertification

When you have an inpatient admission to a facility, we will notify you, your **physician** and the facility about your **precertified** length of **stay**. If your **physician** recommends that your **stay** be extended, additional days will need to be **precertified**. You, your **physician**, or the facility will need to call us at the number on your ID card as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than the final authorized day. We will review and process the request for an extended **stay**. You and your **physician** will receive a notification of an approval or denial.

When you have an outpatient service or supply that requires **precertification**, we will notify you, your **physician** and the facility about your **precertified** outpatient service or supply. If your **physician** recommends that your outpatient service or supply benefits be extended, the additional outpatient benefits will need to be **precertified**. You, your **physician**, or the facility will need to call us at the number on your ID card as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than the final day of the authorized outpatient service or supply. We will review and process the request for the extended outpatient benefits. You and your **physician** will receive a notification of an approval or denial.

If **precertification** determines that the **stay** or outpatient services and supplies are not **covered benefits**, the notification will explain why and how you can appeal our decision. You or your **provider** may request a review of the **precertification** decision. See the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section.

What if you don't obtain the required precertification?

If you don't obtain the required **precertification**:

- Your benefits may be reduced, or the plan may not pay any benefits. See the schedule of benefits *Precertification covered benefit penalty* section.
- You will be responsible for the unpaid balance of the bills.
- Any additional out-of-pocket expenses incurred will not count toward your out-of-network **policy year deductibles** or **maximum out-of-pocket limits**.

What types of services and supplies require precertification?

Precertification is required for the following types of services and supplies:

Inpatient –

- Gender affirming treatment
- Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)
- Obesity (bariatric) **surgery**
- **Stays** in a **hospice facility**
- **Stays** in a **hospital**
- **Stays** in a rehabilitation facility
- **Stays** in a **residential treatment facility** for treatment of **mental health disorders** and **substance related disorders**
- **Stays** in a **skilled nursing facility**

Outpatient –

- Certain **prescription drugs** and devices
- Comprehensive **infertility** services
- Gender affirming treatment
- Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)
- Home health care
- **Hospice care**
- Injectables, (immunoglobulins, growth hormones, multiple sclerosis medications, osteoporosis medications, Botox, hepatitis C medications)
- Non-emergency transportation by airplane
- Obesity (bariatric) **surgery**
- Private duty nursing services

For a current listing of the **prescription drugs** and medical **injectable drugs** that require **precertification**, contact Member Services by calling the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to the **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

Sometimes you or your **provider** may want us to review a service that doesn't require **precertification** before you get care. This is called a predetermination, and it is different from **precertification**. Predetermination means that you or your **provider** requests the pre-service clinical review of a service that does not require **precertification**.

Precertification for prescription drugs and devices

Certain **prescription drugs** and devices are covered under the medical plan when they are given to you by your **provider** or health care facility. The following **precertification** information applies to these **prescription drugs** and devices.

For certain **prescription drugs** and devices, your **provider** needs to get approval from us before we will cover the **prescription drug** or device. The requirement for getting approval in advance guides appropriate use of certain **prescription drugs** and devices and makes sure they are **medically necessary**. For the most up-to-date information, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetna.com>.

If you do not **precertify** a **prescription drug** or device, a penalty will apply. See the schedule of benefits. Contact your **provider** if a **prescription drug** or device requires **precertification**.

Step therapy

Step therapy is a type of **precertification** where you must try one or more prerequisite drugs before a **step therapy** drug is covered. A 'prerequisite' is something that is required before something else. Prerequisite drugs are FDA-approved, may cost less and treat the same condition. If you don't try the prerequisite drugs first, the **step therapy** drug may not be covered.

For the most up-to-date information about **step therapy prescription drugs**, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetna.com>. Your **provider** can find additional details about the **step therapy prescription drugs** in our clinical policy bulletins.

Requesting a medical exception

Sometimes you or your **provider** may ask for a medical exception for **prescription drugs** that are not covered or for which coverage was denied. You, someone who represents you, or your **provider** can contact us. You will need to provide us with clinical documentation. Any exception granted is based upon an individual and is a case-by-case decision that will not apply to other **covered persons**. For directions on how you can submit a request for a review:

- Contact Member Services at the toll-free number 1-877-626-2308
- Log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>
- Submit the request in writing to CVS Health, ATTN: **Aetna** PA, 1300 E Campbell Road, Richardson, TX 75081

You, someone who represents you, or your **provider** may seek a quicker medical exception when the situation is urgent. It's an urgent situation when you have a health condition that may seriously affect your life, health, or ability to get back maximum function. It can also be when you are going through a current course of treatment using a non-covered drug.

Eligible health services and exclusions

The information in this section is the first step to understanding your plan's **eligible health services**. These services are:

- Described in this section.
- Not listed as exclusions in this section or the *General exclusions* section.
- Not beyond any limitations in the schedule of benefits.
- Not prohibited by law. See *Services not permitted by law* in the *General exclusions* section for more information.

Your plan covers many kinds of health care services and supplies, such as **physician** care and **hospital stays**. But sometimes those services are not covered at all or are covered only up to a limit.

For example:

- **Physician** care generally is covered but **physician** care for **cosmetic surgery** is never covered. This is an exclusion.
- Home health care is generally covered but may only be covered up to a set number of visits per year. This is a limitation.

We explain **eligible health services** and exclusions in this section. You can find out about general exclusions in the *General exclusions* section and about limitations in the schedule of benefits.

We've grouped the health care services below to make it easier for you to find what you're looking for.

Important note:

Sex-specific **eligible health services** are covered when medically appropriate, regardless of identified gender.

1. Preventive care and wellness

This section describes the **eligible health services** and supplies available under your plan when you are well.

You will see references to the following recommendations and guidelines in this section:

- Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
- United States Preventive Services Task Force
- Health Resources and Services Administration
- American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures/Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines for children and adolescents

These recommendations and guidelines may be updated periodically. When these are updated, they will be applied to this plan. The updates will be effective on the first day of the **calendar year**, one year after the updated recommendation or guideline is issued.

- Diagnostic testing for the treatment or diagnosis of a medical condition will not be covered under the preventive care and wellness benefit. For those types of tests and treatment, you will pay the cost sharing specific to **eligible health services** for diagnostic testing and treatment.
- Gender-specific preventive care and wellness benefits include **eligible health services** described below regardless of the sex you were assigned at birth, your gender identity, or your recorded gender.

- To learn what frequency and age limits apply to routine physical exams and routine cancer screenings, contact your **physician** or contact Member Services by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> or by calling the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. This information can also be found at the <https://www.healthcare.gov> website.

Routine physical exams

Eligible health services include office visits to your **physician** or other **health professional** for routine physical exams. This includes routine vision and hearing screenings given as part of the exam. A routine exam is a medical exam given by a **physician** for a reason other than to diagnose or treat a suspected or identified **illness** or **injury**, and also includes:

- Evidence-based items that have in effect a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force
- Services as recommended in the American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures/Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines for children and adolescents
- Screenings and counseling services as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines recommended by the Health Resources and Services Administration. These services may include but are not limited to:
 - Screening and counseling services on topics such as:
 - Interpersonal and domestic violence
 - Sexually transmitted diseases
 - Human Immune Deficiency Virus (HIV) infections
 - Screening for gestational diabetes for women
 - High-risk Human Papillomavirus (HPV) DNA testing for women age 30 and older
- Radiological services, lab and other tests given in connection with the exam
- For covered newborns, an initial **hospital** checkup

Preventive care immunizations

Eligible health services include immunizations provided by your **physician** or other **health professional** for infectious diseases recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

The following is not covered under this benefit:

- Any immunization that is not considered to be preventive care or recommended as preventive care, such as those required due to employment or travel

Well woman preventive visits

Eligible health services include your routine:

- Well woman preventive exam office visit to your **physician**, obstetrician (OB), gynecologist (GYN) or OB/GYN. This includes Pap smears. Your plan covers the exams recommended by the Health Resources and Services Administration. A routine well woman preventive exam is a medical exam given for a reason other than to diagnose or treat a suspected or identified **illness** or **injury**.
- Preventive care breast cancer (BRCA) gene blood testing by a **physician** and lab.
- Preventive breast cancer genetic counseling provided by a genetic counselor to interpret the test results and evaluate treatment.
- Screening for diabetes after pregnancy for women with a history of diabetes during pregnancy.
- Screening for urinary incontinence.

Preventive screening and counseling services

Eligible health services include screening and counseling by your **health professional** for some conditions. These are obesity, misuse of alcohol and/or drugs, use of tobacco products, sexually transmitted infection counseling and genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer. Your plan will cover the services you get in an individual or group setting.

Here is more detail about those benefits:

- **Obesity and/or healthy diet counseling**

Eligible health services include the following screening and counseling services to aid in weight reduction due to obesity:

- Preventive counseling visits and/or risk factor reduction intervention
- Nutritional counseling
- Healthy diet counseling visits provided in connection with Hyperlipidemia (high cholesterol) and other known risk factors for cardiovascular and diet-related chronic disease

- **Misuse of alcohol and/or drugs**

Eligible health services include the following screening and counseling services to help prevent or reduce the use of an alcohol agent or controlled substance:

- Preventive counseling visits
- Risk factor reduction intervention
- A structured assessment

- **Use of tobacco products**

Eligible health services include the following screening and counseling services to help you to stop the use of tobacco products:

- Preventive counseling visits
- Treatment visits
- Class visits

Tobacco product means a substance containing tobacco or nicotine such as:

- Cigarettes
- Cigars
- Smoking tobacco
- Snuff
- Smokeless tobacco
- Candy-like products that contain tobacco

- **Sexually transmitted infection counseling**

Eligible health services include the counseling services to help you prevent or reduce sexually transmitted infections.

- **Genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer**

Eligible health services include counseling and evaluation services to help you assess whether or not you are at increased risk for breast and ovarian cancer.

Routine cancer screenings

Eligible health services include the following routine cancer screenings:

- Mammograms (low dose)
 - One or more mammograms a year, as recommended by a **physician**, for any woman who is determined to be at risk for breast cancer.
 - One baseline mammogram for any woman 35 through 39 years of age, inclusive
 - A mammogram every other year for any woman 40 through 49 years of age,
 - Inclusive, or more frequently upon recommendation of a **physician**; and
 - A mammogram every year for any woman 50 years of age or older
- Prostate specific antigen (PSA) tests
- Digital rectal exams
- Fecal occult blood tests
- Sigmoidoscopies
- Double contrast barium enemas (DCBE)
- Colonoscopies (includes:
 - Bowel preparation medications
 - Anesthesia
 - Removal of polyps performed during a screening procedure
 - Pathology exam on any removed polyps)
- Lung cancer screenings
- Ovarian cancer screenings
- Colorectal screenings
- Cervical cancer screenings

These benefits will be subject to any age, family history and frequency guidelines that are:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of A or B in the recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force
- Evidence-informed items or services provided in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration
- Recently published American Cancer Society or guidelines adopted by the North Carolina Advisory Committee on Cancer Coordination and Control.

Prenatal care

Eligible health services include your routine prenatal physical exams as *Preventive Care and wellness*, which is the initial and subsequent history and physical exam such as:

- Maternal weight
- Blood pressure
- Fetal heart rate check
- Fundal height
- Preeclampsia screening

You can get this care at your **physician's**, OB's, GYN's, or OB/GYN's office.

Important note:

You should review the benefit under *Eligible health services and exclusions – Maternity care and Well newborn nursery care* section of this certificate of coverage for more information on coverage for pregnancy expenses under this plan.

Comprehensive lactation support and counseling services

Eligible health services include comprehensive lactation support (assistance and training in breast feeding) and counseling services during pregnancy or at any time following delivery for breast-feeding. Your plan will cover this when you get it in an individual or group setting. Your plan will cover this counseling only when you get it from a certified lactation support **provider**.

Breast feeding durable medical equipment

Eligible health services include renting or buying **durable medical equipment** you need to pump and store breast milk as follows:

Breast pump

Eligible health services include:

- Renting a **hospital** grade electric pump while your newborn child is confined in a **hospital**
- The buying of:
 - An electric breast pump (non-**hospital** grade, cost is covered by your plan once every 12 months) or
 - A manual breast pump (cost is covered by your plan once per pregnancy)

If an electric breast pump was purchased within the previous 12 month period, the purchase of another electric breast pump will not be covered until a 12 month period has elapsed since the last purchase.

Breast pump supplies and accessories

Eligible health services include breast pump supplies and accessories. These are limited to only one purchase per pregnancy in any year where a covered female would not qualify for the purchase of a new pump.

Coverage for the purchase of breast pump equipment is limited to one item of equipment, for the same or similar purpose. Including the accessories and supplies needed to operate the item. You are responsible for the entire cost of any additional pieces of the same or similar equipment you purchase or rent for personal convenience or mobility.

Family planning services – female contraceptives

Eligible health services include family planning services such as:

Counseling services

Eligible health services include counseling services provided by a **provider** on contraceptive methods. These will be covered when you get them in either a group or individual setting.

Contraceptives

Eligible health services include contraceptive **prescription drugs** and devices (including any related services or supplies) when they are provided by, administered, or removed by a **provider**.

Voluntary sterilization

Eligible health services include charges billed separately by the **provider** for female voluntary sterilization procedures and related services and supplies. This also could include tubal ligation and sterilization implants.

Important note:

See the following sections for more information:

- *Maternity care*
- *Well newborn nursery care*
- *Infertility services*
- *Outpatient prescription drugs*

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services provided as a result of complications resulting from a female voluntary sterilization procedure and related follow-up care. These services are covered, just not under this benefit- see *Outpatient surgery*.
- Any contraceptive methods that are only "reviewed" by the FDA and not "approved" by the FDA
- Male contraceptive methods or devices, except for male condoms prescribed by a **provider**

2. Physicians and other health professionals

Physician and specialist services (non-surgical and non-preventive)

Eligible health services include services provided by your **physician** to treat an **illness** or **injury** such as radiological supplies, services and tests. You can get those services:

- At the **physician's** or **specialist's** office
- In your home
- From any other inpatient or outpatient facility
- By way of **telemedicine**

If you have been diagnosed with a serious or chronic degenerative, disabling, or life-threatening **illness** or disease, either of which requires specialized **eligible health services**, you may choose a **specialist** with expertise in treating the **illness** or disease as your primary **physician** who will be responsible for and capable of providing and coordinating your specialized care with the plan.

If we determine that your specialized care is not appropriately coordinated by that **specialist** we may deny coverage to that **specialist** for your specialized care.

Important note:

Your **student policy** covers **telemedicine**. All in-person **physician** or **specialist** office visits that are **covered benefits** are also covered if you use **telemedicine** instead.

Telemedicine provided by a **physician** or **specialist** may have different cost sharing than other outpatient services. See the schedule of benefits for more information.

Allergy testing and treatment

Eligible health services include the services and supplies that your **physician** or **specialist** may provide for:

- Allergy testing
- Allergy injections treatment
- Allergy sera and extracts administered via injection

Physician and specialist – inpatient surgical services

Eligible health services include the services of:

- The surgeon who performs your **surgery** while you are confined in a **hospital** or birthing center
- Your surgeon who you visit before and after the **surgery**

When your **surgery** requires two or more **surgical procedures**:

- Using the same approach and at the same time or
- Right after each other

we will pay for the one that costs the most.

Coverage includes **eligible health services** provided by a licensed mid-wife.

Anesthetist

Covered benefits for your **surgery** include the services of an anesthetist who is not employed or retained by the **hospital** where the **surgery** is performed.

Surgical assistant

Covered benefits for your **surgery** include the services of a surgical assistant. A “surgical assistant” is a **health professional** trained to assist in **surgery** and during the periods before and after **surgery**. A surgical assistant is under the supervision of a **physician**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- A **stay** in a **hospital** (**Hospital stays** are covered in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Hospital and other facility care* section)
- Services of another **physician** for the administration of a local anesthetic

Physician and specialist – outpatient surgical services

Eligible health services include the services of:

- The surgeon who performs your **surgery** in the outpatient department of a **hospital** or **surgery center**
- Your surgeon who you visit before and after the **surgery**

Covered benefits include **hospital** or **surgery center** services provided within 24 hours of the **surgical procedure**.

Anesthetist

Covered benefits for your **surgery** include the services of an anesthetist who is not employed or retained by the **hospital** or **surgery center** where the **surgery** is performed.

Surgical assistant

Covered benefits for your **surgery** include the services of a surgical assistant. A “surgical assistant” is a **health professional** trained to assist in **surgery** and during the periods before and after **surgery**. A surgical assistant is under the supervision of a **physician**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- A **stay** in a **hospital** (**Hospital stays** are covered in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Hospital and other facility care* section)
- A separate facility charge for **surgery** performed in a **physician’s** office
- Services of another **physician** for the administration of a local anesthetic

In-hospital non-surgical physician services

During your **stay** in a **hospital** for **surgery**, **eligible health services** include the services of **physician** employed by the **hospital** to treat you. The **physician** does not have to be the one who performed the **surgery**.

Consultant services (non-surgical and non-preventive)

Eligible health services include the services of a consultant to confirm a diagnosis made by your **physician** or to determine a diagnosis. Your **physician** or **specialist** must make the request for the consultant services.

Covered benefits include treatment by the consultant.

The consultation by a **physician** or **specialist** may happen by way of **telemedicine**.

Important note:

Your **student policy** covers **telemedicine**. All in-person consultant office visits provided by a **physician** or **specialist** that are **covered benefits** are also covered if you use **telemedicine** instead.

Telemedicine provided by a **physician** or **specialist** may have different cost sharing than other outpatient services. See the schedule of benefits for more information.

Alternatives to physician and specialist office visits

Walk-in clinic (non-emergency visit)

Eligible health services include, but are not limited to, health care services provided at **walk-in clinics** for:

- Scheduled and unscheduled visits for **illnesses** and **injuries** that are not **emergency medical conditions**
- Preventive care immunizations administered within the scope of the clinic's license

3. Hospital and other facility care

Hospital care (facility charges)

Eligible health services include inpatient and outpatient **hospital** care.

The types of **hospital** care services that are eligible for coverage include:

- **Room and board** charges up to the **hospital's semi-private room rate**. Your plan will cover the extra expense of a private room when appropriate because of your medical condition.
- Services of **health professionals** employed by the **hospital**
- Operating and recovery rooms
- **Intensive care units** of a **hospital**
- Administration of blood and blood derivatives
- Radiation therapy
- Inhalation therapy
- Cognitive rehabilitation
- Speech therapy, physical therapy and occupational therapy
- Oxygen and oxygen therapy
- Radiological services, laboratory testing and diagnostic services
- Medications
- Intravenous (IV) preparations
- Discharge planning
- Services and supplies provided by the outpatient department of a **hospital**

Preadmission testing

Eligible health services include pre-admission testing on an outpatient basis before a scheduled **surgery**.

For your preadmission testing to be eligible for coverage, the following conditions must be met:

- The testing is related to the scheduled **surgery**
- The testing is done within the 7 days before the scheduled **surgery** and
- The testing is not repeated in, or by, the **hospital** or **surgery center** where the **surgery** is done

Anesthesia and related facility charges for a dental procedure

Eligible health services include:

- General anesthesia
- Charges made by an anesthetist
- Related **hospital** or **surgery center** charges

for your dental procedure.

The following conditions must be met:

- Your **dental provider** cannot safely perform the oral **surgery** in a dental office setting and certifies **medically necessary**, and
- You are a covered person age 9 or under, or
- You are serious mental or physical conditions or with significant behavioral problems

All other non-facility charges are covered under the *Pediatric dental care* section if you are eligible for that coverage.

Alternatives to hospital stays

Outpatient surgery (facility charges)

Eligible health services include facility services provided and supplies used in connection with outpatient **surgery** performed in a **surgery center** or a **hospital's** outpatient department.

Important note:

Some **surgeries** can be done safely in a **physician's** office. For those **surgeries**, your plan will pay only for **physician** services and not a separate facility fee.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- A **stay** in a **hospital** (See the *Hospital care – facility charges* benefit in this section)
- A separate facility charge for **surgery** performed in a **physician's** office
- Services of another **physician** for the administration of a local anesthetic

Home health care

Eligible health services include home health care services provided by a **home health care agency** in the home, but only when all of the following criteria are met:

- You are **homebound**
- Your **physician** orders them
- The services take the place of your needing to **stay** in a **hospital** or a **skilled nursing facility**, or needing to receive the same services outside your home
- The services are part of a **home health care plan**
- The services are **skilled nursing services, home health aide** services or medical social services, or are short-term speech, physical or occupational therapy
- **Home health aide** services are provided under the supervision of a registered nurse
- Medical social services are provided by or supervised by a **physician** or social worker

Short-term physical, speech and occupational therapy provided in the home are subject to the conditions and limitations imposed on therapy provided outside the home. See the *Short-term rehabilitation services and Habilitation therapy services* sections and the schedule of benefits.

Home health care services do not include **custodial care**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Nursing and **home health aide** services or therapeutic support services provided outside of the home (such as in conjunction with school, vacation, work or recreational activities)
- Transportation
- Homemaker or housekeeper services
- Food or home delivered services
- Maintenance therapy

Hospice care

Eligible health services include inpatient and outpatient **hospice care** when given as part of a **hospice care program** because your **physician** diagnoses you with a **terminal illness**.

The types of **hospice care** services that are eligible for coverage include:

- **Room and board**
- Services and supplies furnished to you on an inpatient or outpatient basis
- Services by a **hospice care agency** or **hospice care** provided in a **hospital**
- Part-time or intermittent nursing care by a **R.N.** or **L.P.N.** for up to eight hours a day
- Part-time or intermittent **home health aide** services to care for you up to eight hours a day
- Medical social services under the direction of a **physician** such as:
 - Assessment of your social, emotional and medical needs, and your home and family situation
 - Identification of available community resources
 - Assistance provided to you to obtain resources to meet your assessed needs

Hospice care services provided by the **providers** below may be covered, even if the **providers** are not an employee of the **hospice care agency** responsible for your care:

- A **physician** for consultation or case management
- A physical or occupational therapist
- A **home health care agency** for:
 - Physical and occupational therapy
 - Medical supplies
 - Outpatient **prescription drugs**
 - Psychological counseling
 - Dietary counseling

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Funeral arrangements
- Pastoral counseling
- **Respite care**
- Bereavement counseling
- Financial or legal counseling which includes estate planning and the drafting of a will
- Homemaker or caretaker services that are services which are not solely related to your care and may include:
 - Sitter or companion services for either you or other family members
 - Transportation
 - Maintenance of the house

Outpatient private duty nursing

Eligible health services include private duty nursing care provided by an **R.N.** or **L.P.N.** for non-hospitalized acute **illness** or **injury** if your condition requires skilled nursing care and visiting nursing care is not adequate.

Skilled nursing facility

Eligible health services include inpatient **skilled nursing facility** care.

The types of **skilled nursing facility** care services that are eligible for coverage include:

- **Room and board**, up to the **semi-private room rate**
- Services and supplies that are provided during your **stay** in a **skilled nursing facility**

For your **stay** in a **skilled nursing facility** to be eligible for coverage, the following conditions must be met:

- The **skilled nursing facility** admission will take the place of:
 - An admission to a **hospital** or sub-acute facility or
 - A continued **stay** in a **hospital** or sub-acute facility.
- There is a reasonable expectation that your condition will improve enough to go home within a reasonable amount of time
- The **illness** or **injury** is severe enough to require constant or frequent skilled nursing care on a 24-hour basis

4. Emergency services and urgent care

Eligible health services include services and supplies for the treatment of an **emergency medical condition** or an **urgent condition**.

Emergency services

Emergency services coverage for an **emergency medical condition** includes your use of:

- An **ambulance**
- The emergency room facilities
- The emergency room staff **physician** services
- The **hospital** nursing staff services
- The staff radiologist and pathologist services

As always, you can get **emergency services** from **in-network providers**. However, you can also get **emergency services** from **out-of-network providers**.

Your coverage for **emergency services** will continue until the following conditions are met:

- You are evaluated and your condition is stabilized
- Your attending **physician** determines that you are medically able to travel or be transported, by non-medical or non-emergency transportation, to another **provider** if you need more care

For follow-up care, you are covered when:

- Your in-network **physician** provides the care.
- You use an **out-of-network provider** to provide the care. If you use an **out-of-network provider** to receive follow up care, you may be subject to a higher out-of-pocket expense.

In case of a medical emergency

When you experience an **emergency medical condition**, you should go to the nearest emergency room. You can also dial 911 or your local emergency response service for medical and **ambulance** assistance. If possible, call your **physician** but only if a delay will not harm your health.

Non-emergency condition

If you go to an emergency room for what is not an **emergency medical condition**, the plan will not cover your expenses. See the schedule of benefits for specific plan details.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Non-emergency services in a **hospital** emergency room facility

Urgent care

In case of an urgent condition

Urgent condition

If you need care for an **urgent condition**, you should first seek care through your **physician** or **school health services**. If your **physician** or **school health services** is not reasonably available to provide services, you may access urgent care from an **urgent care facility**.

Non-urgent care

If you go to an **urgent care facility** for what is not an **urgent condition**, the plan will not cover your expenses. See the schedule of benefits for specific plan details.

Examples of non-urgent care are:

- Routine or preventive care (this includes immunizations)
- Follow-up care
- Physical therapy
- Elective treatment
- Any diagnostic lab work and radiological services which are not related to the treatment of the **urgent condition**

The following is not covered under this benefit:

- Non-urgent care in an **urgent care facility** (at a non-hospital freestanding facility)

5. Pediatric dental care

Eligible health services include dental services and supplies provided by a **dental provider** as found in the *Pediatric dental care* section of the schedule of benefits.

Limited to covered persons through the end of the month in which the person turns age 19

Dental emergencies

Eligible health services also include dental services provided for a **dental emergency**. Services and supplies provided for a **dental emergency** will be covered even if services and supplies are provided by an **out-of-network provider**.

If you have a **dental emergency**, you should consider calling your **in-network dental provider** who may be more familiar with your dental needs. If you cannot reach your **in-network dental provider**, you may get treatment from any **dentist**. The care received from an **out-of-network provider** must be for the temporary relief of the **dental emergency** until you can be seen by your **in-network dental provider**. Services given for other than the temporary relief of the **dental emergency** by an **out-of-network provider** can cost you more. To get the maximum level of benefits, services should be provided by your **in-network dental provider**.

If you get treatment from an **out-of-network provider** for a **dental emergency**, the plan pays a benefit at the in-network cost-sharing level of coverage.

Follow-up care will be paid at the cost-sharing level that applies to the type of **provider** that gives you the care.

Orthodontic treatment

Orthodontic treatment is covered for a severe, dysfunctional, disabling condition, such as:

- Cleft lip and palate, cleft palate, or cleft lip with alveolar process involvement
- The following craniofacial anomalies:
 - Hemifacial microsomia
 - Craniosynostosis syndromes
 - Cleidocranial dental dysplasia
 - Arthrogryposis
 - Marfan syndrome
- Anomalies of facial bones and/or oral structures
- Facial trauma resulting in functional difficulties

If you suffer from one of these conditions, the orthodontic services that are eligible for coverage include:

- Pre-orthodontic treatment visit
- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment
- Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainers)

Replacements

The plan's "replacement rule" applies to:

- Crowns
- Inlays
- Onlays
- Veneers
- Complete dentures
- Removable partial dentures
- Fixed partial dentures (bridges)
- Other prosthetic services

The “replacement rule” means that replacements of, or additions to, these dental services are covered only when:

- You had a tooth (or teeth) extracted after the existing denture or bridge was installed. As a result, you need to replace or add teeth to your denture or bridge.
- The present crown, inlay, onlay and veneer, complete denture, removable partial denture, fixed partial denture (bridge), or other prosthetic service was installed at least 5 years before its replacement and cannot be fixed.
- You had a tooth (or teeth) extracted. Your present denture is an immediate temporary one that replaces that tooth (or teeth). A permanent denture is needed, and the temporary denture cannot be used as a permanent denture. Replacement must occur within 12 months from the date that the temporary denture was installed.

Missing teeth that are not replaced

The plan covers installation of complete dentures, removable partial dentures, fixed partial dentures (bridges), and other prosthetic services if:

- The dentures, bridges or other prosthetic items are needed to replace one or more natural teeth. (The extraction of a third molar tooth does not qualify.)
- The tooth that was removed was not an abutment to a removable or fixed partial denture installed during the prior 5 years.

Any such appliance or fixed bridge must include the replacement of an extracted tooth or teeth.

Getting an advance claim review

This only applies to out-of-network coverage. The purpose of the advance claim review is to determine, in advance, what we will pay for proposed services. Knowing ahead of time which services are covered and the benefit amount payable, helps you and your **dental provider** make informed decisions about the care you are considering.

Important note:

The advance claim review is not a guarantee of coverage and payment, but rather an estimate of the amount or scope of benefits to be paid.

When to get an advance claim review

An advance claim review is recommended whenever a course of dental treatment is likely to cost more than \$350. Here are the steps to get an advance claim review:

1. Ask your **dental provider** to write down a full description of the treatment you need, using either an **Aetna** claim form or an American Dental Association (ADA) approved claim form
2. Before treating you, your **dental provider** should send the form to us
3. We may request supporting images and other diagnostic record.
4. Once all of the information has been gathered, we will review the proposed treatment plan and provide you and your **dental provider** with a statement outlining the benefits payable
5. You and your **dental provider** can then decide how to proceed

The advance claim review is voluntary. It is not necessary for emergency treatment or routine care such as cleaning teeth or check-ups.

In determining the amount of benefits payable, we will take into account alternate procedures, services, or courses of dental treatment for the dental condition in question in order to accomplish the anticipated result. See the *When does your plan cover other treatment?* section below.

What is a course of dental treatment?

A course of dental treatment is a planned program of one or more services or supplies. The services or supplies are provided by one or more **dentists** to treat a dental condition that was diagnosed by the attending **dentist** during an oral examination. A course of treatment starts on the date your **dentist** first renders a service to correct or treat the diagnosed dental condition.

Pediatric dental care exclusions

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Any instruction for diet, plaque control and oral hygiene
- Asynchronous dental treatment
- **Cosmetic** services and supplies including:
 - Plastic **surgery**, reconstructive **surgery**, **cosmetic surgery**, personalization or characterization of dentures or other services and supplies which improve, alter or enhance appearance
 - Augmentation and vestibuloplasty, and other substances to protect, clean, whiten, bleach or alter the appearance of teeth, whether or not for psychological or emotional reasons, except to the extent coverage is specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section
 - Facings on molar crowns and pontics will always be considered **cosmetic**
- Crown, inlays, onlays, and veneers unless:
 - It is treatment for decay or traumatic **injury** and teeth cannot be restored with a filling material
 - The tooth is an abutment to a covered partial denture or fixed bridge
- Dental implants and braces (that are determined not to be **medically necessary**), mouth guards, and other devices to protect, replace or reposition teeth
- Dentures, crowns, inlays, onlays, bridges, or other appliances or services used:
 - For splinting
 - To alter vertical dimension
 - To restore occlusion
 - For correcting attrition, abrasion, abfraction or erosion
- Treatment of any **jaw joint disorder** and treatments to alter bite or the alignment or operation of the jaw, including **temporomandibular joint dysfunction** disorder (**TMJ**) and **craniomandibular joint dysfunction** disorder (**CMJ**) treatment, orthognathic **surgery**, and treatment of malocclusion or devices to alter bite or alignment, except as covered in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Specific conditions* section
- General anesthesia and intravenous sedation, unless specifically covered and only when done in connection with another **eligible health service**, or when performed on **covered persons** under age 9 or **covered persons** with serious mental or physical conditions or with significant behavioral problems.
- Mail order and at-home kits for orthodontic treatment
- Orthodontic treatment except as covered above and in the *Pediatric dental care* section of the schedule of benefits
- Pontics, crowns, cast or processed restorations made with high noble metals (gold)
- Prescribed drugs, pre-medication or analgesia (nitrous oxide)
- Replacement of a device or appliance that is lost, missing or stolen, and for the replacement of appliances that have been damaged due to abuse, misuse or neglect and for an extra set of dentures
- Replacement of teeth beyond the normal complement of 32
- Routine dental exams and other preventive services and supplies, except as specifically provided in the *Pediatric dental care* section of the schedule of benefits

- Services and supplies:
 - Done where there is no evidence of pathology, dysfunction, or disease other than covered preventive services
 - Provided for your personal comfort or convenience or the convenience of another person, including a **provider**
 - Provided in connection with treatment or care that is not covered under your policy
- Surgical removal of impacted wisdom teeth only for orthodontic reasons
- Treatment by other than a **dental provider**

6. Specific conditions

Birthing center (facility charges)

Eligible health services include prenatal (non-preventive care) and postpartum care and obstetrical services from a birthing center.

A birthing center is a facility specifically licensed as a freestanding birthing center by applicable state and federal laws to provide prenatal care, delivery and immediate postpartum care.

Refer to the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Maternity care* and *Well newborn nursery care* sections for more information.

Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)

Eligible health services include:

- Services and supplies
 - Foot care to minimize the risk of infection
 - Insulin preparations
 - Hypodermic needles and syringes used for the treatment of diabetes
 - Injection aids for the blind
 - Diabetic test agents
 - Lancets/lancing devices
 - Prescribed oral medications whose primary purpose is to influence blood sugar
 - Alcohol swabs
 - Injectable glucagons
 - Glucagon emergency kits
 - Nutritional counseling
- Equipment
 - External insulin pumps
 - Blood glucose meters without special features, unless required due to blindness
- Training
 - Self-management training provided by a health care **provider** certified in diabetes self-management training

“Self-management training” is a day care program of educational services and self-care designed to instruct you in the self-management of diabetes (including medical nutritional therapy). The program must be under the supervision of a **health professional** whose scope of practice includes diabetic education or management.

This coverage includes the treatment of insulin dependent (type I) and non-insulin dependent (type II) diabetes and the treatment of elevated blood glucose levels during pregnancy.

Temporomandibular joint dysfunction treatment (TMJ) and Craniomandibular joint dysfunction treatment (CMJ)

Eligible health services include:

- Diagnostic or therapeutic services including treatment of associated myofascial pain
- Medical and dental surgical treatment
- Medical and dental non-surgical treatment including prosthesis placed directly on the teeth

for **TMJ** and **CMJ** by a **provider**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Dental implants

Accidental injury to sound natural teeth

Eligible health services include the services and supplies of a **dental provider** to treat an **injury to sound natural teeth**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- The care, filling, removal or replacement of teeth and treatment of diseases of the teeth
- Dental services related to the gums
- Apicoectomy (dental root resection)
- Orthodontics
- Root canal treatment
- Soft tissue impactions
- Bony impacted teeth
- Alveolectomy
- Augmentation and vestibuloplasty treatment of periodontal disease
- False teeth
- Prosthetic restoration of dental implants
- Dental implants

Dermatological treatment

Eligible health services include the diagnosis and treatment of skin disorders by a **physician or specialist**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- **Cosmetic** treatment and procedures

Maternity care

Eligible health services include prenatal (non-preventive care), delivery, postpartum care, and other obstetrical services, and postnatal visits. Coverage includes **eligible health services** provided by a licensed mid-wife.

After your child is born, **eligible health services** include:

- 48 hours of inpatient care in a **hospital** or birthing center after a vaginal delivery
- 96 hours of inpatient care in a **hospital** or birthing center after a cesarean delivery
- A shorter **stay** if the attending **physician**, with the consent of the mother, discharges the mother or newborn earlier
- The mother could be discharged earlier. If so, the plan will pay for 2 post-delivery home visits by a health care **provider**
- A postpartum visit by a health care **provider**, not more than 72 hours after discharge

Well newborn nursery care

Eligible health services include routine care of your well newborn child in a **hospital** or birthing center such as:

- Well newborn nursery care during the mother's **stay** but for not more than 48 hours for a vaginal delivery or 96 hours for a cesarean delivery
- **Hospital** or birthing center visits and consultations for the well newborn by a **physician** but for not more than 1 visit per day

Pregnancy complications

Eligible health services include services and supplies from your **provider** for pregnancy complications.

Pregnancy complications means problems caused by pregnancy that pose a significant threat to the health of the mother or baby, including:

- Hyperemesis gravidarum (pernicious vomiting of pregnancy); toxemia with convulsions; severe bleeding before delivery due to premature separation of the placenta from any cause; bleeding after delivery severe enough to need a transfusion or blood
- Amniotic fluid tests, analyses, or intra-uterine fetal transfusion made for Rh incompatibility
- An emergency medical cesarean section due to pregnancy complications
- Miscarriage if not elective or therapeutic

Gender affirming treatment

Eligible health services include certain services and supplies for gender affirming treatment.

Important note:

Visit <https://www.aetna.com/health-care-professionals/clinical-policy-bulletins.html> for detailed information about this benefit, including eligibility and **medical necessity** requirements. You can also call *Member Services* at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

Autism spectrum disorder

Autism Spectrum Disorder is defined in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) of the American Psychiatric Association.

Eligible health services include the services and supplies provided by a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** for the diagnosis, testing and treatment of autism spectrum disorders. We will only cover this treatment if a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** orders it as part of a treatment plan.

We will cover certain early intensive behavioral interventions such as applied behavior analysis. Applied behavior analysis is an educational service that is the process of applying interventions:

- That systematically change behavior
- That are responsible for observable improvements in behavior

Behavioral health

Mental health treatment

Eligible health services include the treatment of **mental health disorders** provided by a general medical hospital, psychiatric hospital, residential treatment facility, physician, or behavioral health provider as follows:

- **Inpatient room and board** at the **semi-private room rate**. Your plan will cover the extra expense of a private room when appropriate because of your medical condition.
- Other services and supplies related to your condition that are provided during your **stay** in a general medical hospital, psychiatric hospital, or residential treatment facility, including biofeedback.
- Outpatient treatment received while not confined as an inpatient in a general medical hospital, psychiatric hospital, or residential treatment facility, including:
 - Office visits to a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, social worker, or licensed professional counselor (includes **telemedicine** consultations)
 - Individual, group and family therapies for the treatment of mental health

- Other outpatient mental health treatment such as:
 - o Partial hospitalization treatment provided in a facility or program for mental health treatment provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - o Intensive outpatient program provided in a facility or program for mental health treatment provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - o Skilled behavioral health services provided in the home, but only when all of the following criteria are met:
 - You are **homebound**
 - Your **physician** orders them
 - The services take the place of a **stay** in a **hospital** or a **residential treatment facility**, or you are unable to receive the same services outside your home
 - The skilled behavioral health care is appropriate for the active treatment of a condition, **illness** or disease
 - o Electro-convulsive therapy (ECT)
 - o Transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS)
 - o Psychological testing
 - o Neuropsychological testing
 - o Observation
 - o Peer counseling support by a peer support specialist (including **telemedicine** consultation)
 - A peer support specialist serves as a role model, mentor, coach, and advocate. Peer support must be supervised by a **behavioral health provider**.

Substance related disorders treatment

Eligible health services include the treatment of **substance related disorders** provided by a general medical **hospital, psychiatric hospital, residential treatment facility, physician, or behavioral health provider** as follows:

- **Inpatient room and board** at the **semi-private room rate**. Your plan will cover the extra expense of a private room when appropriate because of your medical condition.
- Other services and supplies that are provided during your **stay** in a general medical **hospital, psychiatric hospital** or **residential treatment facility**.
- Outpatient treatment received while not confined as an inpatient in a general medical **hospital, psychiatric hospital** or **residential treatment facility**, including:
 - Office visits to a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, social worker, or licensed professional counselor (includes **telemedicine** consultations)
 - Individual, group and family therapies for the treatment of **substance related disorders**
 - Other outpatient **substance related disorders** treatment such as:
 - o Outpatient **detoxification**
 - o Partial hospitalization treatment provided in a facility or program for treatment of **substance related disorders** provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - o Intensive outpatient program provided in a facility or program for treatment of **substance related disorders** provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - o Skilled behavioral health services provided in the home, but only when all of the following criteria are met:
 - You are **homebound**
 - Your **physician** orders them
 - The services take the place of a **stay** in a **hospital** or a **residential treatment facility**, or you are unable to receive the same services outside your home
 - The skilled behavioral health care is appropriate for the active treatment of a condition, **illness**, or disease

- Ambulatory **detoxification** which includes outpatient services that monitor withdrawal from alcohol or other substances, including administration of medications
- Observation
- Peer counseling support by a peer support specialist (including **telemedicine** consultation)
 - A peer support specialist serves as a role model, mentor, coach, and advocate. Peer support must be supervised by a **behavioral health provider**.

Important note:

Your **student policy** covers **telemedicine** for **mental health disorders** and **substance related disorders**. All in-person **physician** or **behavioral health provider** office visits that are **covered benefits** are also covered if you use **telemedicine** provided by a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** instead.

Telemedicine provided by a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** may have different cost sharing than other outpatient services. See the schedule of benefits for more information.

Obesity (bariatric) surgery and services

Eligible health services include obesity **surgery**, which is also known as “weight loss **surgery**.” Obesity **surgery** is a type of procedure performed on people to help lose excess weight and reduce the risk of potentially life-threatening weight-related health problems

Obesity is typically diagnosed based on your **body mass index (BMI)**. To determine whether you qualify for obesity **surgery**, your **physician** will consider your BMI and any other condition or conditions you may have. In general, obesity **surgery** will not be approved for any **covered person** with a BMI less than 35.

Your **physician** will request approval from us in advance of your obesity **surgery**. We will cover charges made for the following outpatient weight management services:

- An initial medical history and physical exam
- Diagnostic tests given or ordered during the first exam
- Outpatient **prescription drug** benefits included under the *Outpatient prescription drugs* section
- Other related outpatient services

Health care services include one obesity **surgical procedure**. However, **eligible health services** also include a multi-stage procedure when planned and approved by us. Your health care services include adjustments after an approved lap band procedure. This includes approved adjustments in an office or outpatient setting.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Weight management treatment or drugs intended to decrease or increase body weight, control weight or treat obesity, including **morbid obesity** except as described above and in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Preventive care and wellness* section, including preventive services for obesity screening and weight management interventions. This is regardless of the existence of other medical conditions. Examples of these are:
 - Drugs, stimulants, preparations, foods or diet supplements, dietary regimens and supplements, food supplements, appetite suppressants and other medications
 - Hypnosis or other forms of therapy
 - Exercise programs, exercise equipment, membership to health or fitness clubs, recreational therapy or other forms of activity or activity enhancement

Reconstructive surgery and supplies

Eligible health services include all stages of reconstructive **surgery** by your **provider** and related supplies provided in an inpatient or outpatient setting only in the following circumstances:

- Your **surgery** reconstructs the breast where a necessary mastectomy was performed. Services and supplies include:
 - An implant
 - Areolar and nipple reconstruction
 - Areolar and nipple re-pigmentation
 - **Surgery** on a healthy breast to make it symmetrical with the reconstructed breast
 - Treatment of physical complications of all stages of the mastectomy, including lymphedema and prosthetic devices
- Your **surgery** is to implant or attach a covered prosthetic device.
- Your **surgery** corrects a gross anatomical defect present at birth such as congenital defects and anomalies. The **surgery** will be covered if:
 - The defect results in severe facial disfigurement or major functional impairment of a body part
 - The purpose of the **surgery** is to improve function
- Your **surgery** is needed because treatment of your **illness** resulted in severe facial disfigurement or major functional impairment of a body part, and your **surgery** will improve function.

Postmastectomy inpatient care and the decision whether to discharge you following the mastectomy is made by the attending **physician** in consultation you. The length of the postmastectomy **hospital stay** is based on your unique characteristics taking into consideration your health and medical history.

When you have a mastectomy, we will notify you in writing that reconstruction **surgery** is available, at your option, without regard to the lapse of time between the mastectomy and the reconstruction.

Sexual dysfunction services

Eligible health services include services related to the diagnosis, treatment and correction of any underlying causes of **sexual dysfunction**. A “**sexual dysfunction**” means an inhibition either of sexual desire or of the psychophysiological changes that usually characterize sexual response. It includes:

- Female sexual arousal disorder
- Male erectile disorder
- Hypoactive sexual desire disorder

Transplant services

Eligible health services include transplant services provided by a **physician** and **hospital** and **medically necessary services** related to donor search process with national registries.

This includes the following transplant types:

- Solid organ
- Hematopoietic stem cell
- Bone marrow
- CAR-T and T Cell receptor therapy for FDA-approved treatments
- Thymus tissue for FDA-approved treatments

Network of transplant facilities

We designate facilities to provide specific services or procedures. They are listed as **Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE) facilities** in your **provider directory**.

The amount you will pay for covered transplant services depends on where you get the care. Your cost share will be lower when you get transplant services from the **IOE facility** we designate to perform the transplant you need. Transplant services received from an **IOE facility** are subject to the in-network **copayment, coinsurance, policy year deductible**, maximum out-of-pocket and limits, unless stated differently in this certificate and the schedule of benefits. You may also get transplant services at a non-IOE facility, but your cost share will be higher. Transplant services received from a non-IOE facility are subject to the out-of-network **copayment, coinsurance, policy year deductible**, maximum out-of-pocket and limits, unless stated differently in this certificate and the schedule of benefits.

Important note:

If there are no **IOE facilities** assigned to perform your transplant type in your network, it's important that you contact us so we can help you determine if there are other facilities that may meet your needs. If you don't get your transplant services at the facility we designate.

Many pre and post-transplant medical services, even routine ones, are related to and may affect the success of your transplant. If your transplant care is being coordinated by the National Medical Excellence Program® (NME), all medical services must be managed through the NME so that you receive the highest level of benefits at the appropriate facility. This is true even if the **eligible health service** is not directly related to your transplant.

Travel and lodging expenses

If an **IOE patient** lives 100 or more miles from the **IOE facility, eligible health services** include travel and lodging expenses for the **IOE patient** and a companion to travel between the **IOE patient's home** and the **IOE facility**. **Eligible health services** will be reimbursed by the plan and include coach class round-trip air, train, or bus travel and lodging costs.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services and supplies furnished to a donor when the recipient is not a **covered person**
- Harvesting and storage of organs, without intending to use them for immediate transplantation for your existing **illness**
- Harvesting and/or storage of bone marrow, hematopoietic stem cells, or other blood cells without intending to use them for transplantation within 12 months from harvesting, for an existing **illness**

Infertility services

Basic infertility

Eligible health services include seeing a **provider**:

- To diagnose and evaluate the underlying medical cause of **infertility**.
- To do **surgery** to treat the underlying medical cause of **infertility**. Examples are endometriosis **surgery** or, for men, varicocele **surgery**.

Comprehensive infertility services

Eligible health services include the following **infertility services** provided by an **infertility specialist**:

- Ovulation induction cycle(s) using medication to stimulate the ovaries. This may include the use of ultrasound and lab tests.
- Artificial insemination, which includes intrauterine (IUI)/intracervical (ICI) insemination.

Infertility services exclusions

The following are not covered under the **infertility** services benefit:

- All **infertility** services associated with or in support of an Advanced Reproductive Technology (ART) cycle. These include, but are not limited to:
 - Imaging, laboratory services, and professional services
 - In vitro fertilization (IVF)
 - Zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT)
 - Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT)
 - Cryopreserved embryo transfers
 - Gestational carrier cycles
 - Any related services, products or procedures (such as intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) or ovum microsurgery).
- Cryopreservation (freezing) and storage of eggs, embryos, sperm, or reproductive tissue.
- Thawing of cryopreserved (frozen) eggs, sperm, or reproductive tissue.
- All charges associated with or in support of surrogacy arrangements for you or the surrogate. A surrogate is a female carrying her own genetically related child with the intention of the child being raised by someone else, including the biological father.
- Home ovulation prediction kits or home pregnancy tests.
- The purchase of donor embryos, donor eggs or donor sperm.
- Obtaining sperm from a person not covered under this plan.
- **Infertility** treatment when a successful pregnancy could have been obtained through less costly treatment.
- **Infertility** treatment when either partner has had voluntary sterilization **surgery**, with or without surgical reversal, regardless of post reversal results. This includes tubal ligation, hysterectomy and vasectomy only if obtained as a form of voluntary sterilization.
- **Infertility** treatment when **infertility** is due to a natural physiologic process such as age related ovarian insufficiency (e.g., perimenopause, menopause) as measured by an unmedicated FSH level at or above 19 on cycle day two or three of your menstrual period or other abnormal testing results as outlined in Aetna's **infertility** clinical policy.
- Treatment for dependent children

7. Specific therapies and tests

Outpatient diagnostic testing

Diagnostic complex imaging services

Eligible health services include complex imaging services by a **provider**, including:

- Computed tomography (CT) scans
- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) including Magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS), Magnetic resonance venography (MRV) and Magnetic resonance angiogram (MRA)
- Nuclear medicine imaging including positron emission tomography (PET) scans

Diagnostic lab work and radiological services

Eligible health services include diagnostic radiological services (other than diagnostic complex imaging), lab services, and pathology and other tests.

Chemotherapy

Eligible health services for chemotherapy depend on where treatment is received. In most cases, chemotherapy is covered as outpatient care. However, your **hospital** benefit covers the initial dose of chemotherapy after a cancer diagnosis during a **hospital stay**. **Covered benefits** for chemotherapy include anti-nausea **prescription drugs**.

Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

Eligible health services include GCIT provided by a **physician, hospital** or other **provider**.

Key Terms

Here are some key terms we use in this section. These will help you better understand GCIT.

Gene

A gene is a unit of heredity which is transferred from a parent to child and is thought to determine some feature of the child.

Molecular

Molecular means relating to or consisting of molecules. A molecule is a group of atoms bonded together, making the smallest vital unit of a chemical compound that can take part in a chemical reaction.

Therapeutic

Therapeutic means a treatment, therapy, or drug meant to have a good effect on the body or mind; adding to a sense of well-being.

GCIT are defined as any services that are:

- Gene-based
- Cellular and innovative therapeutics

The services have a basis in genetic/molecular medicine and are not covered under the Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE) programs. We call these “GCIT services.”

Eligible health services for GCIT include:

- Cellular immunotherapies.
- Genetically modified viral therapy.
- Other types of cells and tissues from and for use by the same person (autologous) and cells and tissues from one person for use by another person (allogenic) for treatment of certain conditions.
- All human gene therapy that seeks to change the usual function of a gene or alter the biologic properties of living cells for therapeutic use. Examples include therapies using:
 - Luxturna® (Voretigene neparvovec)
 - Zolgensma® (Onasemnogene abeparvovec-xioi)
 - Spinraza® (Nusinersen)
- Products derived from gene editing technologies, including CRISPR-Cas9.
- Oligonucleotide-based therapies. Examples include:
 - Antisense. An example is Spinraza® (Nusinersen).
 - siRNA.
 - mRNA.
 - microRNA therapies.

Facilities/providers for gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies

We designate facilities to provide GCIT services or procedures. GCIT **physicians, hospitals** and other **providers** are GCIT-designated facilities/**providers** for **Aetna** and CVS Health.

Important note:

You must get GCIT **eligible health services** from a GCIT-designated facility/**provider**. If there are no GCIT-designated facilities/**providers** assigned in your network, it's important that you contact us so we can help you determine if there are other facilities that may meet your needs. If you don't get your GCIT services at the facility/**provider** we designate, they will not be **eligible health services**.

Outpatient infusion therapy

Eligible health services include infusion therapy you receive in an outpatient setting including but not limited to:

- A free-standing outpatient facility
- The outpatient department of a **hospital**
- A **physician** in their office
- A home care **provider** in your home

You can access the list of preferred infusion locations by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

Infusion therapy is the parenteral (e.g. intravenous) administration of prescribed medications or solutions.

Certain infused medications may be covered under the outpatient **prescription drug** coverage. You can access the list of **specialty prescription drugs** by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> to determine if coverage is under the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit of this certificate of coverage.

When Infusion therapy services and supplies are provided in your home, they will not count toward any applicable home health care maximums.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Drugs that are included on the list of **specialty prescription drugs** as covered under your outpatient **prescription drug** plan
- Enteral nutrition
- Blood transfusions and blood products
- Dialysis

Outpatient radiation therapy

Eligible health services include the following radiology services provided by a **health professional**:

- Radiological services
- Gamma ray
- Accelerated particles
- Mesons
- Neutrons
- Radium
- Radioactive isotopes

Specialty prescription drugs

Eligible health services include **specialty prescription drugs** when they are:

- Purchased by your **provider**
- Injected or infused by your **provider** in an outpatient setting such as:
 - A free-standing outpatient facility
 - The outpatient department of a **hospital**
 - A **physician** in the office
 - A home care **provider** in your home
- Listed on our **specialty prescription drug** list as covered under this certificate of coverage

You can access the list of **specialty prescription drugs** by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> to determine if coverage is under the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit of this certificate of coverage.

Certain injected and infused medications may be covered under the outpatient **prescription drug** coverage. You can access the list of **specialty prescription drugs** by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> to determine if coverage is under this **specialty prescription drug** or the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit.

When infused services and supplies are provided in your home, they will not count toward any applicable home health care maximums.

Outpatient respiratory therapy

Eligible health services include outpatient respiratory therapy services you receive at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility** or **physician's** office but only if those services are part of a treatment plan determined by your risk level and ordered by your **physician**.

Transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood

Eligible health services include services and supplies for the transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood. **Covered benefits** include:

- Whole blood
- Blood components
- The administration of whole blood and blood components

Short-term cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation services

Eligible health services include the cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation services listed below.

Cardiac rehabilitation

Eligible health services include cardiac rehabilitation services you receive at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility** or **physician's office**, but only if those services are part of a treatment plan determined by your risk level and ordered by your **physician**.

Pulmonary rehabilitation

Eligible health services include pulmonary rehabilitation services as part of your inpatient **hospital stay** if it is part of a treatment plan ordered by your **physician**.

A course of outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation may also be eligible for coverage if it is performed at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility**, or **physician's office**, is used to treat reversible pulmonary disease states, and is part of a treatment plan ordered by your **physician**.

Short-term rehabilitation and habilitation therapy services

Short-term rehabilitation therapy services

Short-term rehabilitation therapy services are services needed to restore or develop your skills and functioning for daily living.

Eligible health services include short-term rehabilitation therapy services your **physician** prescribes. The services have to be performed by:

- A licensed or certified physical, occupational or speech therapist
- A **hospital, skilled nursing facility, or hospice facility**
- A **home health care agency**
- A **physician**

Short-term rehabilitation therapy services have to follow a specific treatment plan, ordered by your **physician**.

Outpatient cognitive rehabilitation, physical, occupational, and speech therapy

Eligible health services include:

- Physical therapy, but only if it is expected to significantly improve or restore physical functions lost as a result of an acute **illness, injury** or **surgical procedure**
- Occupational therapy (except for vocational rehabilitation or employment counseling), but only if it is expected to:
 - Significantly improve, develop or restore physical functions you lost as a result of an acute **illness, injury** or **surgical procedure** or
 - Relearn skills so you can significantly improve your ability to perform the activities of daily living on your own

- Speech therapy, but only if it is expected to:
 - Significantly improve or restore the speech function or correct a speech impairment as a result of an acute **illness, injury or surgical procedure** or
 - Improve delays in speech function development caused by a gross anatomical defect present at birth

Speech function is the ability to express thoughts, speak words and form sentences. Speech impairment is difficulty with expressing one's thoughts with spoken words.

- Cognitive rehabilitation therapy associated with physical rehabilitation, but only when:
 - Your cognitive deficits are caused by neurologic impairment due to trauma, stroke, or encephalopathy
 - The therapy is coordinated with us as part of a treatment plan intended to restore previous cognitive function.

Short-term habilitation therapy services

Short-term habilitation therapy services are services needed to keep, learn, or improve your skills and functioning for daily living (e.g. therapy for a child who isn't walking or talking at the expected age).

Eligible health services include short-term habilitation therapy services your **physician** prescribes. The services have to be performed by:

- A licensed or certified physical, occupational or speech therapist
- A **hospital, skilled nursing facility, or hospice facility**
- A **home health care agency**
- A **physician**

Short-term habilitation therapy services have to follow a specific treatment plan, ordered by your **physician**.

Outpatient physical, occupational, and speech habilitation therapy

Eligible health services include:

- Physical therapy (except for services provided in an educational or training setting), if it is expected to develop any impaired function.
- Occupational therapy (except for vocational rehabilitation or employment counseling or services provided in an educational or training setting), if it is expected to develop any impaired function.
- Speech therapy (except for services provided in an educational or training setting or to teach sign language) is covered provided the therapy is expected to develop speech function as a result of delayed development. Speech function is the ability to express thoughts, speak words and form sentences.

Chiropractic services

Eligible health services include chiropractic services to correct a muscular or skeletal problem.

Your **provider** must establish or approve a treatment plan that details the treatment, and specifies frequency and duration.

Diagnostic testing for learning disabilities

Eligible health services include diagnostic testing for:

- Attention deficit disorder
- Attention deficit hyperactive disorder
- Dyslexia

Once you are diagnosed with one of these conditions, the treatment is covered under the Mental health treatment section.

8. Other services

Ambulance service

Eligible health services include transport by professional **ambulance** services.

For **emergency services**:

- To the first **hospital** to provide **emergency services**
- From one **hospital** to another **hospital** if the first **hospital** cannot provide the **emergency services** you need

For non-emergency services:

- From a **hospital** to your home or to another facility if an **ambulance** is the only safe way to transport you.
- From your home to a **hospital** if an **ambulance** is the only safe way to transport you. Transport is limited to 200 miles.

Your plan also covers transportation to a **hospital** by professional air or water **ambulance** when:

- Professional ground **ambulance** transportation is not available
- Your condition is unstable, and requires medical supervision and rapid transport
- You are traveling from one **hospital** to another and
 - The first **hospital** cannot provide the **emergency services** you need
 - The two conditions above are met

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- **Ambulance** services for routine transportation to receive outpatient or inpatient care

Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)

Eligible health services include **experimental or investigational** drugs, devices, treatments or procedures from a **provider** under a "covered clinical trial" for a **covered person** who meet protocol requirements of the trials and provide informed consent. Only **medically necessary** costs of **eligible health services** associated with participation in a covered clinical trial, including those related to **eligible health services** typically provided absent a clinical trial, the diagnosis and treatment of complications, and **medically necessary** monitoring, are required to be covered only to the extent that such costs have not been or are not funded by national agencies, commercial manufacturers, distributors, or other research sponsors of participants in clinical trials.

A "covered clinical trial" means phase II, phase III, and phase IV patient research studies designed to evaluate new treatments, including **prescription drugs**, and that: (i) involve the treatment of life-threatening medical conditions, (ii) are medically indicated and preferable for that patient compared to available non-investigational treatment alternatives, and (iii) have clinical and preclinical data that shows the trial will likely be more effective for that patient than available non-investigational alternatives. Covered clinical trials must also meet the following requirements:

- Must involve determinations by treating physicians, relevant scientific data, and opinions of experts in relevant medical specialties.
- Must be trials approved by centers or cooperative groups that are funded by the National Institutes of Health, the Food and Drug Administration, the Centers for Disease Control, the Agency for Health Care Research and Quality, the Department of Defense, or the Department of Veterans Affairs. The health benefit plan may also cover clinical trials sponsored by other entities.
- Must be conducted in a setting and by personnel that maintain a high level of expertise because of their training, experience, and volume of patients.

Clinical trials (routine patient costs)

Eligible health services include “routine patient costs” incurred by you from a **provider** in an “approved phase I, II, III or IV clinical trial” as a “qualified individual” for cancer or other life-threatening **illness** or condition, as those terms are defined in the federal Public Health Service Act, Section 2709.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services and supplies related to data collection and record-keeping that is solely needed due to the clinical trial (i.e. protocol-induced costs)
- Services and supplies provided by the trial sponsor without charge to you
- The experimental intervention itself (except **medically necessary** Category B investigational devices and promising **experimental or investigational** interventions for **terminal illnesses** in certain clinical trials in accordance with **Aetna’s** claim policies)

Durable medical equipment (DME)

Eligible health services include the expense of renting or buying **DME** and accessories you need to operate the item from a **DME** supplier. Your plan will cover either buying or renting the item, depending on which we think is more cost efficient. If you purchase **DME**, that purchase is only eligible for coverage if you need it for long-term use.

Coverage includes:

- One item of **DME** for the same or similar purpose.
- Repairing **DME** due to normal wear and tear. It does not cover repairs needed because of misuse or abuse.
- A new **DME** item you need because your physical condition has changed. It also covers buying a new **DME** item to replace one that was damaged due to normal wear and tear, if it would be cheaper than repairing it or renting a similar item.
- The fitting and adjustment of such **DME** items.

We:

- Assume no responsibility
- Make no express or implied warranties

concerning the outcome of any covered **DME** items.

We reserve the right to limit the payment of charges up to the most cost-efficient and least restrictive level of service or item that can be safely and effectively provided. It is our decision whether to rent or purchase the **DME** item.

Coverage is limited to one item of equipment, for the same or similar purpose and the accessories needed to operate the item. You are responsible for the entire cost of any additional pieces of the same or similar equipment that you purchase or rent for personal convenience or mobility.

Your plan only covers the same type of **DME** that **Medicare** covers. But there are some **DME** items **Medicare** covers that your plan does not.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Whirlpools
- Portable whirlpool pumps
- Sauna baths
- Massage devices
- Over bed tables
- Elevators
- Communication aids
- Vision aids
- Telephone alert systems
- Personal hygiene and convenience items such as air conditioners, humidifiers, hot tubs, or physical exercise equipment even if they are prescribed by a **physician**

Nutritional support

Eligible health services include formula and low protein modified food products ordered by a **physician** for the treatment of phenylketonuria or an inherited disease of amino and organic acids.

For purposes of this benefit, “low protein modified food product” means foods that are specifically formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving and are intended to be used under the direction of a **physician** for the dietary treatment of any inherited metabolic disease. Low protein modified food products do not include foods that are naturally low in protein.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Any food item, including infant formulas, nutritional supplements, vitamins, plus **prescription** vitamins, medical foods and other nutritional items, even if it is the sole source of nutrition, except as described above

Orthotic devices

Eligible health services include mechanical supportive devices ordered by your **physician**. Coverage includes the treatment of

- Weak or muscle deficient feet
- Positional plagiocephaly

Prosthetic devices

Eligible health services include the initial provision and subsequent replacement of a prosthetic device that your **physician** orders and administers.

Prosthetic device means:

- A device that temporarily or permanently replaces all or part of an external body part lost or impaired as a result of **illness** or **injury** or congenital defects
- Cochlear implants

Coverage includes:

- The prosthetic device
- Repairing or replacing the original device you outgrow or that is no longer appropriate because your physical condition changed
- Replacements required by ordinary wear and tear or damage
- The fitting, instruction and other services (such as attachment or insertion) so you can properly use the device

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services covered under any other benefit
- Orthopedic shoes, therapeutic shoes, foot orthotics, or other devices to support the feet, unless required for the treatment of or to prevent complications of diabetes, or if the orthopedic shoe is an integral part of a covered leg brace
- Trusses, corsets, and other support items
- Repair and replacement due to loss, misuse, abuse or theft
- Communication aids

Hearing aids

Eligible health services include prescribed hearing aids and hearing aid services as described below.

Hearing aid means:

- Any wearable, non-disposable instrument or device designed to aid impaired human hearing
- Parts, attachments, or accessories

Hearing aid services are:

- Audiometric hearing exam and evaluation for a hearing aid **prescription** performed by:
 - A **physician** certified as an otolaryngologist or otologist
 - An audiologist who is legally qualified in audiology, or holds a certificate of Clinical Competence in Audiology from the American Speech and Hearing Association in the absence of any licensing requirements; and who performs the exam at the written direction of a legally qualified otolaryngologist or otologist
- Electronic hearing aids, installed in accordance with a **prescription** written during a covered hearing exam
- Any other related services necessary to access, select and adjust or fit a hearing aid

Hearing aids alternate treatment rule

Sometimes there are several types of hearing aids that can be used to treat a medical condition, all of which provide acceptable results. When alternate hearing aids can be used, the plan's coverage may be limited to the cost of the least expensive device that is:

- Customarily used nationwide for treatment and
- Deemed by the medical profession to be appropriate for treatment of the condition in question. The device must meet broadly accepted standards of medical practice for your physical condition.

You should review the differences in the cost of alternate treatment with your **physician**. Of course, you and your **physician** can still choose the more costly treatment method. You are responsible for any charges in excess of what the plan will cover for hearing aids.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- A replacement of:
 - A hearing aid that is lost, stolen or broken
 - A hearing aid installed within the prior 36 month period
- Replacement parts or repairs for a hearing aid
- Batteries or cords
- Cochlear implants
- A hearing aid that does not meet the specifications prescribed for correction of hearing loss
- Any ear or hearing exam performed by a **physician** who is not certified as an otolaryngologist or otologist

Hearing exams

Eligible health services include hearing exams for evaluation and treatment of **illness, injury** or hearing loss when performed by a hearing **specialist**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Hearing exams given during a **stay** in a **hospital** or other facility, except those provided to newborns as part of the overall **hospital stay**

Podiatric (foot care) treatment

Eligible health services include non-routine foot care for the treatment of **illness** or **injury** of the feet by **physicians** and **health professionals**.

Non-routine treatment means:

- It would be hazardous for you if someone other than a **physician** or **health professional** provided the care
- You have an **illness** that makes the non-routine treatment essential
- The treatment is routine foot care but it's part of an **eligible health service** (e.g., debriding of a nail to expose a subungual ulcer, or treatment of warts)
- The treatment you need might cause you to have a change in your ability to walk.

Coverage is also available under the *diabetic services and supplies* section.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services and supplies for:
 - The treatment of calluses, bunions, toenails, flat feet, hammertoes, fallen arches
 - The treatment of weak feet, chronic foot pain or conditions caused by routine activities, such as walking, running, working or wearing shoes
 - Supplies (including orthopedic shoes), foot orthotics, arch supports, shoe inserts, ankle braces, guards, protectors, creams, ointments and other equipment, devices and supplies
 - Routine pedicure services, such as cutting of nails, corns and calluses when there is no **illness** or **injury** of the feet

Telemedicine

Eligible health services include **telemedicine** consultations when provided by a **physician, specialist, behavioral health provider telemedicine provider** acting within the scope of their license.

Vision care

Pediatric vision care

Routine vision exams

Eligible health services include a routine vision exam provided by an ophthalmologist or optometrist. The exam will include refraction and glaucoma testing.

Vision care services and supplies

Eligible health services include:

- Office visits to an ophthalmologist, optometrist or optician related to the fitting of **prescription** contact lenses
- Eyeglass frames, **prescription** lenses or **prescription** contact lenses that are identified as preferred by a vision **provider**
- Eyeglass frames, **prescription** lenses or **prescription** contact lenses that are identified as non-preferred by a vision **provider**

- Non-conventional **prescription** contact lenses that are required to correct visual acuity to 20/40 or better in the better eye and that correction cannot be obtained with conventional lenses
- Aphakic **prescription** lenses prescribed after cataract **surgery** has been performed
- Low vision services including comprehensive low vision evaluations and prescribed optical devices, such as high-power spectacles, magnifiers, and telescopes

In any one **policy year**, this benefit will cover either **prescription** lenses for eyeglass frames or **prescription** contact lenses, but not both.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Eyeglass frames, non-prescription lenses and non-prescription contact lenses that are for **cosmetic** purposes

Limited to covered persons through the end of the month in which the person turns age 19.

Adult vision care

Routine vision exams

Eligible health services include a routine vision exam provided by an ophthalmologist or optometrist. The exam will include refraction and glaucoma testing.

Vision care services and supplies

Eligible health services include:

- Office visits to an ophthalmologist, optometrist or optician related to the fitting of **prescription** contact lenses

The following are not covered under this benefit:

Adult vision care

- Eyeglass frames, non-prescription lenses and non-prescription contact lenses that are for **cosmetic** purposes

Adult vision care services and supplies

- Special supplies such as non-prescription sunglasses
- Special vision procedures, such as orthoptics or vision therapy
- Eye exams during your **stay** in a **hospital** or other facility for health care
- Eye exams for contact lenses or their fitting
- Eyeglasses or duplicate or spare eyeglasses or lenses or frames
- Replacement of lenses or frames that are lost or stolen or broken
- Acuity tests
- Eye **surgery** for the correction of vision, including radial keratotomy, LASIK and similar procedures
- Services to treat errors of refraction

9. Outpatient prescription drugs

Prescription drugs

Read this section carefully. This plan does not cover all **prescription drugs** and some coverage may be limited. This doesn't mean you can't get **prescription drugs** that aren't covered; you can, but you have to pay for them yourself. For more information about **prescription drug** benefits, including limits, see the schedule of benefits.

Important note:

A **pharmacy** may refuse to fill or refill a **prescription** when, in the professional judgement of the pharmacist, it should not be filled or refilled.

Your plan provides standard safety checks to encourage safe and appropriate use of medications. These checks are intended to avoid adverse events and align with the medication's U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved prescribing information and current published clinical guidelines and treatment standards. These checks are routinely updated as new medications come to market and as guidelines and standards are updated.

Eligible health services are based on the drugs in the **drug guide**. Your cost may be higher if you're prescribed a **prescription drug** that is not listed in the **drug guide**. You can find out if a **prescription drug** is covered; see the *How to contact us for help* section.

Eligible health services are based on the drugs in the **drug guide**. We exclude **prescription drugs** listed on the formulary exclusions list unless we approve a medical exception. The formulary exclusions list is a list of **prescription drugs** not covered under the plan. This list is subject to change. If it is **medically necessary** for you to use a **prescription drug** that is not on this **drug guide**, you or your **provider** must request a medical exception. See the *Requesting a medical exception* section or just contact us.

Your **provider** can give you a **prescription** in different ways including:

- A written **prescription** that you take to an **in-network pharmacy**
- Calling or e-mailing a **prescription** to an **in-network pharmacy**
- Submitting the **prescription** to an **in-network pharmacy** electronically

The **pharmacy** may substitute a **generic prescription drug** for a **brand-name prescription drug**. Your cost share may be less if you use a generic drug when it is available.

Any **prescription drug** made to work beyond one month shall require the **copayment** amount that equals the expected duration of the medication.

Prescription drug synchronization

If you are prescribed multiple maintenance medications and would like to have them each dispensed on the same fill date for your convenience, your **in-network pharmacy** may be able to coordinate that for you. This is called synchronization. We will apply a prorated daily cost share rate to a partial fill of a maintenance drug, if needed, to synchronize your **prescription drugs**.

How to access in-network pharmacies

An **in-network pharmacy** will submit your claim. You will pay your cost share to the **pharmacy**. You can find an **in-network pharmacy** either online or by phone. See the *How to contact us for help* section. You may go to any of our **in-network pharmacies**.

Pharmacy types

Retail pharmacy

A **retail pharmacy** may be used for up to a 30 day supply of a **prescription drug**.

Mail order pharmacy

The drugs available through mail order are maintenance drugs that you take on a regular basis for a chronic or long-term medical condition. A **mail order pharmacy** may be used for up to a 90 day supply of a **prescription drug**.

Prescriptions can be filled at an in-network **mail order pharmacy**.

Specialty pharmacy

A **specialty pharmacy** may be used for up to a 30 day supply of a **specialty prescription drug**. You can view the list of **specialty prescription drugs**. See the *How to contact us for help* section.

Prescription drugs covered by this plan are subject to misuse, waste, or abuse utilization review by us, your **provider**, and/or your **in-network pharmacy**. The outcome of this review may include:

- Limiting coverage of a drug to one prescribing **provider** or one **in-network pharmacy**
- Quantity, dosage or day supply limits
- Requiring a partial fill or denial of coverage

How to access out-of-network pharmacies

You can directly access an **out-of-network pharmacy** to get covered outpatient **prescription drugs**.

When you use an **out-of-network pharmacy**, you pay your in-network **copayment** or **coinsurance** then you pay any remaining **deductible** and then you pay your out-of-network **coinsurance**. If you use an **out-of-network pharmacy** to obtain outpatient **prescription drugs**, you are subject to a higher out-of-pocket expense and are responsible for:

- Paying your in-network outpatient **prescription drug** cost share
- Paying any applicable out-of-network outpatient **prescription drug deductible**
- Your out-of-network **copayment**
- Your out-of-network **coinsurance**
- Any charges over the **recognized charge**
- Submitting your own claims

Other covered services

Anti-cancer drugs taken by mouth

Eligible health services include any drug prescribed for cancer treatment, including chemotherapy drugs. The drug must be recognized for treating cancer in standard reference materials or medical literature even if it isn't approved by the FDA for this treatment.

Contraceptives (birth control)

For females who are able to become pregnant, **eligible health services** include certain drugs and devices that the FDA has approved to prevent pregnancy. You will need a **prescription** from your **provider** and must fill it at an **in-network pharmacy**. At least one form of each FDA-approved contraception method is an **eligible health service**. You can access a list of covered drugs and devices. See the *How to contact us for help* section.

We also cover over-the-counter (OTC) and **generic prescription drugs** and devices for each method of birth control approved by the FDA at no cost to you. If a generic drug or device is not available for a certain method, we will cover the **brand-name prescription drug** or device at no cost share.

Preventive contraceptives important note:

You may qualify for a medical exception if your **provider** determines that the contraceptives covered as preventive **eligible health services** under the plan are not medically appropriate for you. Your **provider** may request a medical exception and submit it to us for review. If the exception is approved, the **brand-name prescription drug** contraceptive will be covered at 100%.

Diabetic supplies

Eligible health services include but are not limited to the following:

- Alcohol swabs
- Blood glucose calibration liquid
- Diabetic syringes, needles and pens
- Continuous glucose monitors
- Insulin infusion disposable pumps
- Lancet devices and kits
- Test strips for blood glucose, ketones, urine

See the *Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)* provision for medical **eligible health services**.

Immunizations

Eligible health services include preventive immunizations as required by the ACA when given by an **in-network pharmacy**. You can find a participating **in-network pharmacy** by contacting us. Check with the **pharmacy** before you go to make sure the vaccine you need is in stock. Not all **pharmacies** carry all vaccines.

Infertility drugs

Eligible health services include oral and injectable ovulation induction **prescription drugs** used to treat the underlying medical cause of **infertility**.

Preventive care drugs and supplements

Eligible health services include preventive care drugs and supplements, including OTC ones, as required by the ACA.

Risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs

Eligible health services include **prescription drugs** used to treat people who are at:

- Increased risk for breast cancer
- Low risk for medication side effects

Sexual enhancement or dysfunction prescription drugs

Eligible health services include **prescription drugs** for the treatment of sexual dysfunction or enhancement. For the most up-to-date information on covered **prescription drugs** and doses, contact us.

Tobacco cessation prescription and OTC drugs

Eligible health services include FDA approved **prescription** and OTC drugs to help stop the use of tobacco products. You must receive a **prescription** from your **provider** and submit the **prescription** to the **pharmacy** for processing.

Outpatient prescription drug exclusions

The following are not **eligible health services**:

- Abortion drugs used for elective termination of pregnancy except when the pregnancy is the result of rape or incest or if it places the woman's life in serious danger
- Any services related to providing, injecting or application of a drug
- Compounded **prescriptions** containing bulk chemicals not approved by the FDA including compounded bioidentical hormones
- **Cosmetic** drugs including medication and preparations used for **cosmetic** purposes
- Devices, products and appliances unless listed as an **eligible health service**
- Dietary supplements including medical foods
- Drugs or medications:
 - Administered or entirely consumed at the time and place they are prescribed or provided
 - Which do not require a **prescription** by law, even if a **prescription** is written, unless we have approved a medical exception
 - That are therapeutically the same or an alternative to a covered **prescription drug**, unless we approve a medical exception
 - Not approved by the FDA or not proven safe or effective
 - Provided under your medical plan while inpatient at a healthcare facility
 - Recently approved by the FDA but not reviewed by our Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee, unless we have approved a medical exception
 - That include vitamins and minerals unless recommended by the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF)
 - That are used to treat sexual dysfunction, enhance sexual performance or increase sexual desire, including drugs, implants, devices or preparations to correct or enhance erectile function, enhance sensitivity or alter the shape or appearance of a sex organ unless listed as an **eligible health service**
 - That are used for the purpose of weight gain or loss including but not limited to stimulants, preparations, foods or diet supplements, dietary regimens and supplements, food or food supplements, appetite suppressants or other medications
 - That are drugs or growth hormones used to stimulate growth and treat idiopathic short stature, unless there is evidence that the **covered person** meets one or more clinical criteria detailed in our **precertification** and clinical policies
- Duplicative drug therapy; for example, two antihistamines for the same condition
- Genetic care including:
 - Any treatment, device, drug, service or supply to alter the body's genes, genetic makeup or the expression of the body's genes unless listed as an **eligible health service**
- Immunizations related to travel or work
- Immunization or immunological agents except as specifically stated in the schedule of benefits or the certificate
- Implantable drugs and associated devices except as specifically stated in the schedule of benefits or the certificate
- Injectables including:
 - Any charges for the administration or injection of **prescription drugs**
 - Needles and syringes except for those used for insulin administration
 - Any drug which, due to its characteristics as determined by us, must typically be administered or supervised by a qualified **provider** or licensed certified **health professional** in an outpatient setting with the exception of Depo Provera and other **injectable drugs** for contraception
- Off-label drug use except for indications recognized through peer-reviewed medical literature

- **Prescription drugs:**
 - That are ordered by a **dentist** or prescribed by an oral surgeon in relation to the removal of teeth or **prescription drugs** for the treatment of a dental condition
 - That are considered oral dental preparations and fluoride rinses except pediatric fluoride tablets or drops as specified on the plan's **drug guide**
 - That are used for the purpose of improving visual acuity or field of vision
 - That are being used or abused in a manner that is determined to be furthering an addiction to a habit-forming substance, or drugs obtained for use by anyone other than the person identified on the ID card
- Replacement of lost or stolen **prescriptions**
- Test agents except diabetic test agents
- Tobacco cessation drugs, unless recommended by the USPSTF
- We reserve the right to exclude:
 - A manufacturer's product when the same or similar drug (one with the same active ingredient or same therapeutic effect), supply or equipment is on the plan's **drug guide**
 - Any dosage or form of a drug when the same drug is available in a different dosage or form on the plan's **drug guide**

Where your schedule of benefits fits in

You are responsible for paying your part of the cost sharing. The schedule of benefits shows any benefit limitations and any out-of-pocket costs you are responsible for. Keep in mind that you are responsible for costs not covered under this plan.

Your outpatient **prescription drug** costs are based on:

- The type of **prescription drug** you are prescribed
- Where you fill your **prescription**

How your copayment works

Your **copayment** is the amount you pay for each **prescription** fill or refill. Your schedule of benefits shows you which **copayments** you need to pay for specific **prescription** fills or refills. You will pay any cost sharing directly to the **in-network pharmacy**.

What your plan doesn't cover – general exclusions

We already told you about the many health care services and supplies that are eligible for coverage under your plan in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section. In that section we also told you that some health care services and supplies have exceptions and some are not covered at all (exclusions).

In this section we tell you about the general exclusions that apply to your plan. And just a reminder, you'll find coverage limitations in the schedule of benefits.

General exclusions

The following are not **eligible health services** under your plan except as described in:

- The *Eligible health services and exclusions* section of this certificate of coverage or
- A rider or amendment issued to you for use with this certificate of coverage

Abortion

- Services and supplies provided for an abortion except when the pregnancy is the result of rape or incest or if it places the woman's life in serious danger

Abortion drugs

- Drugs used for elective termination of pregnancy except when the pregnancy is the result of rape or incest or if it places the woman's life in serious danger

Acupuncture

- Acupuncture
- Acupressure

Air or space travel

- Traveling in, on or descending from any aircraft, including a hang glider, while the aircraft is in flight. This includes descending by a parachute, wingsuit or any other similar device.

This exclusion does not apply if:

- You are traveling solely as a fare-paying passenger
- You are traveling on a licensed, commercial, regularly scheduled non-military aircraft
- You are traveling solely in a civil aircraft with a current valid "Standard Federal Aviation Agency Airworthiness Certificate" and:
 - The civil aircraft is piloted by a person with a current valid pilot's certificate with proper ratings for the type of flight and aircraft involved
 - You are as a passenger with no duties at all on an aircraft used only to carry passengers or you are a pilot or a part of the flight crew on an aircraft owned or leased by the **policyholder** performing duties for the **policyholder**

Alternative health care

- Services and supplies given by a **provider** for alternative health care. This includes but is not limited to aromatherapy, naturopathic medicine, herbal remedies, homeopathy, energy medicine, Christian faith-healing medicine, Ayurvedic medicine, yoga, hypnotherapy, and traditional Chinese medicine.

Armed forces

- Services and supplies received from a **provider** as a result of an **injury** sustained, or **illness** contracted, while in the service of the armed forces of any country. When you enter the armed forces of any country, we will refund any unearned pro-rata **premium**

Behavioral health treatment

- Services for the following based on categories, conditions, diagnoses or equivalent terms as listed in the most recent version of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) of the American Psychiatric Association:
 - **Stay** in a facility for treatment for dementias and amnesia without a behavioral disturbance that necessitates mental health treatment
 - School and/or education service including special education, remedial education, wilderness treatment programs, or any such related or similar programs
 - Services provided in conjunction with school, vocation, work or recreational activities
 - Transportation
 - Sexual deviations and disorders except as described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section
 - Tobacco use disorders except as described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Preventive care and wellness* section

Beyond legal authority

- Services and supplies provided by a **health professional** or other **provider** that is acting beyond the scope of its legal authority

Blood, blood plasma, synthetic blood, blood derivatives or substitutes

Examples of these are:

- The provision of donated blood to the **hospital**, other than blood derived clotting factors
- Any related services for donated blood including processing, storage or replacement expenses
- The service of blood donors, including yourself, apheresis or plasmapheresis
- The blood you donate for your own use, excluding administration and processing expenses and except where described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Transplant services* section

Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)

- Your plan does not cover clinical trial therapies (**experimental or investigational**), except as described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions - Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)* section

Cornea or cartilage transplants

- Cornea (corneal graft with amniotic membrane)
- Cartilage (autologous chondrocyte implant or osteochondral allograft or autograft) transplants

Cosmetic services and plastic surgery

- Any treatment, **surgery (cosmetic or plastic)**, service or supply to alter, improve or enhance the shape or appearance of the body, except for congenital defects and anomalies as described in the *Eligible health services under your plan – Reconstructive surgery and supplies* section.

This exclusion does not apply to:

- **Surgery** after an **accidental injury** when performed as soon as medically feasible. (**Injuries** that occur during medical treatments are not considered **accidental injuries** even if unplanned or unexpected.)
- Coverage that may be provided under the *Eligible health services and exclusions - Gender affirming treatment* section.

Court-ordered testing

- Court-ordered testing or care unless **medically necessary**

Custodial care

Services and supplies meant to help you with activities of daily living or other personal needs.

Examples of these are:

- Routine patient care such as changing dressings, periodic turning and positioning in bed
- Administering oral medications
- Care of a stable tracheostomy (including intermittent suctioning)
- Care of a stable colostomy/ileostomy
- Care of stable gastrostomy/jejunostomy/nasogastric tube (intermittent or continuous) feedings
- Care of a bladder catheter (including emptying/changing containers and clamping tubing)
- Watching or protecting you
- **Respite care**, adult (or child) day care, or convalescent care
- Institutional care. This includes **room and board** for rest cures, adult day care and convalescent care
- Help with walking, grooming, bathing, dressing, getting in or out of bed, toileting, eating or preparing foods
- Any other services that a person without medical or paramedical training could be trained to perform
- Any service that can be performed by a person without any medical or paramedical training
- For behavioral health (mental health treatment and **substance related disorders** treatment):
 - Services provided when you have reached the greatest level of function expected with the current level of care, for a specific diagnosis
 - Services given mainly to:
 - Maintain, not improve, a level of function
 - Provide a place free from conditions that could make your physical or mental state worse

Dental care for adults

- Dental services for adults including services related to:
 - The care, filling, removal or replacement of teeth and treatment of **injuries** to or diseases of the teeth
 - Dental services related to the gums
 - Apicoectomy (dental root resection)
 - Orthodontics
 - Root canal treatment
 - Soft tissue impactions
 - Alveolectomy
 - Augmentation and vestibuloplasty treatment of periodontal disease
 - False teeth
 - Prosthetic restoration of dental implants
 - Dental implants

This exception does not include removal of bony impacted teeth, bone fractures, removal of tumors, and odontogenic cysts.

Educational services

Examples of these services are:

- Any service or supply for education, training or retraining services or testing, except where described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)* section. This includes:
 - Special education
 - Remedial education
 - Wilderness treatment programs (whether or not the program is part of a **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)
 - Job training
 - Job hardening programs
- Educational services, schooling or any such related or similar program, including therapeutic programs within a school setting.

Examinations

Any health or dental examinations needed:

- Because a third party requires the exam. Examples are, examinations to get or keep a job, or examinations required under a labor agreement or other contract
- Because a law requires it
- To buy insurance or to get or keep a license
- To travel
- To go to a school, camp, or sporting event, or to join in a sport or other recreational activity

Experimental or investigational

- **Experimental or investigational** drugs, devices, treatments or procedures unless otherwise covered under clinical trial therapies (**experimental or investigational**) or covered under clinical trials (routine patient costs). See the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Other services* section.

Facility charges

For care, services or supplies provided in:

- Rest homes
- Assisted living facilities
- Similar institutions serving as a persons' main residence or providing mainly custodial or rest care
- Health resorts
- Spas or sanitariums
- Infirmaries at schools, colleges, or camps

Felony

- Services and supplies that you receive as a result of an **injury** due to your commission of a felony

Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

The following are not **eligible health services** unless you receive prior written approval from us:

- GCIT services received at a facility or with a **provider** that is not a GCIT-designated facility/**provider**.
- All associated services when GCIT services are not covered. Examples include infusion, laboratory, radiology, anesthesia, and nursing services.

Please refer to the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

Genetic care

- Any treatment, device, drug, service or supply to alter the body's genes, genetic make-up, or the expression of the body's genes except for the correction of congenital birth defects

Growth/Height care

- A treatment, device, drug, service or supply to increase or decrease height or alter the rate of growth
- **Surgical procedures**, devices and growth hormones to stimulate growth

Incidental surgeries

- Charges made by a **physician** for incidental **surgeries**. These are non-medically necessary **surgeries** performed during the same procedure as a **medically necessary surgery**.

Judgment or settlement

- Services and supplies for the treatment of an **injury** or **illness** to the extent that payment is made as a judgment or settlement by any person deemed responsible for the **injury** or **illness** (or their insurers)

Maintenance care

- Care made up of services and supplies that maintain, rather than improve, a level of physical or mental function, except for habilitation therapy services. See the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Habilitation therapy services* section.

Medical supplies – outpatient disposable

- Any outpatient disposable supply or device. Examples of these are:
 - Sheaths
 - Bags
 - Elastic garments
 - Support hose
 - Bandages
 - Bedpans
 - Syringes
 - Blood or urine testing supplies
 - Other home test kits
 - Splints
 - Neck braces
 - Compresses
 - Other devices not intended for reuse by another patient

Medicare

- Services and supplies available under **Medicare**, if you are entitled to premium-free **Medicare** Part A or enrolled in **Medicare** Part B, or if you are not entitled to premium-free **Medicare** Part A or enrolled in **Medicare** Part B because you refused it, dropped it, or did not make a proper request for it

Non-U.S. citizen

- Services and supplies received by a **covered person** (who is not a United States citizen) within the **covered person's** home country but only if the home country has a socialized medicine program

Other primary payer

- Payment for a portion of the charge that **Medicare** or another party is responsible for as the primary payer

Outpatient prescription or non-prescription drugs and medicines

- Outpatient **prescription drugs** or non-prescription drugs and medicines provided by the **policyholder**
- Drugs that are included on the list of **specialty prescription drugs** as covered under your outpatient **prescription drug** plan

Personal care, comfort or convenience items

- Any service or supply primarily for your convenience and personal comfort or that of a third party

Private duty nursing

- Services provided by a close relative or a member of the household

Riot

- Services and supplies that you receive from **providers** as a result of an **injury** from your “participation in a riot”. This means when you take part in a riot in any way such as inciting, or conspiring to incite, the riot. It does not include actions that you take in self-defense as long as they are not against people who are trying to restore law and order.

Routine exams

- Routine physical exams, routine eye exams, routine dental exams, routine hearing exams and other preventive services and supplies, except as specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section

Services not permitted by law

- Some laws restrict the range of health care services a **provider** may perform under certain circumstances or in a particular state. When this happens, the services are not covered by the plan.

Services provided by a family member

- Services provided by a spouse, domestic partner, civil union partner, parent, child, step-child, brother, sister, in-law or any household member

Sexual dysfunction and enhancement

- Except as required under the *Eligible health services under your plan - Sexual dysfunction services* and the *Eligible health services under your plan –sexual dysfunction* sections, treatments such as:
 - Sex therapy, sex counseling, marriage counseling, or other counseling or advisory services
- Not eligible for coverage are **prescription drugs** in 60 day supplies

Sinus surgery

- Any services or supplies given by **providers** for sinus **surgery** except for acute purulent sinusitis

Specialty prescription drugs

- Drugs that are included on the list of **specialty prescription drugs** as covered under your outpatient **prescription drug** benefit

Sports

- Any services or supplies given by **providers** as a result from play or practice of collegiate or intercollegiate sports, not including intercollegiate club sports and intramurals

Strength and performance

- Services, devices and supplies such as drugs or preparations designed primarily for enhancing your:
 - Strength
 - Physical condition
 - Endurance
 - Physical performance

Students in mental health field

- Any services and supplies provided to a **covered student** who is specializing in the mental health care field and who receives treatment from a **provider** as part of their training in that field

Telemedicine

- Services including:
 - Telephone calls
 - **Telemedicine** kiosks
 - Electronic vital signs monitoring or exchanges, (e.g. Tele-ICU, Tele-stroke)

Therapies and tests

- Full body CT scans
- Hair analysis
- Hypnosis and hypnotherapy
- Massage therapy, except when used as a physical therapy modality
- Sensory or auditory integration therapy

Tobacco cessation

- Any treatment, drug, service or supply to stop or reduce smoking or the use of other tobacco products or to treat or reduce nicotine addiction, dependence or cravings, including, medications, nicotine patches and gum unless recommended by the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). This also includes:
 - Counseling, except as specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Preventive care and wellness* section
 - Hypnosis and other therapies
 - Medications, except as specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Outpatient prescription drugs* section
 - Nicotine patches
 - Gum

Treatment in a federal, state, or governmental entity

- Any care in a **hospital** or other facility owned or operated by any federal, state or other governmental entity, except to the extent coverage is required by applicable laws

Voluntary sterilization

- Reversal of voluntary sterilization procedures, including related follow-up care

Wilderness treatment programs

See *Educational services* within this section

Work related illness or injuries

- Services or supplies for the treatment of an occupational **injury** or **illness** which are paid under the North Carolina Workers' Compensation Act only to the extent such services or supplies are the liability of the employee, employer or workers' compensation insurance carrier according to a final adjudication under the North Carolina Workers' Compensation Act or an order of the North Carolina Industrial Commission approving a settlement agreement under the North Carolina Workers' Compensation Act.

Who provides the care

Just as the starting point for coverage under your plan is whether the services and supplies are **eligible health services**, the foundation for getting covered care is through our network of **providers**. This section tells you about in-network and **out-of-network providers**. This section also tells you about the role of **school health services**.

School health services

School health services can give you some of the care that you need. Contact them first before seeking care from other **providers**.

In-network providers

We have contracted with **providers** to provide **eligible health services** to you. These **providers** make up the network for your plan. For you to receive the in-network level of benefits you must use **in-network providers** for **eligible health services**. There are some exceptions:

- **Emergency services** – refer to the description of **emergency services** and urgent care in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section
- Urgent care – refer to the description of **emergency services** and urgent care in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section
- Transplants – see the description of transplant services in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Specific conditions* section

You may select an **in-network provider** from the **directory** through your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>. You can search our online **directory** for names and locations of **providers** or contact Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

You will not have to submit claims for treatment received from **in-network providers**. Your **in-network provider** will take care of that for you. And we will directly pay the **in-network provider** for what the plan owes.

Out-of-network providers

You also have access to **out-of-network providers**. This means you can receive **eligible health services** from an **out-of-network provider**. If you use an **out-of-network provider** to receive **eligible health services**, you are subject to a higher out-of-pocket expense and are responsible for:

- Paying your out-of-network **policy year deductible**
- Your out-of-network **coinsurance**
- Any charges over our **recognized charge**
- Submitting your own claims and getting **precertification**

Keeping a provider you go to now (continuity of care)

You may have to find a new **provider** when:

- You join the plan and the **provider** you have now is not in the network
- You are already covered under another **Aetna** plan and your **provider** stops being in our network

But in some cases, you may be able to keep going to your current **provider** to complete a treatment or to have treatment that was already scheduled. This is called continuity of care.

If this situation applies to you, contact us for details. If you are undergoing treatment for an acute or chronic condition and your **provider** didn't leave the network based on fraud or lack of quality standards, you'll be able to receive transitional care from your **provider** for a period up to 90 days from when we notified you of their network status or the end of your treatment, whichever is sooner.

If you are pregnant and have entered your second trimester, transitional care will be through the time required for postpartum care directly related to the delivery.

You will not be responsible for an amount that exceeds the cost share that would have applied had your **provider** remained in the network.

What the plan pays and what you pay

Who pays for your **eligible health services** – this plan, both of us, or just you? That depends. This section gives the general rule and explains these key terms:

- Your **policy year deductible**
- Your **copayments**
- Your **coinsurance**
- Your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**

We also remind you that sometimes you will be responsible for paying the entire bill – for example, if you get care that is not an **eligible health service**.

The general rule

When you get **eligible health services**:

- You pay for the entire expense up to any **policy year deductible** limit

And then

- The plan and you share the expense up to any **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. The schedule of benefits lists how much your plan pays and how much you pay for each type of health care service.

And then

- The plan pays the entire expense after you reach your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**

When we say “expense” in this general rule, we mean the **negotiated charge** for an **in-network provider**, and **recognized charge** for an **out-of-network provider**. See the *Glossary* section for what these terms mean.

See the schedule of benefits for any exceptions to this general rule.

Important exception – when your plan pays all

Under the in-network level of coverage, your plan pays the entire expense for all **eligible health services** under the *Preventive care and wellness* benefit.

Important exceptions – when you pay all

You pay the entire expense for an **eligible health service**:

- When you get a health care service or supply that is not **medically necessary**. See the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.
- When your plan requires **precertification**, your **physician** requested it, we refused it, and you get an **eligible health service** without **precertification**. See the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

In all these cases, the **provider** may require you to pay the entire charge. Any amount you pay will not count towards your **policy year deductible** or towards your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

One more important exception – when you go to the emergency room

When you have to visit an emergency room for **emergency services**, the general rule described earlier doesn't apply.

Instead:

- You pay your initial share, a **copayment**, for each visit. The **copayment** amount is shown in the schedule of benefits.

And then

- If you haven't satisfied your **policy year deductible**, you pay any remaining expense for the visit, up to the amount of your **policy year deductible**.

And then

- Once the **policy year deductible** has been satisfied, the plan and you share the remaining expense up to any **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. The schedule of benefits lists what percentage of this remaining amount your plan pays. Your share is called **coinsurance**.

And then

- The plan pays any remaining expense after you reach your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

As with the general rule, when we say "expense" we mean the **negotiated charge** for an **in-network provider**, and **recognized charge** for an **out-of-network provider**.

Special financial responsibility

You are responsible for the entire expense of:

- Cancelled or missed appointments

Neither you nor we are responsible for:

- Charges for which you have no legal obligation to pay
- Charges that would not be made if you did not have coverage
- Charges, expenses, or costs in excess of the **negotiated charge** for in-network **covered benefits**
- Standby charges made by a **physician**

Where your schedule of benefits fits in

How your policy year deductible works

Your **policy year deductible** is the amount you need to pay for **eligible health services** per **policy year** before your plan begins to pay for **eligible health services**. Your schedule of benefits shows the **policy year deductible** amounts for your plan.

How your copayment works

Your **copayment** is the amount you pay for **eligible health services** after you have paid your **policy year deductible**. Your schedule of benefits shows you which **copayments** you need to pay for specific **eligible health services**.

How your maximum out-of-pocket limit works

You will pay your **policy year deductible**, **copayments**, and **coinsurance** up to the **maximum out-of-pocket limit** for your plan. Your schedule of benefits shows the **maximum out-of-pocket limits** that apply to your plan. Once you reach your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, your plan will pay for **covered benefits** for the remainder of that **policy year**.

Important note:

See the schedule of benefits for any **policy year deductibles**, **copayments**, **coinsurance**, **maximum out-of-pocket limit** and maximum age, visits, days, hours, admissions that may apply.

When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures

In the previous section, we explained how you and we share responsibility for paying for your **eligible health services**.

When a claim comes in, we decide and tell you how you and we will split the expense. We also explain what you can do if you think we got it wrong.

Claim procedures

These procedures apply to claims involving **out-of-network providers**.

Submit a claim

- You should notify and request a claim form from the **policyholder**. You must send us notice within 20 days as soon as reasonably possible.
- We will provide the claim form within 15 days of notice and the claim form will provide instructions on how to complete and where to send the form. If claim form is not provided within 15 days of notice you are deemed to have complied with the proof of loss requirements
- If you are unable to complete a claim form, you may send us:
 - A description of services
 - A bill of charges
 - Any medical documentation you received from your **provider**

Proof of loss (claim)

- Proof of loss is a completed claim form and any additional information required by us
- You or your **provider** must send us notice and proof within 12 months of the date you received services, unless you are legally unable to notify us

Benefit payment

- Written proof must be provided for all benefits
- If we challenge any portion of a claim, the unchallenged portion of the claim will be paid promptly after the receipt of proof of loss
- Benefits will be paid as soon as the necessary proof to support the claim is received

Types of claims and communicating our claim decisions

You or your **provider** is required to send us a claim in writing. You can request a claim form from us. We will review that claim for payment to the **provider** or to you as appropriate. We will only request information necessary to our decision.

There are different types of claims. The amount of time that we have to tell you about our decision on a claim depends on the type of claim. The section below will tell you about the different types of claims.

For additional information on your options and rights related to health insurance, contact Health Insurance Smart NC at:

North Carolina Department of Insurance
Albemarle Building
325 N. Salisbury St.
Raleigh, NC 27603
855-408-1212 (toll free)
919-807-6865 (fax)

Noncertification

A noncertification determination by **Aetna** that an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or other health care service has been reviewed and, based upon the information provided, does not meet **Aetna's** requirements for **medical necessity**, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care or effectiveness, or does not meet the prudent layperson standard for coverage **of emergency services** and the requested service is denied, reduced, or terminated. A noncertification is not a decision rendered solely on the basis that the health benefit plan does not provide benefits for the health care service in question, if the exclusion of the specific service requested is clearly stated in this **certificate of coverage**. A noncertification includes any situation in which **Aetna** determines whether a requested treatment is **experimental or investigational**, or cosmetic, and the extent of coverage under the health benefit plan is affected by that decision.

Urgent care claim

An urgent claim is one for which the **physician** treating you decides that a delay in getting medical care, could put your life or health at risk. Or a delay might put your ability to regain maximum function at risk. It could also be a situation in which you need care to avoid severe pain.

If you are pregnant, an urgent claim also includes a situation that can cause serious risk to the health of your unborn baby.

Pre-service claim

A pre-service claim is a claim that involves services you have not yet received and which we will pay for only if we **precertify** them.

Post-service claim

A post service claim is a claim that involves health care services you have already received.

Concurrent care claim extension

A concurrent care claim extension occurs when you ask us to approve more services than we already have approved. Examples are extending a **hospital stay** or adding a number of visits to a **provider**.

Concurrent care claim reduction or termination

A concurrent care claim reduction or termination occurs when we decide to reduce or stop payment for an already approved course of treatment. We will notify you by mail of such a determination. You will have enough time to file an appeal. Your coverage for the service or supply will continue until you receive a final appeal decision from us or an external review organization if the situation is eligible for external review.

During this continuation period, you are still responsible for your share of the costs, such as **copayments**, **coinsurance** and **deductibles** that apply to the service or supply. If we uphold our decision at the final internal appeal, you will be responsible for all of the expenses for the service or supply received during the continuation period.

The chart below shows a timetable view of the different types of claims and how much time we have to tell you about our decision.

We may need to tell your **physician** about our decision on some types of claims, such as a concurrent care claim, or a claim when you are already receiving the health care services or are in the **hospital**.

Type of notice	Urgent care claim	Pre-service claim	Post-service claim	Concurrent care claim
Initial determination	72 hours	15 days	30 days	Urgent request: 24 hours Non-urgent request: 15 calendar days
Extension	None	None	None	Not applicable
Our additional information request to you	72 hours	15 days	30 days	Not applicable
Your response to our additional information request	48 hours	45 days	90 days	Not applicable

Important note for concurrent care urgent requests:

We have to receive the request at least 24 hours before the previously approved health care services end.

Adverse benefit determinations

We pay many claims at the full rate **negotiated charge** with **in-network provider** and the **recognized charge** with an **out-of-network provider**, except for your share of the costs. But sometimes we pay only some of the claim. And sometimes we deny payment entirely. Any time we deny even part of the claim that is an “adverse benefit determination” or “adverse decision”. It is also an “adverse benefit determination” if we rescind your coverage entirely. Noncertifications are also included in “adverse benefit determination”.

If we make an adverse benefit determination, we will tell you in writing, as consistent with North Carolina law and this plan’s policies.

The difference between a complaint and an appeal

A Complaint

You may not be happy about a **provider** or an operational issue, and you may want to complain. You can call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or write Member Services. A complaint will undergo a first-level and second-level review. A first-level grievance is made by you or your **provider**. We will determine if you may attend the first-level review. We will provide you with the name, address and telephone number of the reviewer within three business days of receiving your complaint. We will acknowledge quality of care complaints with 10 business days. Your complaint should include a description of the issue. You should include copies of any records or documents that you think are important. We will review the information and provide you with a written response within 30 calendar days of receiving the complaint. We will let you know if we need more information to make a decision. You have the right to review all information relevant to your case.

If the decision is not in your favor, we will send the written decision issued in a first-level review shall contain:

- The professional qualifications and licensure of the person or persons reviewing the grievance.
- A statement of the reviewers' understanding of the grievance.
- The reviewers' decision in clear terms and the contractual basis or medical rationale in sufficient detail for the **covered person** to respond further to the insurer's position.
- A reference to the evidence or documentation used as the basis for the decision.

- A statement advising the covered person of his or her right to request a second-level review and a description of the procedure for submitting a second-level review request under this section.
- Notice of the availability of assistance from Health Insurance Smart NC, including the telephone number and address of the Program.

If you are not satisfied with the first-level review, you or your **provider** may initiate a second-level review. We will provide you with information about the process and your rights within 10 days of receiving your request with the following:

- The contact information including the name, address and telephone number of the grievance review coordinator for **Aetna**.
- The statement of **covered person's** rights, including:
 - The right to request and receive all information relevant to the case
 - The right to present his or her appear before the review panel
 - The right to send in supporting materials before and at the review meeting
 - The right to ask questions of any member of the review panel
 - The right to be helped or represented by a person of his or her choice including a family member, employer representative or attorney; and
- Notification that the Member's right to a full review does not depend on his or her attendance at the meeting.

The meeting will take place within 45 days of receiving your request. We will notify you of the date at least 15 days before the meeting. The outcome of the review will not be based on your attending the meeting. We will notify you in writing of the decision within seven business days following the meeting.

When **medically necessary**, an urgent review may be initiated, whether or not the first-level review was urgent. An urgent second-level review will follow the same procedures, as outlined above. It will take place within four days of receiving all necessary information by conference call or writing. A valid complaint does not include exclusions, if the exclusion is clearly stated in the *What your plan doesn't cover – some eligible health service exceptions* section.

You may contact the Health Insurance Smart NC division of the North Carolina Department of Insurance for any questions or assistance:
 1201 Mail Service Center
 Raleigh, NC 27699
 1-800-546-5664

Grievance

A grievance is a written complaint submitted to Aetna by you or your designee about any of the following:

- A decision, policy or action related to availability, delivery, or quality of health care services
- A written complaint submitted by you about a decision rendered solely on the basis that the health benefit plan contains a benefits exclusion for the health care services in question is not a grievance if the exclusion of the specific service requested is clearly stated in the certificate of coverage
- Claims payment or handling; or reimbursement for services
- The contractual relationship between you and the health plan
- The outcome of an appeal of a noncertification under North Carolina general statute

An Appeal

You can ask us to re-review an adverse benefit determination. This is called an appeal. You can appeal to us by calling Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

Appeals of adverse benefit determinations

You can appeal our adverse benefit determination. We will assign your appeal to someone who was not involved in making the original decision and provide you with that person's contact information within three business days. You must file an appeal within 180 calendar days from the time you receive the notice of an adverse benefit determination.

You can appeal by sending a written appeal to the address on the notice of adverse benefit determination or by calling Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. For a written appeal, you need to include:

- Your name
- The **policyholder's** name
- A copy of the adverse benefit determination
- Your reasons for making the appeal
- Any other information you would like us to consider

Another person may submit an appeal for you, including a **provider**. That person is called an authorized representative. You need to tell us if you choose to have someone else appeal for you (even if it is your **provider**). You should fill out an authorized representative form telling us that you are allowing someone to appeal for you. You can get this form on our website or by calling Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. The form will tell you where to send it to us. You can use an authorized representative at any level of appeal.

You can appeal two times under this plan. If you appeal a second time you must present your appeal within 30 calendar days from the date you receive the notice of the first appeal decision.

Urgent care or pre-service claim appeals

If your claim is an urgent claim or a pre-service claim, your **provider** may appeal for you without having to fill out a form.

We will provide you with any new or additional information that we used or that was developed by us to review your claim. We will provide this information at no cost to you before we give you a decision at your last available level of appeal. This decision is called the final adverse benefit determination. You can respond to this information before we tell you what our final decision is.

Timeframes for deciding appeals

The amount of time that we have to tell you about our decision on an appeal claim depends on the type of claim. The chart below shows a timetable view of the different types of claims and how much time we have to tell you about our decision.

Claim type	Decision timeframe	Extensions
Urgent care claim	36 hours	None
Pre-service claim	15 days	None
Post-service claim	30 days	None
Concurrent care claim	As appropriate to type of claim	As appropriate to type of claim

Exhaustion of appeals process

You have the option to complete the two levels of appeal with us before you can take these other actions:

- Contact the North Carolina Department of Insurance to request an investigation of a complaint or appeal
- File a complaint or appeal with the North Carolina Department of Insurance
- Appeal through an external review process
- Pursue arbitration, litigation or other type of administrative proceeding

You may choose to not have to complete the appeals process before you may take other actions. These situations are:

- You have an urgent claim or a claim that involves ongoing treatment. You can have your claim reviewed internally and at the same time through the external review process.
- We did not follow all of the claim determination and appeal requirements of the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services. But you will not be able to proceed directly to external review if:
 - The rule violation was minor and not likely to influence a decision or harm you.
 - The violation was for a good cause or beyond our control.
 - The violation was part of an ongoing, good faith exchange between you and us.

External review

External review is a review done by people in an organization outside of **Aetna**. This is called an external review organization (ERO). The North Carolina Department of Insurance (NCDOI) administers this service at no charge to you, arranging for an ERO to review your case once the NCDOI establishes that your request is complete and eligible for review. You or someone you have authorized to represent you may request an external review.

Aetna will notify you in writing of your right to request an external review each time you:

- receive a noncertification decision, or
- receive an appeal decision upholding a noncertification decision, or
- receive a second-level grievance review decision upholding the original noncertification.

You have a right to external review of noncertification decisions if:

- Our claim decision involved medical judgment
- We decided the service or supply is not **medically necessary** or not appropriate
- We decided the service or supply is **experimental or investigational**
- You have received an adverse determination
- You had coverage with **Aetna** in effect when the noncertification decision was issued;
- The service for which the noncertification was issued appears to be a covered service under your policy
- You have exhausted **Aetna's** appeals process as described in the *Appeals of adverse benefit determinations* section

You may also request external review if you want to know if the federal surprise bill law applies to your situation.

If our claim decision is one for which you can seek external review, we will say that in the notice of adverse benefit determination of the noncertification or final adverse benefit determination of the noncertification we send you. That notice also will describe the external review process. It will include a copy of the Request for External Review form at the final adverse determination level. A covered person may file a request for an external review with the Commissioner within 120 days after the date of receipt of a notice of right to external review.

For a standard external review, you will be considered to have exhausted the external review process if you have:

- Completed **Aetna's** appeal process and received a written determination on the appeal from **Aetna**, or
- Filed an appeal and except to the extent that you have requested or agreed to a delay, have not received **Aetna's** written decision on appeal within 60 days of the date you can demonstrate that you submitted the request, or
- Received notification that **Aetna** has agreed to waive the requirement to exhaust the internal appeal process.

If your request for a standard external review is related to a retrospective noncertification (a noncertification which occurs after you have received the services in question), you will not be eligible to request a standard review until you have completed **Aetna's** internal appeal process and received a written final determination from **Aetna**.

If you wish to request a standard external review, you (or your representative) must make this request to NCDI within 120 days of receiving **Aetna's** written notice of final determination that the services in question are not approved. When processing your request for external review, the NCDI will require you to provide the NCDI with a written, signed authorization for the release of any of your medical records that may need to be reviewed for the purpose of reaching a decision on the external review.

Within 10 business days of receipt of your request for a standard external review, the NCDI will notify you and your provider of whether your request is complete and whether it is accepted. If the NCDI notifies you that your request is incomplete, you must provide all requested additional information to the NCDI within 150 days of the date of **Aetna's** written notice of final determination. If the NCDI accepts your request, the acceptance notice will include:

- The name and contact information for the External Review Organization (ERO) assigned to your case;
- A copy of the information about your case that **Aetna** has provided to the NCDI;
- Notice that **Aetna** will provide you or your authorized representative with a copy of the documents and information considered in making the denial decision (which will also be sent to the ERO); and
- Notification that you may submit additional written information and supporting documentation relevant to the initial noncertification to the assigned ERO within 7 after receipt of the notice of acceptance.

If you choose to provide any additional information to the IRO, you must also provide that same information to **Aetna** at the same time using the same means of communication (e.g., you must fax the information to **Aetna** if you faxed it to the ERO). When faxing information to **Aetna**, send it to 1-xxx-xxx-xxxx. If you choose to mail your information, send it to:

Aetna Life Insurance Company

151 Farmington, Ave
Hartford, CT, 06156

Please note that you may also provide this additional information to the NCDI within the 7-day deadline rather than sending it directly to the ERO and **Aetna**. The NCDI will forward this information to the ERO and **Aetna** within two business days of receiving your additional information.

The ERO will send you written notice of its determination within 45 days of the date the NCDI received your standard external review request. If the IRO's decision is to reverse the noncertification, **Aetna** will, reverse the noncertification decision within 3 business days of receiving notice of the ERO's decision, and provide coverage for the requested service or supply that was the subject of the noncertification decision. If you are no longer covered by **Aetna** at the time **Aetna** receives notice of the IRO's decision to reverse the noncertification, **Aetna** will only provide coverage for those services or supplies you actually received or would have received prior to disenrollment if the service had not been noncertified when first requested.

An expedited external review of a noncertification decision may be available if you have a medical condition where the time required to complete either an expedited internal appeal or second level grievance review or a standard external review would reasonably be expected to seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function. If you meet this requirement, you may make a written or verbal request to the NCDOI for an expedited review after you:

- Receive a noncertification decision from **Aetna** AND file a request with **Aetna** for an expedited appeal, or
- Receive an appeal decision upholding a noncertification decision.

You may also make a request for an expedited external review if you receive an adverse second-level grievance review decision first level appeal decision concerning a noncertification of an admission, availability of care, continued stay or emergency care, but have not been discharged from the inpatient facility.

In consultation with a medical professional, the NCDOI will review your request and determine whether it qualifies for expedited review. You and your provider will be notified within 2 days if your request is accepted for expedited external review. If your request is not accepted for expedited review, the NCDOI may: (1) accept the case for standard external review if **Aetna's** appeals process was already completed, or (2) require the completion of **Aetna's** appeals process before you may make another request for an external review with the NCDOI. An expedited external review is not available for retrospective noncertifications.

The ERO will communicate its decision to you within 3 days of the date the NCDOI received your request for an expedited external review. If the ERO's decision is to reverse the noncertification, **Aetna** will, within one day of receiving notice of the ERO's decision, reverse the noncertification decision for the requested service or supply that is the subject of the noncertification decision. If you are no longer covered by **Aetna** at the time **Aetna** receives notice of the ERO's decision to reverse the noncertification, **Aetna** will only provide coverage for those services or supplies you actually received or would have received prior to disenrollment if the service had not been noncertified when first requested.

The ERO's external review decision is binding on **Aetna** and you, except to the extent you may have other remedies available under applicable federal or state law. You may not file a subsequent request for an external review involving the same noncertification decision for which you have already received an external review decision.

For further information about External Review or to

Submit the Request for External Review Form
contact the North Carolina Department of Insurance:

- Health Insurance Smart NC
 - By mail: 1201 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1201
 - In person: Albemarle Building, 325 N. Salisbury Street, Raleigh, NC 27603
 - Telephone: 855-408-1212 or Fax: 919-807-6865
 - Email: <https://www.ncdoi.gov/consumers/health-insurance/health-claim-denied/request-external-review>
- Within 6 months of the date you received the decision from us
- You must submit a signed medical authorization at the request of NCDOI
- And you must include a copy of the notice from us and all other important information that supports your request

You will pay for any information that you send and want reviewed by the ERO. We will pay for information we send to the ERO plus the cost of the review.

Recordkeeping

We will keep the records of all complaints and appeals for at least 10 years.

Fees and expenses

We do not pay any fees or expenses incurred by you in pursuing a complaint or appeal.

When coverage ends

Coverage can end for a number of reasons. This section tells you how and why coverage ends and when you may still be able to continue coverage. When your coverage ends, we will give you a written certification of creditable coverage when you ask us for one. Contact Member Services at the toll-free number on the back of your ID card. The certification will include your period of creditable coverage under the student policy. The student policy does not have any waiting or affiliation periods.

When will your coverage end?

Your coverage under this plan will end on the date of the first event to occur:

- This plan is discontinued
- The **student policy** ends
- You are no longer eligible for coverage
- The last day for which any required **premium** contribution has been paid
- The date you are no longer in an eligible class
- We end your coverage
- You become covered under another medical plan offered by the **policyholder**
- The date you withdraw from the school because of entering the armed forces of any country

When your coverage ends, we will refund your premiums on a pro-rata basis.

Withdrawal from classes – leave of absence

If you withdraw from classes under a school-approved leave of absence, your coverage will remain in force through the end of the period for which **premium** payment has been received. No **premium** will be refunded.

Withdrawal from classes – other than leave of absence

- If you withdraw from classes within 31 days after the policy effective date, you will be considered ineligible for coverage. Your coverage will be terminated retroactively, and any **premium** paid will be refunded.
- If you withdraw from classes more than 31 days after the policy effective date, your coverage will remain in force through the end of the period for which **premium** payment has been received. No **premium** will be refunded.
- If you withdraw from classes to enter the armed forces of any country, your coverage will end as of the date of such entry. We will refund your **premium**, on a pro-rata basis, if you submit a written request within 90 days from the date you withdraw.

When will coverage end for any dependents?

Coverage for your dependent will end if:

- For a dependent child, on the first **premium** due date following the child's 26th birthday.
- Your dependent is no longer eligible for coverage.
- The date dependents are no longer an eligible class.
- You do not make the required **premium** contribution toward the cost of dependents' coverage.
- Your coverage ends for any of the reasons listed above.
- For your spouse, the date the marriage ends in divorce or annulment.

In addition, coverage for your domestic partner or civil union partner will end on the earlier of:

- The date this plan no longer allows coverage for domestic partners or civil unions.
- The date the domestic partnership or civil union ends. For domestic partnerships, you should provide the **policyholder** a completed and signed Declaration of Termination of Domestic Partnership.

What happens to your dependent coverage if you die?

Coverage for dependents may continue for some time after your death. See the *Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends* section for more information.

We will return any unearned **premium** upon your death.

Why would we end your coverage?

We may immediately end your and your dependents coverage if:

- You commit fraud or intentionally misrepresent yourself when you applied for or obtained coverage. You can refer to the *General provisions – other things you should know- Honest mistakes and intentional deception* section for more information on rescissions.

On the date your coverage ends, we will refund to the **policyholder** any prepayments for periods after the date your coverage ended.

Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends

This section explains options you may have after your coverage ends under this plan. Your individual situation will determine what options you will have.

Continuation of coverage for other reasons

You can request an extension of coverage as we explain below, by calling Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

How can you extend coverage when getting inpatient care when coverage ends?

Your coverage may be extended if you or your dependents are getting inpatient care in a **hospital** or **skilled nursing facility** when coverage ends.

Benefits are extended for the condition that caused the **hospital** or **skilled nursing facility stay** or for complications from the condition. Benefits aren't extended for other medical conditions.

You can continue to get care for this condition until the first to occur of:

- When you are discharged. Coverage will not end if you are transferred to another **hospital** or a **skilled nursing facility**.
- When you no longer need inpatient care.
- When you become covered by another health benefits plan.
- 3 months of coverage.

General provisions – other things you should know

Entire student policy

The **student policy** consists of several documents taken together. These documents are:

- The **policyholder's** application
- Your enrollment form, if the **policyholder** requires one
- The **student policy**
- The certificate(s) of coverage
- The schedule of benefits
- Any riders, endorsement, inserts, attachments, and amendments to the **student policy**, the certificate of coverage, and the schedule of benefits

Incontestability

We will not use a statement you make to void this student policy after it has been in force for 2 years from its **effective date** or reinstatement.

We will use only a statement in writing that you or a **covered person** makes, to do any of the following:

- To void coverage of the **covered person**
- To deny coverage of the **covered person**
- To deny a claim for benefits by the **covered person**

We will not use a statement by a **covered person** to deny a claim for benefit more than 2 years after the statement was made.

Administrative provisions

How you and we will interpret this certificate of coverage

We prepared this certificate of coverage according to federal laws and state laws that apply. You and we will interpret it according to these laws. Also, you are bound by our interpretation of this certificate of coverage when we administer your coverage, so long as we use reasonable authority.

How we administer this plan

We apply policies and procedures we've develop to administer this plan.

Who's responsible to you

We are responsible to you for what our employees and other agents do.

We are not responsible for what is done by your **providers**. Even **in-network providers** are not our employees or agents.

Coverage and services

Your coverage can change

Your coverage is defined by the **student policy**. This document may have amendments or riders too. Under certain circumstances, we or the **policyholder** or the law may change your plan according to requirements of the **student policy**. When an emergency or epidemic is declared, we may modify or waive **precertification**, **prescription** quantity limits or your cost share if you are affected. Only **Aetna** may waive a requirement of your plan. No other person – including the **policyholder** or **provider** – can do this.

If your student status changes the amount of your coverage or benefit levels, the change will take effect on the date of the status change and the amount of coverage or benefit level will be changed to the new amount.

A retroactive change in your student status will not cause a retroactive change in your coverage.

If your dependent status changes the amount of your dependent coverage or benefit levels, the change will take effect on the date of the status change and the amount of coverage or benefit level will be changed to the new amount.

Legal action

No legal action at law or in equity can be brought to recover on this **student policy** until 60 days after we receive written submission of claim.

No legal action can be brought to recover payment under any benefit after 3 years from the deadline for filing proof of claims.

Physical examinations and evaluations

At our expense, we have the right to have a **physician** of our choice examine you. This will be done at all reasonable times while certification or a claim for benefits is pending or under review.

Records of expenses

You should keep complete records of your expenses. They may be needed for a claim.

Things that would be important to keep are:

- Names of **physicians, dental providers** and others who furnish services
- Dates expenses are incurred
- Copies of all bills and receipts

Reinstatement

You may request that we reinstate the **student policy** and coverage after we end it. You must make the request within 30 days of the **termination date**. We will reinstate the **student policy** and coverage as of the **termination date** when we accept payment of all amounts due and you give us reasonable assurances that you can and will fulfill all of your obligations under the **student policy**.

We or an agent may:

- Require that you submit a reinstatement application and
- Issue to you a conditional receipt for the **premium** tendered.

We will reinstate the **student policy** and coverage when we approve the reinstatement application. We will notify you in writing if the application is disapproved.

If we do not notify you of an approval or disapproval of the application, then the **student policy** and coverage will be reinstated on the 45th day after the date we issued the conditional receipt.

The reinstated policy shall cover only losses occurring from an:

- **Illness** that begins more than 10 days after the date of the reinstatement
- Accidental **injury** occurring on or after the date of reinstatement

In all other respects, your and our rights and duties under the **student policy** survive termination and reinstatement of the **student policy**. You are subject to any provisions contained within the conditional receipt.

When we accept any **premium** connected with the reinstatement, it will be applied to a **premium** period where **premium** is due. It will not be applied to a period that is more than 60 days prior to the reinstatement date.

Honest mistakes and intentional deception

Honest mistakes

You or the **policyholder** may make an honest mistake when you share facts with us. When we learn of the mistake, we may make a fair change in **premium** contribution or in your coverage. If we do, we will tell you what the mistake was. We won't make a change if the mistake happened more than 2 years before we learned of it.

Intentional deception

If we learn that you defrauded us or you intentionally misrepresented material facts, we can take actions that can have serious consequences for your coverage. These serious consequences include, but are not limited to:

- Loss of coverage, starting at some time in the past. This is called rescission.
- Loss of coverage going forward.
- Denial of benefits.
- Recovery of amounts we already paid.

We also may report fraud to criminal authorities.

Rescission means you lose coverage both going forward and going backward. If we paid claims for your past coverage, we will want the money back.

You have special rights if we rescind your coverage as follows:

- We will give you 30 days advanced written notice of any rescission of coverage
- You have the right to an **Aetna** appeal
- You have the right to a third-party review conducted by an independent external review organization
- We will refund the **premium** less any claims paid.

Some other money issues

Assignment of benefits

When you see an **in-network provider** they will usually bill us directly. When you see an **out-of-network provider**, we may choose to pay you or to pay the **provider** directly. Unless we have agreed to do so in writing and to the extent allowed by law, we will not accept an assignment to an **out-of-network provider** under this **student policy**. This may include:

- The benefits due
- The right to receive payments or
- Any claim you make for damages resulting from a breach, or alleged breach, of the terms of this **student policy**

To request assignment you must complete an assignment form. The assignment form is available from the **policyholder**. The completed form must be sent to us for consent.

Grace period

You will be allowed a grace period of 31 days after the due date for the payment of each contribution due after the first contribution payment. If contributions are not paid by the end of the grace period, your coverage will automatically terminate at the end of the grace period.

Payment of premiums

The first **premium** payment for this policy is due on or before your **effective date of coverage**. Your next **premium** payment will be due the 1st of each month (“**premium due date**”). Each **premium** payment is to be paid to us on or before the **premium due date**.

Recovery of overpayments

We sometimes pay too much for **eligible health services** or pay for something that this plan doesn't cover. If we do, we can require the person we paid – you or your **provider** – to return what we paid. If we don't do that, we have the right to reduce any future benefit payments by the amount we paid by mistake.

Your health information

We will protect your health information. We will only use or share it with others as needed for your care and treatment. We will also use and share it to help us process your **providers'** claims and manage your plan.

You can get a free copy of our Notice of Privacy Practices. Just call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

When you accept coverage under this plan, you agree to let your **providers** share information with us. We need information about your physical and mental condition and care.

Effect of benefits under other plans

Effect of a Health Maintenance Organization plan (an HMO Plan) or a Preferred Provider Organization plan (PPO plan) on coverage

If you have coverage under another group medical plan (such as an HMO or PPO plan) and that other plan denies coverage of benefits because you received the services or supplies outside of the plan's network geographic area, this student plan will cover those denied benefits as long as they are **covered benefits** under this plan. **Covered benefits** will be paid at the applicable level of benefits under the student plan.

Glossary A-M

Accident or accidental

An **injury** to you that is not planned or anticipated. An **illness** does not cause or contribute to an **accident**.

Aetna®

Aetna Life Insurance Company, an affiliate, or a third-party vendor under contract with **Aetna**.

Ambulance

A vehicle staffed by medical personnel and equipped to transport an **ill** or **injured** person.

Behavioral health provider

An individual professional that is licensed or certified to provide diagnostic and/or therapeutic services for **mental health disorders** and **substance related disorders** under the laws of the jurisdiction where the individual practices.

Body mass index

This is a degree of obesity and is calculated by dividing your weight in kilograms by your height in meters squared.

Brand-name prescription drug

An FDA-approved **prescription drug** marketed with a specific name or trademark name by the company that manufactures it, usually by the company which develops and patents it.

Calendar year

A period of 12 months beginning January 1st and ending on December 31st.

Clinical related injury

As used within the *Blood and body fluid exposure covered benefit*, this is any **incident** which exposes you, acting as a student in a clinical capacity, to an **illness** that requires testing and treatment. Incident means unintended:

- Needlestick pricks
- Exposure to blood and body fluid
- Exposure to highly contagious pathogens

Coinsurance

Coinsurance is both the percentage of **eligible health services** that the plan pays and what you pay. The specific percentage that we have to pay for **eligible health services** is listed in the schedule of benefits.

Copayments

The specific dollar amount or percentage you have to pay for a health care service listed in the schedule of benefits.

Cosmetic

Services, drugs or supplies that are primarily intended to alter, improve or enhance your appearance.

Covered benefits

Eligible health services that meet the requirements for coverage under the terms of this plan, including:

- They are **medically necessary**
- You received **precertification**, if required

Covered dependent

A person who is insured under the **student policy** as a dependent of a **covered student**.

Covered person

A **covered student** or a **covered dependent** of a **covered student** for whom all of the following applies:

- The person is eligible for coverage as defined in the certificate of coverage
- The person has enrolled for coverage and paid any required **premium** contribution
- The person's coverage has not ended

Covered student

A student who is insured under the **student policy**.

Cranio-mandibular joint dysfunction (CMJ)

This is a disorder of the jaw joint.

Custodial care

Services and supplies mainly intended to help meet your activities of daily living or other personal needs. Care may be **custodial care** even if it prescribed by a **physician** or given by trained medical personnel.

Dental emergency

Any dental condition that:

- Occurs unexpectedly
- Requires immediate diagnosis and treatment in order to stabilize the condition, and
- Is characterized by symptoms such as severe pain and bleeding

Dental emergency services

Services and supplies given by a **dental provider** to treat a **dental emergency**.

Dental provider

Any individual legally qualified to provide dental services or supplies. This may be any of the following:

- Any **dentist**
- Group
- Organization
- Dental facility
- Other institution or person

Dentist

A legally qualified **dentist** licensed to do the dental work he or she performs.

Detoxification

The process of getting alcohol or other drugs out of an addicted person's system and getting them physically stable.

Directory

The list of **in-network providers** for your plan. The most up-to-date **directory** for your plan appears at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>. When searching from our online **provider directory**, you need to make sure that you are searching for **providers** that participate in your specific plan. **In-network providers** may only be considered for certain **Aetna** plans. When searching for **in-network dental providers**, you need to make sure you are searching under Pediatric Dental plan.

Drug guide

A list of **prescription** and over-the-counter (OTC) drugs and devices established by **Aetna** or an affiliate. It does not include all **prescription** and OTC drugs and devices. This list can be reviewed and changed by **Aetna** or an affiliate. A copy of the **drug guide** is available at your request. You can also find it on the **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

Durable medical equipment (DME)

Equipment and the accessories needed to operate it, that is:

- Made to withstand prolonged use
- Mainly used in the treatment of an **illness or injury**
- Suited for use in the home
- Not normally used by people who do not have an **illness or injury**
- Not for altering air quality or temperature
- Not for exercise or training

Effective date of coverage

The date your and your dependent's coverage begins under this certificate of coverage as noted in **Aetna's** records.

Eligible health services

The health care services and supplies and outpatient **prescription drugs** listed in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section and not carved out or limited in the *General exclusions* section of this certificate of coverage or in the schedule of benefits.

Emergency admission

An admission to a **hospital** or treatment facility ordered by a **physician** within 24 hours after you receive **emergency services**.

Emergency medical condition

This means a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including, but not limited to, severe pain, or by acute symptoms developing from a chronic medical condition that would lead a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of health and medicine, to reasonably expect immediate medical attention to result in any of the following:

- Placing your health in serious danger
- Serious loss to bodily function
- Serious loss of function to a body part or organ
- Serious danger to the health of a fetus
- In the case of a pregnant woman:
 - Serious jeopardy to the health of the fetus
 - One who is having contractions and there is inadequate time to effect a safe transfer to another **hospital** before delivery or
 - A transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child

Emergency services

This means health care items and services furnished or required to screen for treatment given in an **ambulance** and a **hospital's** emergency room or an independent freestanding emergency department, including prehospital care and ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department. This includes evaluation of and treatment to stabilize the **emergency medical condition**. An "independent freestanding emergency department" means a health care facility that is geographically separate, distinct and licensed separately from a **hospital** and provides **emergency services**.

Experimental or investigational

A drug, device, procedure, or treatment that we find is **experimental or investigational** because:

- There is not enough outcome data available from controlled clinical trials published in the peer-reviewed literature to validate its safety and effectiveness for the **illness** or **injury** involved.
- The needed approval by the FDA has not been given for marketing.
- A national medical or dental society or regulatory agency has stated in writing that it is **experimental or investigational** or suitable mainly for research purposes.
- It is the subject of a Phase I, Phase II or the experimental or research arm of a Phase III clinical trial. These terms have the meanings given by regulations and other official actions and publications of the FDA and Department of Health and Human Services.
- Written protocols or a written consent form used by a facility **provider** state that it is **experimental or investigational**.

Important note:

We develop and maintain clinical policy bulletins that describe the generally accepted standards of medical practice, credible scientific evidence, and prevailing clinical guidelines that support our decisions regarding specific services. We use these bulletins and other resources to help guide individualized coverage decisions under our plans and to determine whether an intervention is **experimental or investigational**. They are subject to change. You can find these bulletins and other information at <https://www.aetna.com/health-care-professionals/clinical-policy-bulletins.html>. You can also contact us. See the *How to contact us for help* section.

Generic prescription drug

An FDA-approved drug with the same intended use as the brand-name product. It is considered to be as effective as the brand-name product and offers the same:

- Dosage
- Safety
- Strength
- Quality
- Performance

Health professional

A person who is licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by law to provide health care services to the public. For example, **physicians**, nurses, **dental providers**, vision care **providers**, and physical therapists.

Home health aide

A **health professional** that provides services through a **home health care agency**. The services that they provide are not required to be performed by an **R.N.**, **L.P.N.**, or **L.V.N.** A **home health aide** primarily aids you in performing the normal activities of daily living while you recover from an **injury** or **illness**.

Home health care agency

An agency licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by applicable state and federal laws to provide home health care services, such as skilled nursing and other therapeutic services.

Home health care plan

A plan of services prescribed by a **physician** (or other **health professional**) to be provided in the home setting. These services are usually provided after your discharge from a **hospital** or if you are **homebound**.

Homebound

This means that you are confined to your home because:

- Your **physician** has ordered that you stay at home because of an **illness** or **injury**
- The act of transport would be a serious risk to your life or health

You are not **homebound** if:

- You do not often travel from home because you are feeble or insecure about leaving your home
- You are confined to a wheelchair but you can be transported by a vehicle that can safely transport you in a wheelchair

Hospice benefit period

A period that begins on the date your **physician** certifies that you have a **terminal illness**. It ends after 6 months (or later for which your treatment is certified) or on your death; if sooner.

Hospice care

Care designed to give supportive care to people in the final phase of a **terminal illness** and focus on comfort and quality of life, rather than cure.

Hospice care agency

An agency or organization licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by applicable state and federal laws to provide **hospice care**. These services may be available in your home or inpatient setting.

Hospice care program

A program prescribed by a **physician** or other **health professional** to provide **hospice care** and supportive care to their families.

Hospice facility

An institution specifically licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by applicable state and federal laws to provide **hospice care**.

Hospital

An institution licensed as a **hospital** by applicable law and accredited by The Joint Commission (TJC). This is a place that offers medical care. Patients can stay overnight for care. Or than can be treated and leave the same day. All **hospitals** must meet set standards of care. They can offer general or acute care. They can also offer service in one area, like rehabilitation.

Hospital stay

This is your **stay** of 18 or more hours in a row as a resident bed patient in a **hospital**.

Illness or illnesses

Poor health resulting from disease of the body or mind.

In-network dental provider

A **dental provider** listed in the **directory** for your plan.

In-network pharmacy

A **retail pharmacy**, **mail order pharmacy** or **specialty pharmacy** that has contracted with **Aetna**, an affiliate, or a third-party vendor, to provide outpatient **prescription drugs** to you.

In-network provider

A **provider** listed in the **directory** for your plan. However, a NAP **provider** listed in the NAP directory is not an **in-network provider**.

Infertility

The inability after 12 consecutive months of unsuccessful attempts to conceive a child.

Injectable drug(s)

These are **prescription drugs** when an oral alternative drug is not available.

Injury or injuries

Physical damage done to a person or part of their body.

Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE) facility

A facility designated by **Aetna** in the **provider directory** as Institutes of Excellence **in-network provider** for specific services or procedures.

Intensive care unit

A ward, unit, or area in a **hospital** which is set aside to provide continuous specialized or intensive care services to your because your **illness** or **injury** is severe enough to require such care.

Jaw joint disorder

This is:

- A disorder of the jaw joint
- A Myofascial pain dysfunction (MPD) of the jaw
- Any similar disorder in the relationship between the jaw joint and the related muscles and nerves

L.P.N.

A licensed practical nurse or a licensed vocational nurse.

Mail order pharmacy

A **pharmacy** where **prescription drugs** are legally dispensed by mail or other carrier.

Maximum out-of-pocket limit

The maximum out-of-pocket amount for payment of **copayments** and **coinsurance** including any **policy year deductible**, to be paid by you or any **covered dependents** per **policy year** for **eligible health services**.

Medically necessary/Medical necessity

Health care services or supplies are those covered services or supplies that are:

- Provided for the diagnosis, treatment, cure, or relief of a health condition, **illness or injury**, or disease, and except as allowed under G.S. 58-3-255, not for **experimental or investigational**, or cosmetic purposes
- Necessary for and appropriate to the diagnosis, treatment, cure, or relief of a health condition, **illness, injury**, disease, or its symptom
- Within generally accepted standards of medical care in the community
- Not solely for the convenience of the insured, the insured's family, **physician**, or other health care **provider**

Medicare

As used in this plan, **Medicare** means the health insurance provided by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as amended. It includes Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) or similar coverage that is an authorized alternative to Parts A and B of **Medicare**.

Mental health disorder

A **mental health disorder** is, in general, a set of symptoms or behavior associated with distress and interference with personal function. A complete definition of **mental health disorder** is in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) of the American Psychiatric Association.

Morbid obesity/Morbidly obese

This means the **body mass index** is well above the normal range and severe medical conditions may also be present, such as:

- High blood pressure
- A heart or lung condition
- Sleep apnea or
- Diabetes

Glossary N-Z

Negotiated charge

Health coverage

This is either:

- The amount an **in-network provider** has agreed to accept
- The amount we agree to pay directly to an **in-network provider** or third-party vendor (including any administrative fee in the amount paid)

for providing services, **prescription drugs** or supplies to **covered persons** in the plan. This does not include **prescription drug** services from an **in-network pharmacy**.

For surprise billing, calculations will be made based on the median contracted rate.

We may enter into arrangements with **in-network providers** or others related to:

- The coordination of care for **covered persons**
- Improving clinical outcomes and efficiencies

Some of these arrangements are called:

- Value-based contracting
- Risk sharing

These arrangements will not change the **negotiated charge** under this plan.

Prescription drug coverage from an in-network pharmacy

In-network pharmacy

The amount we established for each **prescription drug** obtained from an **in-network pharmacy** under this plan. This **negotiated charge** may reflect amounts we agreed to pay directly to the **in-network pharmacy** or to a third-party vendor for the **prescription drug**, and may include a rebate, an additional service or risk charge set by us.

We may receive or pay additional amounts from or to third parties under price guarantees. These amounts may change the **negotiated charge** under this plan.

Non-preferred drug

A **prescription drug** or device that may have a higher out-of-pocket cost than a **preferred drug**.

Out-of-network dental provider

A **dental provider** who is not an **in-network dental provider** and does not appear in the **directory** for your plan.

Out-of-network pharmacy

A **pharmacy** that is not an **in-network pharmacy** or National Advantage Program (NAP) **provider** and does not appear in the **directory** for your plan.

Out-of-network provider

A **provider** who is not an **in-network provider** or National Advantage Program (NAP) **provider** and does not appear in the **directory** for your plan.

Pharmacy

An establishment where **prescription drugs** are legally dispensed. This includes an in-network **retail pharmacy**, **mail order pharmacy** and **specialty pharmacy**. It also includes an out-of-network **retail pharmacy** and **mail order pharmacy**.

Physician

A skilled **health professional** trained and licensed to practice medicine under the laws of the state where they practice; specifically, doctors of medicine or osteopathy.

Policy year

This is the period of time from anniversary date to anniversary date of the **student policy** except in the first year when it is the period of time from the effective date to the first anniversary date.

Policy year deductible

The amount you pay for **eligible health services** per **policy year** before your plan starts to pay as listed in the schedule of benefits.

Policyholder

The school named on the front page of the **student policy** and your certificate of coverage and schedule of benefits for the purpose of coverage under the **student policy**.

Precertification, precertify

A requirement that you or your **physician** contact **Aetna** before you receive coverage for certain services. This may include a determination by us as to whether the service is **medically necessary** and eligible for coverage.

Preferred drug

A **prescription drug** or device that may have a lower out-of-pocket cost than a **non-preferred drug**.

Preferred in-network pharmacy

A network **retail pharmacy** that **Aetna** has identified as a **preferred in-network pharmacy**.

Premium

The amount you or the **policyholder** are required to pay to **Aetna**.

Prescription

As to hearing care:

A written order for the dispensing of **prescription** electronic hearing aids by otolaryngologist, otologist or audiologist.

As to prescription drugs:

A written order for the dispensing of a **prescription drug** or device by a **provider**. If it is a verbal order, it must promptly be put in writing by the **in-network pharmacy**.

As to vision care:

A written order for the dispensing of **prescription** lenses or **prescription** contact lenses by an ophthalmologist or optometrist.

Prescription drug

An FDA approved drug or biological which can only be dispensed by **prescription**.

Provider(s)

A **physician**, other **health professional**, **hospital**, **skilled nursing facility**, **home health care agency**, **pharmacy**, or other entity or person licensed or certified under applicable state and federal law to provide health care services to you. If state law does not specifically provide for licensure or certification, the entity must meet all **Medicare** accreditation standards (even if it does not participate in **Medicare**).

Psychiatric hospital

An institution licensed or certified as a **psychiatric hospital** by applicable laws to provide a program for the diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of alcoholism, drug abuse or **mental health disorders** (including **substance related disorders**).

Recognized charge

The amount of an **out-of-network provider's** charge that is eligible for coverage. You are responsible for all amounts above what is eligible for coverage.

The **recognized charge** depends on the geographic area where you receive the service or supply. The table below shows the method for calculating the **recognized charge** for specific services or supplies:

Service or supply	Recognized charge is based on:
Professional services and other services or supplies not mentioned below	105% of the Medicare allowed rate
Services of hospitals and other facilities	140% of the Medicare allowed rate
Prescription drugs	100% of the average wholesale price (AWP)
Dental expenses	80% of the prevailing charge rate

Important note:

If the **provider** bills less than the amount calculated using the method above, the **recognized charge** is what the **provider** bills.

If your ID card displays the National Advantage Program (NAP) logo your cost may be lower when you get care from a NAP **provider**. NAP **providers** are **out-of-network providers** and third-party vendors that have contracts with us but are not **in-network providers**.

Special terms used

- Average wholesale price (AWP) is the current average wholesale price of a **prescription drug** listed in the Facts and Comparisons, Medi-span weekly price updates (or any other similar publication chosen by **Aetna**).
- Geographic area is normally based on the first three digits of the U.S. Postal Service zip codes. If we determine we need more data for a particular service or supply, we may base rates on a wider geographic area such as an entire state.
- **Medicare** allowed rates are the rates CMS establishes for services and supplies provided to **Medicare** enrollees. We update our systems with these revised rates within 180 days of receiving them from CMS.

If **Medicare** does not have a rate, we use one or more of the items below to determine the rate:

- The method CMS uses to set **Medicare** rates
- What other **providers** charge or accept as payment
- How much work it takes to perform a service
- Other things as needed to decide what rate is reasonable for a particular service or supply

When the **recognized charge** is based on a percentage of the **Medicare** allowed rate, it is not affected by adjustments or incentives given to **providers** under **Medicare** programs.

- Prevailing charge rate is the percentile value reported in a database prepared by FAIR Health, a nonprofit company. FAIR Health changes these rates periodically. We update our systems with these changes within 180 days after receiving them from FAIR Health. If the FAIR Health database becomes unavailable, we have the right to substitute a different database that we believe is comparable.

Our reimbursement policies

We reserve the right to apply our reimbursement policies to all out-of-network services including involuntary services. Our reimbursement policies may affect the **recognized charge**. These policies consider:

- The duration and complexity of a service
- When multiple procedures are billed at the same time, whether additional overhead is required
- Whether an assistant surgeon is necessary for the service
- If follow-up care is included
- Whether other characteristics modify or make a particular service unique
- When a charge includes more than one claim line, whether any services described by a claim line are part of or related to the primary service provided
- The educational level, licensure or length of training of the **provider**

Our reimbursement policies are based on our review of:

- The Centers for **Medicare** and Medicaid Services' (CMS) National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) and other external materials that say what billing and coding practices are and are not appropriate
- Generally accepted standards of medical and dental practice
- The views of **physicians** and **dentists** practicing in the relevant clinical areas

We use commercial software to administer some of these policies. The policies may be different for professional services and facility services.

Get the most value out of your benefits

We have online tools to help you decide whether to get care and if so, where. Log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>. The website contains additional information that can help you determine the cost of a service or supply.

R.N.

A registered nurse.

Residential treatment facility

An institution specifically licensed by applicable laws to provide residential treatment programs for **mental health disorders, substance related disorders**, or both. It is credentialed by us or is accredited by one of the following agencies, commissions or committees for the services being provided:

- The Joint Commission (TJC)
- The Committee on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF)
- The American Osteopathic Association's Healthcare Facilities Accreditation Program (HFAP)
- The Council on Accreditation (COA)

In addition to the above requirements, an institution must meet the following:

For residential treatment programs treating **mental health disorders**:

- A **behavioral health provider** must be actively on duty 24 hours/day for 7 days/week
- The patient must be treated by a psychiatrist at least once per week
- The medical director must be a psychiatrist
- It is not a wilderness treatment program (whether or not the program is part of a licensed **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)

For residential treatment programs treating **substance related disorders**:

- A **behavioral health provider** or an appropriately state certified professional (CADC, CAC, etc.) must be actively on duty during the day and evening therapeutic programming
- The medical director must be a **physician**
- It is not a wilderness treatment program (whether or not the program is part of a licensed **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)

For **detoxification** programs within a residential setting:

- An **R.N.** must be onsite 24 hours/day for 7 days/week within a residential setting
- Residential care must be provided under the direct supervision of a **physician**

Respite care

This is care provided to you when you have a **terminal illness** for the sole purpose of providing temporary relief to your family (or other care givers) from the daily demands of caring for you.

Retail pharmacy

A community **pharmacy** that dispenses outpatient **prescription drugs**.

Room and board

A facility's charge for your overnight **stay** and other services and supplies expressed as a daily or weekly rate.

School health services

The **policyholder's** school's student health center or a **provider** or organization that is identified as a **school health services provider**.

Semi-private room rate

An institution's **room and board** charge for most beds in rooms with 2 or more beds. If there are no such rooms, **Aetna** will calculate the rate based on the rate most commonly charged by similar institutions in the same geographic area.

Sexual dysfunction

Any of a group of sexual disorders characterized by inhibition either of sexual desire or of the psychophysiological changes that usually characterize sexual response. Included are female sexual arousal disorder, male erectile disorder and hypoactive sexual desire disorder

Skilled nursing facility

A facility specifically licensed as a **skilled nursing facility** by applicable state and federal laws to provide skilled nursing care.

Skilled nursing facilities also include rehabilitation **hospitals**, and portions of a rehabilitation **hospital** and a **hospital** designated for skilled or rehabilitation therapy services.

Skilled nursing facility does not include institutions that provide only:

- Minimal care
- **Custodial care** services
- Ambulatory care
- Part-time care services

It does not include institutions that primarily provide for the care and treatment of **mental health disorders** or **substance related disorders**.

Skilled nursing services

Services provided by an **R.N.** or **L.P.N.** within the scope of his or her license.

Sound natural teeth

These are natural teeth. If there is a filling in a tooth, the major portion of the tooth must be present. A tooth cannot be decayed, abscessed, or defective. **Sound natural teeth** are not capped teeth, implants, crowns, bridges, or dentures.

Specialist

A **physician** who practices in any generally accepted medical or surgical sub-specialty and is board-certified.

Specialty pharmacy

A **pharmacy** that fills **prescriptions** for specialty drugs.

Specialty prescription drug

An FDA-approved **prescription drug** that typically has a higher cost and requires special handling, special storage or monitoring. These drugs may be administered:

- Orally (mouth)
- Topically (skin)
- By inhalation (mouth or nose)
- By injection (needle)

Stay

A full-time inpatient confinement for which a **room and board** charge is made.

Step therapy

A form of **precertification** where you must try one or more required drug(s) before a **step therapy** drug is covered. The required drugs have FDA approval, may cost less and treat the same condition. If you don't try the appropriate required drug first, you may need to pay full cost for the **step therapy** drug.

Student policy

The **student policy** consists of several documents taken together. The list of documents can be found in the *Entire student policy* section of this certificate of coverage.

Substance related disorder

The use of drugs, as defined in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) published by the American Psychiatric Association, that directly affect the brain's reward system in an amount or frequency that causes problems with normal activities.

Surgery center

A facility specifically licensed as a freestanding ambulatory surgical facility by applicable state and federal laws to provide outpatient **surgery** services. If state law does not specifically provide for licensure as an ambulatory surgical facility, the facility must meet all **Medicare** accreditation standards (even if it does not participate in **Medicare**).

Surgery, surgeries or surgical procedures

The diagnosis and treatment of **injury**, deformity and disease by manual and instrumental means, such as:

- Cutting
- Abrading
- Suturing
- Destruction
- Ablation
- Removal
- Lasering
- Introduction of a catheter (e.g., heart or bladder catheterization) or scope (e.g., colonoscopy or other types of endoscopy)
- Correction of fracture
- Reduction of dislocation
- Application of plaster casts
- Injection into a joint
- Injection of sclerosing solution or
- Otherwise physically changing body tissues and organs

Telemedicine

A consultation between you and a **physician, specialist, behavioral health provider, or telemedicine provider** who is performing a clinical medical or behavioral health service by means of electronic communication.

Temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJ)

This is a disorder of the jaw joint.

Terminal illness

A medical prognosis that you are not likely to live more than 12 months.

Urgent admission

This is an admission to the **hospital** due to an **illness** or **injury** that is severe enough to require a **stay** in a **hospital** within 2 weeks from the date the need for the **stay** becomes apparent.

Urgent care facility

A facility licensed as a freestanding medical facility by applicable state and federal laws to treat an **urgent condition**.

Urgent condition

An **illness** or **injury** that requires prompt medical attention but is not an **emergency medical condition**.

Walk-in clinic

A health care facility that provides limited medical care on a scheduled and unscheduled basis. A **walk-in clinic** may be located in, near, or within a:

- Drug store
- **Pharmacy**
- Retail store
- Supermarket

The following are not considered a **walk-in clinic**:

- Ambulatory surgical center
- Emergency room
- **Hospital**
- Outpatient department of a **hospital**
- **Physician's** office
- **Urgent care facility**

Discount programs

Discount arrangements

From time to time, we can offer you discounts on health care related goods or services. Sometimes, other companies provide these discounted goods and services. These companies are called “third-party service providers”. These third-party service **providers** may pay us so that they can offer you their services.

Third-party service **providers** are independent contractors. The third-party service **provider** is responsible for the goods or services they deliver. We have the right to change or end the arrangements at any time.

These discount arrangements are not insurance. We don’t pay the third-party service **providers** for the services they offer. You are responsible for paying for the discounted goods or services.

Wellness and other incentives

From time to time, we may encourage you to access certain medical services, use tools (online and others) that enhance your coverage and services, and to continue your participation in the **Aetna** plan through incentives. You and your **physician** can talk about these medical services and tools and decide if they are right for you. In connection with a wellness or health improvement program, including but not limited to financial wellness programs, we may provide incentives based on your participation.

Incentives may include but are not limited to:

- Modifications to **copayment, coinsurance, or policy year deductible** amounts
- **Premium** discounts or rebates
- Fitness center membership reimbursement
- Merchandise
- Coupons
- Gift cards
- Debit cards or
- Any combination of the above.

The award of any such incentive shall not depend upon the result of a wellness or health improvement activity or upon your health status.

State mandated benefits

North Carolina state mandated benefit

Covered services include the following North Carolina mandated benefits:

- Access to nonformulary drugs
- Alcoholism and drug abuse treatment
- Anesthesia and Hospital charges for dental procedures for certain individuals
- Autism Spectrum Disorders
- Bone Mass Measurement
- Certain clinical trials
- Cervical cancer screening
- Colorectal cancer screening
- Congenital defects and anomalies
- Diabetes
- Emergency Services
- Hearing Aids
- Inpatient stays following a delivery of a baby
- Lymphedema
- Mammogram screening
- Mental Illness
- Newborn hearing screening
- Off label Prescription Drugs
- Ovarian cancer surveillance tests
- Prescription Drug Contraceptives or Devices
- Procedures involving any bone or joint of the jaw, face or head
- Prostate cancer screening
- Reconstructive breast surgery following a mastectomy

Assistive Technology

Persons using assistive technology may not be able to fully access the following information. For assistance, please call 1-877-480-4161.

Smartphone or Tablet

To view documents from your smartphone or tablet, the free WinZip app is required. It may be available from your App Store.

Non-Discrimination

Aetna is committed to being an inclusive health care company. Aetna does not discriminate on the basis of ancestry, race, ethnicity, color, religion, sex/gender (including pregnancy), national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, physical or mental disability, medical condition, age, veteran status, military status, marital status, genetic information, citizenship status, unemployment status, political affiliation, or on any other basis or characteristic prohibited by applicable federal, state or local law.

Aetna provides free aids and services to people with disabilities and free language services to people whose primary language is not English.

These aids and services include:

- Qualified language interpreters
- Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Qualified interpreters
- Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact the number on your ID card. Not an Aetna member? Call us at 1-877-480-4161.

If you have questions about our nondiscrimination policy or have a discrimination-related concern that you would like to discuss, please call us at 1-877-480-4161.

Please note, Aetna covers health services in compliance with applicable federal and state laws. Not all health services are covered. See plan documents for a complete description of benefits, exclusions, limitations, and conditions of coverage.

Language accessibility statement

Interpreter services are available for free.

Attention: If you speak English, language assistance service, free of charge, are available to you. Call **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Español/Spanish

Atención: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

አማርኛ/Amharic

ልብ ይበሉ: አማርኛ ቋንቋ የሚናገሩ ከሆነ፣ የትርጉም ድጋፍ ሰጪ ድርጅቶች፣ ያለምንም ክፍያ እርስዎን ለማገልገል ተዘጋጅተዋል። የሚከተለው ቁጥር ላይ ይደውሉ **1-877-480-4161** (መስማት ለተሳናቸው: **711**).

العربية/Arabic

ملحوظة: إذا كنت تتحدث اللغة العربية، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية تتوافر لك بالمجان. اتصل برقم **1-877-480-4161** (رقم الهاتف النصي:

711).

Bàsòò Wùdù/Bassa

Dè dè nià kè dyédé gbo: Ǿ jǔ kè m̀ dyi Bàsòò-wùdù-po-nyò jǔ nǐ, nǐi à wuḍu kà kò d̀ò po-poò b́é m̀ gbo kpàa. Ḑà **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

中文/Chinese

注意：如果您说中文，我们可为您提供免费的语言协助服务。请致电 **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**)。

فارسی/Farsi

توجه: اگر به زبان فارسی صحبت می کنید، خدمات زبانی رایگان به شما ارائه می‌گردد، با شماره **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**) تماس بگیرید.

Français/French

Attention : Si vous parlez français, vous pouvez disposer d'une assistance gratuite dans votre langue en composant le **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

ગુજરાતી/Gujarati

ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી બોલતા હો તો ભાષાકીય સહાયતા સેવા તમને નિ:શુલ્ક ઉપલબ્ધ છે. કોલ કરો **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Kreyòl Ayisyen/Haitian Creole

Atansyon: Si w pale Kreyòl Ayisyen, gen sèvis èd pou lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Rele **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Igbo

Nrụbama: Ọ bụrụ na ị na asụ Igbo, ọrụ enyemaka asụsụ, n'efu, dijiri gi. Kpọọ **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

한국어/Korean

주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스가 무료로 제공됩니다. **1-877-480-4161**(TTY: **711**)번으로 전화해 주십시오.

Português/Portuguese

Atenção: a ajuda está disponível em português por meio do número **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**). Estes serviços são oferecidos gratuitamente.

Русский/Russian

Внимание: если вы говорите на русском языке, вам могут предоставить бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните по телефону **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Tagalog

Paunawa: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

اردو/Urdu

توجہ دیں: اگر آپ اردو بولتے ہیں، تو آپ کو زبان کی مدد کی خدمات مفت دستیاب ہیں۔ **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**) پر کال کریں۔

Tiếng Việt/Vietnamese

Lưu ý: Nếu quý vị nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho quý vị. Gọi số **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Yorùbá/Yoruba

Àkíyèsí: Bí o bá nsọ èdè Yorùbá, ìrànlọ́wọ́ lórí èdè, lófẹ̀ẹ́, wà fún ọ. Pe **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).
Aetna is the brand name used for products and services provided by one or more of the Aetna group of subsidiary companies, including Aetna Life Insurance Company, Coventry Health Care plans and their affiliates (Aetna).

Aetna Life Insurance Company



Notice Concerning Coverage Limitations And Exclusions Under The North Carolina Life And Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act

Residents of this state who purchase life insurance, annuities or health insurance should know that the insurance companies and Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) licensed in this state to write these types of insurance are members of the North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association. The purpose of this association is to assure that policyholders will be protected, within limits, in the unlikely event that a member insurer or HMO becomes financially unable to meet its obligations. If this should happen, the guaranty association will assess its other member companies for the money to pay the claims of the insured persons who live in this state and, in some cases, to keep coverage in force. The valuable extra protection provided by these insurers through the guaranty association is not unlimited, however. And, as noted *in the box* below, this protection is not a substitute for consumers' care in selecting companies that are well-managed and financially stable.

The North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association may not provide coverage for this policy. If coverage is provided, it may be subject to substantial limitations or exclusions, and require continued residency in North Carolina. You should not rely on coverage by the North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association in selecting an insurance company or in selecting an insurance policy.

Coverage is NOT provided for your policy or any portion of it that is not guaranteed by the insurer or for which you have assumed the risk, such as a variable contract sold by prospectus.

Insurance companies or their agents are required by law to give or send you this notice. However, insurance companies and their agents are prohibited by law from using the existence of the guaranty association to induce you to purchase any kind of insurance policy.

The North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association
4441 Six Forks Rd. Ste. 106-153
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609-5729
<https://www.nclifega.org>

North Carolina Department of Insurance, Consumer Services Division
1201 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1201

The state law that provides for this safety-net coverage is called the North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act. On the back of this page is a brief summary of this law's coverages, exclusions and limits. This summary does not cover all provisions of the law; nor does it in any way change anyone's rights or obligations under the act or the rights or obligations of the guaranty association.

COVERAGE

Generally, individuals will be protected by the life and health guaranty association if they live in this state and hold a life or health insurance contract, or an annuity, or if they are insured under a group insurance contract, issued by a member insurer or HMO. The beneficiaries, payees or assignees of insured persons are protected as well, even if they live in another state.

EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

However, persons holding such policies are not protected by this association if:

- They are eligible for protection under the laws of another state (this may occur when the insolvent insurer was incorporated in another state whose guaranty association protects insured who live outside that state);
- The insurer was not authorized to do business in this state;
- Their policy was issued by a fraternal benefit society, a mandatory state pooling plan, a mutual assessment company or similar plan in which the policyholder is subject to future assessments, or by an insurance exchange;
- They acquired rights to receive payments through a structured settlement factoring transactions.

The association also does not provide coverage for:

- Any policy or portion of a policy which is not guaranteed by the insurer or for which the individual has assumed the risk, such as a variable contract sold by prospectus;
- Any policy of reinsurance (unless an assumption certificate was issued);
- Interest rate yields that exceed the average rate specified in the law;
- Dividends;
- Experience or other credits given in connection with the administration of a policy by a group contract holder;
- Employers' plans to the extent they are self-funded (that is, not insured by an insurance company, even if an insurance company administers them);
- Unallocated annuity contracts (which give rights to group contract holders, not individuals), unless they fund a government lottery or a benefit plan of an employer, association or union, except that unallocated annuities issued to employee benefit plans protected by the Federal Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation are not covered;
- A policy or contract commonly known as Medicare Part C, Medicare Part D, Medicaid or any regulations issued pursuant thereto.

LIMITS ON AMOUNT OF COVERAGE

The act also limits the amount the association is obligated to pay out as follows:

- (1) The guaranty association cannot pay out more than the insurance company would owe under the policy or contract.
- (2) Except as provided in (3) (4) and (5) below, the guaranty association will pay a maximum of \$300,000 per individual, per insolvency, no matter how many policies or types of policies issued by the insolvent company.
- (3) The guaranty association will pay a maximum of \$500,000 with respect to a health benefit plan.
- (4) The guaranty association will pay a maximum of \$1,000,000 with respect to the payee of a structured settlement annuity.
- (5) The guaranty association will pay a maximum of \$5,000,000 to any one unallocated annuity contract holder.



Student Health Insurance

**Preferred Provider Organization (PPO)
Medical and Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan**

Schedule of benefits

Prepared exclusively for:

Policyholder:	Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Policyholder number:	232083
Student policy effective date:	07/01/2024
Plan effective date:	07/01/2024
Plan issue date:	10/25/2024
Actuarial value and metallic level:	84.97% - Gold

**Underwritten by Aetna Life Insurance Company in the
State of North Carolina**

Schedule of benefits

This schedule of benefits lists the **policy year deductibles, copayments** and **coinsurance** that apply to the services you receive under this plan. You should review this schedule of benefits to become familiar with your **policy year deductibles, copayments** and **coinsurance** and any limits that apply to the services and supplies.

How to read your schedule of benefits

- When we say:
 - “In-network coverage,” we mean you get care from our **in-network providers**.
 - “Out-of-network coverage,” we mean you can get care from **out-of-network providers**.
- The **policy year deductibles, copayments** and **coinsurance** listed in the schedule of benefits below reflect the **policy year deductibles, copayments** and **coinsurance** amounts under your plan.
- The **coinsurance** listed in the schedule of benefits reflects the plan **coinsurance** percentage. This is the **coinsurance** amount that the plan pays. You are responsible for paying any remaining **coinsurance**.
- You are responsible for paying any **policy year deductibles, copayments** and your **coinsurance**.
- You are responsible for full payment of any health care services you received that are not **covered benefits**.
- This plan has maximums for specific **covered benefits**. For example, these could be visit, day or dollar maximums. They are separate maximums for, **in-network providers** and **out-of-network providers** unless we state otherwise.
- At the end of this schedule of benefits you will find detailed explanations about your:
 - **Policy year deductibles**
 - **Copayments**
 - Maximums
 - **Coinsurance**
 - **Maximum out-of-pocket limits**

Important note:

All **covered benefits** are subject to the **policy year deductible, copayment** and **coinsurance** unless otherwise noted in the schedule of benefits below. The *Surprise bill* section in the certificate of coverage explains your protections from a surprise bill.

How to contact us for help

We are here to answer your questions.

- Log in to your **Aetna**® website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>
- Call Member Services at the toll-free number 1-877-626-2308

The coverage described in this schedule of benefits will be provided under **Aetna’s student policy**. This schedule of benefits replaces any schedule of benefits previously in effect under the **student policy** for medical and **pharmacy** coverage. Keep this schedule of benefits with your certificate of coverage.

Important note about your cost sharing

The way the cost sharing works under this plan, you pay the **policy year deductible** first. Then you pay your **copayment** and then you pay your **coinsurance**. Your **copayment** does not apply towards any **policy year deductible**.

You are required to pay the **policy year deductible** before **eligible health services** are **covered benefits** under the plan, and then you pay your **copayment** and **coinsurance**.

Here's an example of how cost sharing works:

- You pay your **policy year deductible** of \$1,000
- Your **physician** charges \$120
- Your **physician** collects the **copayment** from you – \$20
- The plan pays 80% **coinsurance** – \$80
- You pay 20% **coinsurance** – \$20

Plan features

Policy year deductibles

You have to meet your **policy year deductible** before this plan pays for benefits.

Deductible type	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Student	\$300 per policy year	\$850 per policy year
Spouse	\$300 per policy year	\$850 per policy year
Each child	\$300 per policy year	\$850 per policy year
Family	\$600 per policy year	\$1,700 per policy year

Policy year deductible waiver

The **policy year deductible** is waived for all of the following **eligible health services**:

- In-network care for *Preventive care and wellness, Pediatric Dental Type A services, Pediatric Vision Care Services*
- In-network care and out-of-network care for *Physician, specialist including Consultants Office visits (including Mental Health and Substance Abuse visits), Walk-in clinic visits (non-emergency visit), Hospital emergency room, Diagnostic complex imaging services, Well newborn nursery care, and Outpatient prescription drugs*

Maximum out-of-pocket limits

Maximum out-of-pocket limit per policy year

Maximum out-of-pocket type	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Student	\$9,100 per policy year	\$18,200 per policy year
Spouse	\$9,100 per policy year	\$18,200 per policy year
Each child	\$9,100 per policy year	\$18,200 per policy year
Family	\$18,200 per policy year	\$36,400 per policy year

Precertification covered benefit penalty

This only applies to out-of-network coverage. The certificate of coverage contains a complete description of the **precertification** program. You will find details on **precertification** requirements in the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

Failure to **precertify** your **eligible health services** when required will result in the following benefit penalty:

- A \$500 benefit penalty will be applied separately to each type of **eligible health service**

The additional percentage or dollar amount of the **recognized charge** which you may pay as a penalty for failure to obtain **precertification** is not a **covered benefit**, and will not be applied to the out-of-network **policy year deductible** amount or the **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, if any.

Eligible health services

Coinsurance listed in the schedule of benefits

The **coinsurance** listed in the schedule of benefits below reflects the plan **coinsurance** percentage. This is the **coinsurance** amount that the plan pays. You are responsible for paying any remaining **coinsurance**.

1. Preventive care and wellness

Routine physical exams

Performed at a **physician's** office

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Routine physical exam	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Routine physical exam limits for covered persons through age 21: maximum age and visit limits per policy year	Subject to any age and visit limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures//Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines for children and adolescents. For details, contact your physician or Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.	
Routine physical exam limits for covered persons age 22 and over: maximum visits per policy year	1 visit	

Preventive care immunizations

Performed in a facility or at a **physician's** office

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Preventive care immunizations	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Preventive care immunization maximums	Subject to any age limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. For details, contact your physician or Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.	

Well woman preventive visits

Routine gynecological exams (including Pap smears)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Performed at a physician , obstetrician (OB), gynecologist (GYN) or OB/GYN office	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Well woman routine gynecological exam maximums	Subject to any age limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.	
Maximum visits per policy year	1 visit	

Preventive screening and counseling services

In figuring the maximum visits, each session of up to 60 minutes is equal to one visit

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Obesity and/or healthy diet counseling office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Obesity and/or healthy diet counseling maximum visits	Age 0-22: unlimited visits. Age 22 and older: 26 visits per 12 months, of which up to 10 visits may be used for healthy diet counseling.	
Misuse of alcohol and/or drugs counseling office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Misuse of alcohol and/or drugs counseling maximum visits per policy year	5 visits	
Use of tobacco products counseling office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Use of tobacco products counseling maximum visits per policy year	8 visits	

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Sexually transmitted infection counseling office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Sexually transmitted infection counseling maximum visits per policy year	2 visits	
Genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer age and frequency limitations	Not subject to any age or frequency limitations	

Routine cancer screenings

Performed at a **physician** office, **specialist** office or facility

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Routine cancer screenings	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Routine cancer screening maximums	<p>Subject to any age, family history and frequency guidelines as set forth in the most current:</p> <p>Evidence-based items that have a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the USPSTF</p> <p>Comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration</p> <p>For details, contact your physician or Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.</p>	
Lung cancer screening maximums	1 screening every 12 months	

Lung cancer screenings important note:

Any lung cancer screenings that exceed the lung cancer screening maximum above are covered under the *Outpatient diagnostic testing* section.

Prenatal care

Prenatal care services provided by a **physician**, obstetrician (OB), gynecologist (GYN), and/or OB/GYN

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Preventive care services only	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Important note:

You should review the *Maternity care* and *Well newborn nursery care* sections. They will give you more information on coverage levels for maternity care under this plan.

Comprehensive lactation support and counseling services

Facility or office visits

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Lactation counseling services	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Lactation counseling services maximum visits per policy year either in a group or individual setting	6 visits	

Important note:

Any visits that exceed the lactation counseling services maximum are covered under the *Physicians and other health professionals* section.

Breast feeding durable medical equipment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Breast pump supplies and accessories	100% (of the negotiated charge) per item No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per item

Important note:

See the *Breast feeding durable medical equipment* section of the certificate of coverage for limitations on breast pump and supplies.

Family planning services – female contraceptives

Counseling services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Female contraceptive counseling services office visit	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Contraceptive counseling services maximum visits per policy year either in a group or individual setting	2 visits	

Important note:

Any visits that exceed the contraceptive counseling services maximum are covered under *Physician services* office visits.

Contraceptives (prescription drugs and devices)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Female contraceptive prescription drugs and devices provided, administered, or removed, by a provider during an office visit	100% (of the negotiated charge) per item No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per item

Female voluntary sterilization

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient provider services	100% (of the negotiated charge) No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge)
Outpatient provider services	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit

2. Physicians and other health professionals

Physician and specialist services (non-surgical and non-preventive)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Office hours visits (non-surgical and non-preventive care by a physician or specialist , includes telemedicine consultations)	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies

Allergy testing and treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Allergy testing performed at a physician or specialist office	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Allergy injections treatment performed at a physician or specialist office	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Allergy sera and extracts administered via injection at a physician or specialist office	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received

Physician and specialist – inpatient surgical services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient surgery performed during your stay in a hospital or birthing center by a surgeon (Includes anesthesiologist and surgical assistant expenses)	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)

Physician and specialist – outpatient surgical services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient surgery performed at a physician or specialist office or outpatient department of a hospital or surgery center by a surgeon (Includes anesthesiologist and surgical assistant expenses)	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

In-hospital non-surgical physician services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
In-hospital non-surgical physician services	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Consultant services (non-surgical and non-preventive)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Office hours visits (non-surgical and non-preventive care by a consultant, includes telemedicine consultations)	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies

Alternatives to physician office visits

Walk-in clinic visits (non-emergency visit)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Walk-in clinic (non-emergency visit)	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies

Important note:

Some **walk-in clinics** can provide preventive care and wellness services. The types of services offered will vary by the **provider** and location of the clinic. If you get preventive care and wellness benefits at a **walk-in clinic**, they are paid at the cost sharing shown in the *Preventive care and wellness* section.

3. Hospital and other facility care

Hospital care (facility charges)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Inpatient hospital (room and board) and other miscellaneous services and supplies)</p> <p>Subject to semi-private room rate unless intensive care unit is required</p> <p>Room and board includes intensive care</p> <p>For physician charges, refer to the <i>Physician and specialist – inpatient surgical services</i> benefit</p>	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission

Preadmission testing

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Preadmission testing	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Anesthesia and related facility charges for a dental procedure

Coverage is subject to certain conditions. See the benefit description in the certificate of coverage for details.

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Anesthesia and related facility charges for a dental procedure</p> <p>For covered dependents below the age of 9, or for a covered person with serious mental or physical condition, or with significant behavioral problems</p>	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Alternatives to hospital stays
Outpatient surgery (facility charges)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Facility charges for surgery performed in the outpatient department of a hospital or surgery center For physician charges, refer to the <i>Physician and specialist – outpatient surgical services</i> benefit	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)

Home health care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Home health care	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Hospice care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient facility (room and board and other miscellaneous services and supplies)	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission
Outpatient	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Hospice care important note:

This includes part-time or intermittent nursing care by an **R.N.** or **L.P.N.** for up to 8-hours a day. It also includes part-time or intermittent **home health aide** services to care for you up to 8-hours a day.

Outpatient private duty nursing

Up to 8 hours equals one shift

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient private duty nursing	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Skilled nursing facility

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient facility (room and board and miscellaneous inpatient care services and supplies) Subject to semi-private room rate unless intensive care unit is required Room and board includes intensive care	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission

4. Emergency services and urgent care

Emergency services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Hospital emergency room	\$150 copayment then the plan pays 80% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	Paid the same as in-network coverage
Non-emergency care in a hospital emergency room	Not covered	Not covered

Emergency services important note:

- **Out-of-network providers** do not have a contract with us. The **provider** may not accept payment of your cost share as payment in full. You may receive a bill for the difference between the amount billed by the **provider** and the amount paid by the plan. If the **provider** bills you for an amount above your cost share, you are not responsible for paying that amount. You should send the bill to the address listed on your ID card, or call Member Services for an address at 1-877-626-2308 and we will resolve any payment issue with the **provider**. Make sure the member ID is on the bill.
- A separate **hospital** emergency room **copayment** will apply for each visit to an emergency room. If you are admitted to a **hospital** as an inpatient right after a visit to an emergency room, your emergency room **copayment** will be waived and your inpatient **copayment** will apply.
- **Covered benefits** that are applied to the **hospital** emergency room **copayment** cannot be applied to any other **copayment** under the plan. Likewise, a **copayment** that applies to other **covered benefits** under the plan cannot be applied to the **hospital** emergency room **copayment**.
- Separate **copayment** amounts may apply for certain services given to you in the **hospital** emergency room that are not part of the **hospital** emergency room benefit. These **copayment** amounts may be different from the **hospital** emergency room **copayment**. They are based on the specific service given to you.
- Services given to you in the **hospital** emergency room that are not part of the **hospital** emergency room benefit may be subject to **copayment** amounts that are different from the **hospital** emergency room **copayment** amounts.

Urgent care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Urgent medical care provided by an urgent care provider	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Non-urgent use of urgent care provider	Not covered	Not covered

5. Pediatric dental care

Pediatric dental care

Limited to **covered persons** through the end of the month in which the person turns age 19.

Dental benefits are subject to the medical plan's **policy year deductibles** and **maximum out-of-pocket limits** as explained on the schedule of benefits.

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Type A services	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Type B services	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Type C services	50% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	50% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Orthodontic services	50% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	50% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Dental emergency services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Visits and images

- Office visits during regular office hours for oral exam for an established patient, limited to 2 visits per year
- Problem-focused examination, limited to 2 visits per year
- Oral evaluation – child under age 3, limited to 2 visits per year
- Comprehensive oral evaluation, limited to 2 visits every 12 months
- Detailed and extensive oral evaluation – problem-focused, limited to 2 visits every 12 months
- Comprehensive periodontal evaluation, limited to 2 visits per year
- Intraoral comprehensive image series, including bitewings, limited to 1 set every 3 years
- Periapical 1st image
- Intraoral, occlusal radiographic image
- Bitewing images, limited to 2 sets per year (any number of bitewings submitted for the same date of service is considered a set)
 - One image
 - Two images
 - Three images
 - Four images
- Vertical bitewing images, limited to 2 sets per year
- Panoramic radiographic images, limited to 1 set every 3 years
- 2D cephalometric image
- 2D oral/facial photographic images
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – comprehensive series of radiographic images, limited to 1 set every 3 years
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – bitewing radiographic image, limited to 2 sets per year

- Intraoral tomosynthesis – periapical radiographic image
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – comprehensive series of radiographic images – image capture only, limited to 1 set every 3 years
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – bitewing radiographic image – image capture only, limited to 2 sets per year
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – periapical radiographic image – image capture only
- Interpretation of diagnostic image
- Diagnostic models
- Prophylaxis (cleaning) – Adult, limited to 2 treatments per year
- Prophylaxis (cleaning) – Child, limited to 2 treatments per year
- Topical fluoride varnish, limited to 2 courses every 12 months
- Topical application of fluoride, limited to 2 courses every 12 months
- Sealants, per tooth, limited to one application every 3 years for permanent molars
- Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient, permanent tooth, limited to one application every 3 years for permanent molars
- Sealant repair, per tooth
- Resin infiltration of lesion, limited to 1 per tooth every 3 years
- Palliative treatment of dental pain – per visit

Space maintainers

Includes all adjustments within 6 months after installation.

- Space maintainers – Fixed (unilateral)
- Space maintainers – Fixed (bilateral, upper)
- Space maintainers – Fixed (bilateral, lower)
- Space maintainers – Removable (unilateral)
- Space maintainers – Removable (bilateral, upper)
- Space maintainers – Removable (bilateral, lower)
- Re-cementation of space maintainer
- Removal of fixed space maintainer

Basic restorative care (type B services)

Visits and images

- Consultation by other than the treating **provider**
- Professional visit after hours (payment will be made on the basis of services rendered or the charge for the after-hours visit, whichever is greater)
- Treatment of complications (post-surgical) unusual circumstances, by report

Images, pathology and prescription drugs

- Extraoral first 2D projection radiographic image
- Extraoral posterior dental radiographic image
- Therapeutic drug injection, by report
- Infiltration of sustained release therapeutic drug, per quadrant

Oral surgery

- Extraction, coronal remnants – primary tooth
- Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal)
- Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth
- Coronectomy – intentional partial tooth removal, impacted teeth only
- Removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure)

- Removal of impacted tooth (soft tissue)
- Removal of impacted tooth (partially bony)
- Removal of impacted tooth (completely bony)
- Removal of impacted tooth (completely bony with unusual surgical complications)
- Oroantral fistula closure
- Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization
- Tooth transplantation
- Exposure of an unerupted tooth
- Placement of a device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth
- Incision and drainage of abscess
- Alveoloplasty, in conjunction with extractions – four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant
- Alveoloplasty, in conjunction with extractions – 1 to 3 teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant
- Alveoloplasty, not in conjunction with extraction – per quadrant
- Alveoloplasty, not in conjunction with extractions – 1 to 3 teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant
- Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible)
- Removal of torus palatinus
- Removal of torus mandibularis
- Suture of small wounds up to 5 cm
- Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation – per site
- Buccal/labial frenectomy (frenulectomy)
- Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy)
- Excision of hyperplastic tissue – per arch
- Excision of pericoronal gingiva

Periodontics

- Periodontal scaling and root planing, per quadrant – 4 or more teeth, limited to 4 separate quadrants every 2 years
- Periodontal scaling and root planing – 1 to 3 teeth per quadrant, limited to once per quadrant every 2 years
- Periodontal maintenance procedures following active therapy, limited to 4 in 12 months combined with prophylaxis after completion of active periodontal therapy
- Collection and application of autologous blood concentrate product, limited to 1 in 36 months
- Occlusal adjustment – limited
- Occlusal adjustment – complete

Endodontics

- Pulp capping – direct
- Pulp capping – indirect
- Pulpotomy (therapeutic)
- Partial pulpotomy of apexogenesis
- Pulpal therapy – anterior primary tooth
- Pulpal therapy – posterior primary tooth
- Pulpal regeneration
- Retrograde filling

Restorative dentistry

Restorative dentistry does not include inlays, crowns (other than prefabricated stainless steel or resin) and bridges. Multiple restorations in 1 surface are considered as a single restoration.

- Amalgam restorations
 - 1 surface
 - 2 surfaces
 - 3 surfaces
 - 4 or more surfaces
- Resin-based composite restorations
 - 1 surface anterior
 - 2 surfaces anterior
 - 3 surfaces anterior
 - 4 or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior)
- Resin-based composite crown, anterior
- Resin-based composite
 - 1 surface posterior
 - 2 surfaces posterior
 - 3 surfaces posterior
 - 4 or more surfaces posterior
- Replacement of restorative material used to close an access opening of a screw-retained implant supported prosthesis, per implant
- Pins
 - Pin retention – per tooth, in addition to amalgam or resin restoration
- Crowns (when tooth cannot be restored with a filling material)
 - Prefabricated stainless steel – primary teeth
 - Prefabricated stainless steel – permanent teeth
 - Prefabricated resin crown (excluding temporary crowns)
 - Protective resin
 - Interim therapeutic restoration – primary teeth
 - Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown – primary teeth
- Re-cementation or re-bond
 - Inlay, onlay, veneer or partial coverage restoration
 - Fabricated – prefabricated post and core
 - Crown
 - Implant/abutment supported crown
 - Implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture
 - Fixed partial denture retainers

Prosthodontics

- Dentures and partials (adjustments made within 6 months after installation, by the same **dental provider** who installed it, are inclusive to the denture)
 - Adjustment to complete denture – upper
 - Adjustment to complete denture – lower
 - Adjustment to partial denture – upper
 - Adjustment to partial denture – lower
- Repairs
 - Repair broken complete denture base, lower
 - Repair broken complete denture base, upper
 - Replace missing or broken tooth – complete denture

- Repair resin partial denture base, lower
- Repair resin partial denture base, upper
- Repair cast partial framework, lower
- Repair cast partial framework, upper
- Repair or replace broken retentive/clasping materials – per tooth (partial denture)
- Replace broken tooth – per tooth (partial denture)
- Add tooth to existing partial denture
- Add clasp to existing partial denture – per tooth
- Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework – upper partial denture
- Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework – lower partial denture
- Tissue conditioning, per denture – upper
- Tissue conditioning, per denture – lower
- Add metal substructure to acrylic full denture (per arch)
- Rebase, complete upper denture
- Rebase, complete lower denture
- Rebase upper partial denture
- Rebase lower partial denture
- Rebase hybrid prosthesis
- Reline complete upper denture (direct)
- Reline complete lower denture (direct)
- Reline upper partial denture (direct)
- Reline lower partial denture (direct)
- Reline complete upper denture (indirect)
- Reline complete lower denture (indirect)
- Reline upper partial denture (indirect)
- Reline lower partial denture (indirect)
- Soft liner for complete or partial removable denture (indirect)
- Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by material failure

General anesthesia and intravenous sedation

- Evaluation for moderate sedation, deep sedation or general anesthesia
- Deep sedation/general anesthesia – first 15 minutes
- General anesthesia/ deep sedation – each subsequent 15 minute increment
- Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia – first 15 minutes
- Intravenous conscious sedation – each subsequent 15 minute increment

Major restorative care (type C services)

Periodontics

- Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty, 4 or more contiguous teeth or tooth bound spaces, per quadrant (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty, 1 to 3 contiguous teeth or tooth bound spaces, per quadrant (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty, to allow access for restorative procedure, per tooth (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Gingival flap procedure, including root planing – 4 or more contiguous teeth or tooth bound spaces, per quadrant (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Gingival flap procedure, including root planing – 1 to 3 contiguous teeth or tooth bound spaces, per quadrant (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Clinical crown lengthening

- Osseous **surgery**, 4 or more contiguous teeth (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Osseous **surgery**, including flap and closure, 1 to 3 teeth, contiguous teeth per quadrant (limited to 1 per site every 3 years)
- Bone replacement graft – first site in quadrant (limited to 1 every 3 years)
- Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure
- Autogenous connective tissue graft procedures (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Non-autogenous connective soft tissue graft (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Free soft tissue graft procedure 1st tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in graft (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Free soft tissue graft procedure each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure – each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Non-autogenous connective tissue graft procedure – each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Full mouth debridement to enable a comprehensive periodontal evaluation (limited to 1 treatment per lifetime)

Endodontics

- Root canal therapy including **medically necessary** images
 - Anterior tooth
 - Premolar tooth
 - Molar tooth
- Retreatment of previous root canal therapy including **medically necessary** images
 - Anterior tooth
 - Premolar tooth
 - Molar tooth
 - Apexification/recalcification – initial visit
 - Apexification/recalcification – interim medication replacement
 - Apexification/recalcification – final visit
 - Pulpal regeneration – initial visit
 - Interim medications replacement
 - Completion of treatment
 - Apicoectomy – anterior
 - Apicoectomy – premolar
 - Apicoectomy – molar
 - Apicoectomy – each additional tooth
 - Root amputation
 - Surgical repair of root resorption – anterior
 - Surgical repair of root resorption – premolar
 - Surgical repair of root resorption – molar
 - Hemisection (including any root removal)

Restorative

Inlays, onlays, labial veneers and crowns are covered only as treatment for decay or acute traumatic **injury** and only when teeth cannot be restored with a filling material or when the tooth is an abutment to a fixed bridge. (Limited to 1 per tooth every 5 years.)

- Inlay – metallic, 1 surface
- Inlay – metallic, 2 surfaces
- Inlay – metallic, 3 or more surfaces
- Onlay – metallic, 2 surfaces
- Onlay – metallic, 3 surfaces
- Onlay – metallic, 4 or more surfaces
- Inlay – porcelain/ceramic, 1 surface
- Inlay – porcelain/ceramic, 2 surfaces
- Inlay – porcelain/ceramic, 3 or more surfaces
- Onlay – porcelain/ceramic, 2 surfaces
- Onlay – porcelain/ceramic, 3 surfaces
- Onlay – porcelain/ceramic, in addition to inlay
- Inlay – composite/resin, 1 surface
- Inlay – composite/resin, 2 surfaces
- Inlay – composite/resin, 3 surfaces
- Onlay – composite/resin, 2 surfaces
- Onlay – composite/resin, 3 surfaces
- Onlay – composite/resin, 4 or more surfaces
- Crowns (limited to 1 per tooth every 5 years)
 - Resin
 - Resin with high noble metal
 - Resin with base metal
 - Resin with noble metal
 - Porcelain/ceramic
 - Porcelain with high noble metal
 - Porcelain with base metal
 - Porcelain with noble metal
 - Porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys
 - $\frac{3}{4}$ cast high noble metal
 - $\frac{3}{4}$ cast predominantly base metal
 - $\frac{3}{4}$ cast noble metal
 - $\frac{3}{4}$ porcelain/ceramic
 - Full cast high noble metal
 - Full cast base metal
 - Full cast noble metal
 - Titanium and titanium alloys
- Core build-up
- Post and core
- Each additional post
- Prefabricated post and core
- Each additional prefabricated post
- Labial veneer (resin) – chairside
- Labial veneer (resin laminate) – laboratory (1 tooth every 5 years)
- Labial veneer (porcelain) – laboratory (1 tooth every 5 years)

- Repairs
 - Crown repair
 - Inlay repair
 - Onlay repair
 - Veneer repair

Prosthodontics

- Dentures and partial dentures (replacement of existing dentures or partial dentures/bridges, limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Complete upper denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Complete lower denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate upper denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate lower denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Partial upper (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Partial lower (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Partial upper, cast metal base with resin center bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Partial lower, cast metal base with resin center bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate upper partial denture – resin base (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate lower partial denture – resin base (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate upper partial denture – cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate lower partial denture – cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Maxillary partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Mandibular partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate maxillary partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate mandibular partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Interim partial denture, upper
 - Interim partial denture, lower
 - Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece cast metal (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), upper, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece cast metal (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), lower, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece flexible base (including clasps and teeth), per quadrant, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece resin (including clasps and teeth), per quadrant, limited to 1 every 5 years
- Implant services
 - Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Surgical placement of interim implant body for transitional prosthesis: endosteal implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Surgical placement of eposteal implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)

- Surgical placement of transosteal implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Connecting bar – implant or abutment supported (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Prefabricated abutment – includes placement (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Custom fabricated abutment – includes placement (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported porcelain fused to high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported porcelain fused to predominantly base metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported porcelain fused to noble metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported cast high noble metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported cast predominantly base metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported cast noble metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported porcelain crown fused to high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – high noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic fixed partial denture (SPD) (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to high noble metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to predominantly base metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to noble metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for cast high noble metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for predominantly base metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for cast noble metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for ceramic fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to high noble alloys fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for metal fixed partial denture – high noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant maintenance procedures (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to predominantly noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to predominantly titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – predominantly base alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Repair implant prosthesis (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Replacement of semi-precious or precision attachment, per attachment (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported crown – titanium (limited to 1 every 5 years)

- Repair implant abutment (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Remove broken implant retaining screw (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer – porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for fixed partial denture – porcelain fused to noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Surgical removal of implant body (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Debridement of a peri-implant defect or defects surrounding a single implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Debridement and osseous contouring of a peri-implant defect or defects surrounding a single implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Bone graft for repair of peri-implant defect (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Bone graft at time of implant placement (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Removal of implant body not requiring bone removal or flap elevation
- Implant/abutment supported removable denture – upper (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported removable denture – lower (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch – upper (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch – lower (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch – upper (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch – lower (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch – upper (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch – lower (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch – lower
- Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch – upper
- Implant supported retainer – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for metal full partial denture – predominantly base alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for full partial denture – noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for full partial denture – titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant index (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer crown for full partial denture – titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Pontics – fixed partial denture
 - Cast high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Cast base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Cast noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Titanium (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Porcelain fused to high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)

- Porcelain fused to base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Porcelain fused to noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Resin with high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Resin with predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Resin with noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Inlays/onlays – fixed partial denture
 - Retainer cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer onlay – porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast high noble metal, 2 surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast predominantly base metal, 2 surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast noble metal, 2 surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast high noble metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast predominantly base metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast noble metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer onlay – cast high noble metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer onlay – cast predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer onlay – cast noble metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Dentures and partials (Fees for dentures and partial dentures include relines, rebases, and adjustments within 6 months after installation. Specialized techniques and characterizations are not eligible.)
- Crowns – fixed partial dentures
 - Retainer crown – porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – porcelain fused to high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – porcelain fused to noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ cast high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ cast predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ cast noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – full cast high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – full cast predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – full cast noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Stress breakers
- Pediatric partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Removable appliance therapy
- Fixed or cemented appliance therapy
- Cleaning and inspection of removable complete denture – upper
- Cleaning and inspection of removable complete partial denture – lower
- Cleaning and inspection of removable complete partial denture – upper
- Cleaning and inspection of removable complete denture – lower
- Occlusal guard – hard appliance, full arch
- Occlusal guard – soft appliance, full arch
- Occlusal guard – hard appliance, partial arch
- Occlusal guard adjustment (not eligible within first 6 months after placement of appliance)

Orthodontic services

Medically necessary orthodontic services include the removal of appliances and construction of retainer.

- Limited orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition
- Limited orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition
- Limited orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition
- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition
- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition
- Comprehensive treatment of adult dentition
- Pre-orthodontic treatment examination to monitor growth and development
- Periodic orthodontic treatment visit (as part of contract)
- Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction, and placement of retainers)
- Repair of orthodontic appliance
- Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainers
- Repair of fixed retainers

6. Specific conditions

Birth center (facility charges)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient (room and board) and other miscellaneous services and supplies)	Paid at the same cost-sharing as hospital care.	Paid at the same cost-sharing as hospital care.

Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Voluntary sterilization for males

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient physician or specialist surgical services	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)
Outpatient physician or specialist surgical services	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)

Temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJ) and Craniomandibular joint dysfunction (CMJ) treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
TMJ and CMJ treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Accidental injury to sound natural teeth

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Accidental injury to sound natural teeth	100% (of the negotiated charge)	100% (of the recognized charge)

Dermatological treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Dermatological treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Maternity care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Maternity care (includes delivery and postpartum care services in a hospital or birthing center)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Well newborn nursery care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Well newborn nursery care in a hospital or birthing center	80% (of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	60% (of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Important note:

If applicable, the per admission **copayment** and/or **policy year deductible** amounts for newborns will be waived for nursery charges for the duration of the newborn's initial routine facility **stay**. The nursery charges waiver will not apply for non-routine facility **stays**.

Gender affirming treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Surgical, hormone replacement therapy, and counseling treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Autism spectrum disorder

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Autism spectrum disorder diagnosis and testing	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Autism spectrum disorder treatment (includes physician and specialist office visits)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Physical, occupational, and speech therapy associated with diagnosis of autism spectrum disorder	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Applied behavior analysis	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Behavioral health

Mental health treatment – inpatient

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Inpatient hospital mental health disorders treatment (room and board and other miscellaneous hospital services and supplies)</p> <p>Inpatient residential treatment facility mental health disorders treatment (room and board and other miscellaneous residential treatment facility services and supplies)</p> <p>Subject to semi-private room rate unless intensive care unit is required</p> <p>Mental health disorder room and board intensive care</p>	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission

Mental health treatment – outpatient

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Outpatient mental health disorders office visits to a physician or behavioral health provider (Includes telemedicine consultations)</p>	<p>\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit</p> <p>Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness.</p> <p>No policy year deductible applies</p>	<p>\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit</p> <p>Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness.</p> <p>No policy year deductible applies</p>
<p>Other outpatient mental health disorders treatment (includes skilled behavioral health services in the home)</p> <p>Partial hospitalization treatment</p> <p>Intensive outpatient program</p>	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Substance related disorders treatment – inpatient

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient hospital substance related disorders detoxification (room and board and other miscellaneous hospital services and supplies)	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness .	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness .
Inpatient hospital substance related disorders rehabilitation (room and board and other miscellaneous hospital services and supplies)		
Inpatient residential treatment facility substance related disorders (room and board and other miscellaneous residential treatment facility services and supplies)		
Subject to semi-private room rate unless intensive care unit is required		
Substance related disorders room and board intensive care		

Substance related disorders treatment – outpatient

Detoxification and rehabilitation

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient substance related disorders office visits to a physician or behavioral health provider (Includes telemedicine consultations)	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness . No policy year deductible applies	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness . No policy year deductible applies
Other outpatient substance related disorder services	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Partial hospitalization treatment Intensive outpatient program	Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness .	Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness .

Obesity (bariatric) surgery

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Obesity surgery – inpatient and outpatient facility and physician services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Reconstructive surgery and supplies

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Reconstructive surgery and supplies (includes reconstructive breast surgery)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Sexual dysfunction services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Sexual dysfunction services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Transplant services

Description	In-network coverage (IOE facility)	Out-of-network coverage (Includes providers who are otherwise part of Aetna's network but are non-IOE providers)
Inpatient and outpatient transplant facility services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Inpatient and outpatient transplant physician and specialist services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Transplant services – travel and lodging

Description	In-network coverage (IOE facility)	Out-of-network coverage (Includes providers who are otherwise part of Aetna's network but are non-IOE providers)
Transplant services – travel and lodging	Covered	Covered
Maximum payable for lodging expenses per companion	\$50 per night	

Infertility Services

Basic infertility

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Treatment of basic infertility	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Comprehensive infertility services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient and outpatient care	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Maximum number of ovulation induction cycles per lifetime while on medications to stimulate the ovaries	3	
Maximum number of artificial insemination cycles per lifetime	3	

7. Specific therapies and tests

Outpatient diagnostic testing

Diagnostic complex imaging services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Diagnostic complex imaging services performed in the outpatient department of a hospital or other facility	\$30 copayment then the plan pays 80% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$30 copayment then the plan pays 60% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Diagnostic lab work and radiological services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Diagnostic lab work performed in a physician's office, the outpatient department of a hospital or other facility	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)
Diagnostic radiological services performed in a physician's office, the outpatient department of a hospital or other facility	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)

Chemotherapy

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Chemotherapy	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

Description	In-network coverage (GCIT-designated facility/provider)	Out-of-network coverage (Including providers who are otherwise part of Aetna's network but are not GCIT-designated facilities/ providers)
Services and supplies	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Not covered

Outpatient infusion therapy

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient infusion therapy performed in a covered person's home, physician's office, outpatient department of a hospital or other facility	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Outpatient radiation therapy

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient radiation therapy	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Specialty prescription drugs

Purchased and injected or infused by your **provider** in an outpatient setting

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Specialty prescription drugs	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Outpatient respiratory therapy

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Respiratory therapy	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Short-term cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation services

Cardiac rehabilitation

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Cardiac rehabilitation	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Pulmonary rehabilitation

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Pulmonary rehabilitation	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Short-term rehabilitation and habilitation therapy services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient physical, occupational, speech, and cognitive therapies	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Combined for short-term rehabilitation services and habilitation therapy services		

Chiropractic services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Chiropractic services	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Diagnostic testing for learning disabilities

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Diagnostic testing for learning disabilities	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

8. Other services

Ambulance service

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Emergency ground, air, and water ambulance (Includes non-emergency ambulance)	\$150 copayment then the plan pays 80% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per trip No policy year deductible applies	Paid the same as in-network coverage

Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Clinical trial therapies	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Clinical trials (routine patient costs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Clinical trial therapies	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Durable medical equipment (DME)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Durable medical equipment	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item

Nutritional support

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Nutritional support	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Orthotic devices

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Orthotic devices	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item
Orthotic devices to correct positional plagiocephaly	1 per lifetime	

Prosthetic devices

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Cochlear implants Coverage is limited to covered persons age 18 and over	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item
All other prosthetic devices	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item

Hearing aids

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Hearing aids	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item
Hearing aids maximum per ear	One hearing aid per ear every 36 month consecutive period	

Hearing exams

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Hearing exams	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Hearing exam maximum	1 hearing exam every 36 month consecutive period	

Podiatric (foot care) treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Physician and specialist non-routine foot care treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Vision care

Pediatric vision care

Limited to **covered persons** through the end of the month in which the person turns age 19

Pediatric routine vision exams (including refraction)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Performed by a legally qualified ophthalmologist or optometrist	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Maximum visits per policy year	1 visit	

Pediatric comprehensive low vision evaluations

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Performed by a legally qualified ophthalmologist or optometrist	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Maximum	One comprehensive low vision evaluation every policy year	

Pediatric vision care services and supplies

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Office visit for fitting of contact lenses	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Eyeglass frames, prescription lenses or prescription contact lenses	100% (of the negotiated charge) per item No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per item
Maximum number of eyeglass frames per policy year	One set of eyeglass frames	
Maximum number of prescription lenses per policy year	One pair of prescription lenses	
Maximum number of prescription contact lenses per policy year (includes non-conventional prescription contact lenses and aphakic lenses prescribed after cataract surgery)	Daily disposable: up to 3 month supply Extended wear disposable: up to 6 month supply Non-disposable: one set	
Optical devices	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Maximum number of optical devices per policy year	One optical device	

Pediatric vision care important note:

Refer to the *Vision care* section in the certificate of coverage for the explanation of these vision care supplies.

As to coverage for **prescription** lenses in a **policy year**, this benefit will cover either **prescription** lenses for eyeglass frames or **prescription** contact lenses, but not both.

Adult vision careLimited to **covered persons** age 19 and over**Adult routine vision exams (including refraction)**

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Performed by a legally qualified ophthalmologist or optometrist	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Maximum visits per policy year	1 visit	

Adult vision care services and supplies

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Office visit for fitting of contact lenses	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Maximum contact lens fitting visits per policy year	1 visit	

9. Outpatient prescription drugs

Plan features

Outpatient **prescription drug** benefits are subject to the medical plan's **maximum out-of-pocket limits** as explained earlier in this schedule of benefits.

Policy year deductible and copayment waiver for risk reducing breast cancer

The outpatient **prescription drug policy year deductible** and the **prescription drug copayment** will not apply to risk reducing breast cancer **prescription drugs** filled at a **retail** or **mail order in-network pharmacy**. This means that such risk reducing breast cancer **prescription drugs** are paid at 100%.

Policy year deductible and copayment waiver for tobacco cessation prescription and over-the-counter drugs

The outpatient **prescription drug policy year deductible** and the **prescription drug copayment** will not apply to the first two 90-day treatment regimens per **policy year** for tobacco cessation **prescription drugs** and OTC drugs when obtained at a **retail** or **mail order in-network pharmacy**. This means that such **prescription drugs** and OTC drugs are paid at 100%.

Your **policy year deductible** and any **prescription drug copayment** will apply after those two regimens per **policy year** have been exhausted.

Policy year deductible and copayment waiver for contraceptives

The **policy year deductible** and the **prescription drug copayment** will not apply to female contraceptive methods when obtained at an **in-network pharmacy**.

This means that such contraceptive methods are paid at 100% for:

- Certain over-the-counter (OTC) and generic contraceptive **prescription drugs** and devices for each of the methods identified by the FDA. Related services and supplies needed to administer covered devices will also be paid at 100%.
- If a **generic prescription drug** or device is not available for a certain method, you may obtain certain **brand-name prescription drugs** or devices for that method paid at 100%.

The **policy year deductible** and the **prescription drug copayment** continue to apply to **prescription drugs** that have a generic equivalent, biosimilar or generic alternative available within the same **therapeutic drug class** obtained at an **in-network pharmacy** unless you are granted a medical exception. The certificate of coverage explains how to get a medical exception.

Preferred generic prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a retail pharmacy	\$10 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$10 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 91 day supply filled at a mail order pharmacy	\$25 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$25 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Non-preferred generic prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a retail pharmacy	\$50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 91 day supply filled at a mail order pharmacy	\$125 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$125 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Preferred brand-name prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a retail pharmacy	\$25 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$25 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 91 day supply filled at a mail order pharmacy	\$62.50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$62.50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Non-preferred brand-name prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a retail pharmacy	\$50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 91 day supply filled at a mail order pharmacy	\$125 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$125 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Anti-cancer drugs taken by mouth

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply	100% (of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	100% (of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Contraceptives (birth control)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply of generic and OTC drugs and devices filled at a retail pharmacy or mail order pharmacy	100% (of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	100% (of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies
For each fill up to a 30 day supply of brand-name prescription drugs and devices filled at a retail pharmacy or mail order pharmacy	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above

Preventive care drugs and supplements

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Preventive care drugs and supplements filled at a retail pharmacy or mail order pharmacy For each 30 day supply You cannot refill a prescription until 30 days of the supply has been used, except under certain circumstances during a state of emergency or disaster.	100% (of the negotiated charge) per prescription or refill No copayment or policy year deductible applies	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above
Preventive care drugs and supplements maximums	Coverage will be subject to any sex, age, medical condition, family history, and frequency guidelines in the recommendations of the USPSTF. For details on the guidelines and the current list of covered preventive care drugs and supplements, contact Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.	

Risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs filled at a pharmacy</p> <p>For each 30 day supply</p> <p>You cannot refill a prescription until 30 days of the supply has been used, except under certain circumstances during a state of emergency or disaster.</p>	<p>100% (of the negotiated charge) per prescription or refill</p> <p>No copayment or policy year deductible applies</p>	<p>Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above</p>
<p>Risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs maximums</p>	<p>Coverage will be subject to any sex, age, medical condition, family history, and frequency guidelines in the recommendations of the USPSTF. For details on the guidelines and the current list of covered risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs, contact Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.</p>	

Tobacco cessation prescription and over-the-counter drugs

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Tobacco cessation prescription drugs and OTC drugs filled at a pharmacy</p> <p>For each 30 day supply</p>	<p>100% (of the negotiated charge) per prescription or refill</p> <p>No copayment or policy year deductible applies</p>	<p>Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above</p>
<p>Tobacco cessation prescription drugs and OTC drugs maximums</p>	<p>Coverage is permitted for two 90-day treatment regimens only. Any additional treatment regimens will be subject to the cost sharing in your schedule of benefits.</p> <p>Coverage will be subject to any sex, age, medical condition, family history, and frequency guidelines in the recommendations of the USPSTF. For details on the guidelines and the current list of covered tobacco cessation prescription drugs and OTC drugs, contact Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.</p>	

General coverage provisions

This section provides detailed explanations about these features:

- **Policy year deductibles**
- **Copayments**
- **Maximums**
- **Coinsurance**
- **Maximum out-of-pocket limits**

Policy year deductible provisions

Eligible health services that are subject to the **policy year deductible** include **covered benefits** provided under the medical plan and outpatient **prescription drug** benefits provided under the **prescription drug** benefit.

Eligible health services applied to the out-of-network **policy year deductibles** will not be applied to satisfy the in-network **policy year deductibles**. **Eligible health services** applied to the in-network **policy year deductibles** will not be applied to satisfy the out-of-network **policy year deductibles**.

The in-network and out-of-network **policy year deductible** may not apply to certain **eligible health services**. You must pay any applicable **copayments** for **eligible health services** to which the **policy year deductible** does not apply.

Individual

This is the amount you owe for in-network and out-of-network **eligible health services** each **policy year** before the plan begins to pay for **eligible health services**. See the *Policy year deductibles* provision at the beginning of this schedule for any exceptions to this general rule. This **policy year deductible** applies separately to you and each of your **covered dependents**. After the amount you pay for **eligible health services** reaches the **policy year deductible**, this plan will begin to pay for **eligible health services** for the rest of the **policy year**.

Family

This is the amount you and your **covered dependents** owe for in-network and out-of-network **eligible health services** each **policy year** before the plan begins to pay for **eligible health services**. See the *Policy year deductibles* provision at the beginning of this schedule for any exceptions to this general rule. After the amount you and your **covered dependents** pay for **eligible health services** reaches this family **policy year deductible**, this plan will begin to pay for **eligible health services** that you and your **covered dependents** incur for the rest of the **policy year**.

To satisfy this family **policy year deductible** limit for the rest of the **policy year**, the following must happen:

- The combined **eligible health services** that you and each of your **covered dependents** incur towards the individual **policy year deductibles** must reach this family **policy year deductible** limit in a **policy year**.

When this occurs in a **policy year**, the individual **policy year deductibles** for you and your **covered dependents** will be considered to be met for the rest of the **policy year**.

Copayments

In-network coverage

This is a specified dollar amount or percentage that must be paid by you when you receive **eligible health services** from an **in-network provider**. If Aetna compensates **in-network providers** on the basis of the **negotiated charge** amount, your percentage **copayment** is based on this amount.

Out-of-network coverage

This is a specified dollar amount or percentage that must be paid by you when you receive **eligible health services** from an **out-of-network provider**. If **Aetna** compensates **out-of-network providers** on the basis of the **recognized charge** amount, your percentage **copayment** is based on this amount.

Coinsurance

Coinsurance is both the percentage of **eligible health services** that the plan pays and what you pay. The specific percentage that we have to pay for **eligible health services** is listed earlier in the schedule of benefits.

Coinsurance is not a **copayment**.

Maximum out-of-pocket limits provisions

Eligible health services that are subject to the **maximum out-of-pocket limits** include **covered benefits** provided under the medical plan and outpatient **prescription drug** benefits provided under the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit.

Eligible health services applied to the out-of-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit** will not be applied to satisfy the in-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. **Eligible health services** applied to the in-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit** will not be applied to satisfy the out-of-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

The **maximum out-of-pocket limit** is the maximum amount you are responsible to pay for **copayments**, **coinsurance** and **policy year deductibles** for **eligible health services** during the **policy year**. This plan has an individual and family **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. As to the individual **maximum out-of-pocket limit** each of you must meet your **maximum out-of-pocket limit** separately.

Individual

Once the amount of the **copayments**, **coinsurance** and **policy year deductibles** you or your **covered dependents** have paid for **eligible health services** during the **policy year** meets the individual **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, this plan will pay 100% of the eligible charge for **eligible health services** that would apply toward the limit for the rest of the **policy year** for that person.

Family

Once the amount of the **copayments**, **coinsurance** and **policy year deductibles** you and your **covered dependents** have paid for **eligible health services** during the **policy year** meets this family **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, this plan will pay 100% of the eligible charge for **eligible health services** that would apply toward the limit for the remainder of the **policy year** for all covered family members.

To satisfy this family **maximum out-of-pocket limit** for the rest of the **policy year**, the following must happen:

- The family **maximum out-of-pocket limit** is a cumulative **maximum out-of-pocket limit** for all family members. The family **maximum out-of-pocket limit** can be met by a combination of family members with no single individual within the family contributing more than the individual **maximum out-of-pocket limit** amount in a **policy year**.

The **maximum out-of-pocket limit** is the maximum amount you are responsible to pay for **eligible health services** during the **policy year**. This plan has an individual and family **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

The **maximum out-of-pocket limit** may not apply to certain **eligible health services**. If the **maximum out-of-pocket limit** does not apply to a **covered benefit**, your **copayment** and **coinsurance** for that **covered benefit** will not count toward satisfying the **maximum out-of-pocket limit** amount.

Medical and outpatient prescription drugs

In-network care

Costs that you incur that do not apply to your in-network **maximum out-of-pocket limits**.

Certain costs that you incur do not apply toward the **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. These include:

- All costs for non-covered services

Out-of-network care

Costs that you incur that do not apply to your out-of-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

Certain costs that you incur do not apply toward the **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. These include:

- All costs for non-covered services
- **Precertification** penalties because you did not get a service or supply **precertified**

Calculations; determination of recognized charge; determination of benefits provisions

Your financial responsibility for the costs of services will be calculated on the basis of when the service or supply is provided, not when payment is made. Benefits will be pro-rated to account for treatment or portions of **stays** that occur in more than one **policy year**. Determinations regarding when benefits are covered are subject to the terms and conditions of the certificate of coverage.



Student Health Insurance

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Medical and Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan

Certificate of Coverage

Prepared exclusively for:

Policyholder:	Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Policyholder number:	232083
Student policy effective date:	07/01/24
Plan effective date:	07/01/24
Plan issue date:	10/25/24

Underwritten by Aetna Life Insurance Company

IMPORTANT NOTICES:

- **Notice of Non-Discrimination:**
Aetna Life Insurance Company does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, age, sex, gender identity, sexual orientation, or health status in the administration of the plan including enrollment and benefit determinations.
- **Sanctioned Countries:**
If coverage provided under this **student policy** violates or will violate any economic or trade sanctions, the coverage will be invalid immediately. For example, we cannot pay for **eligible health services** if it violates a financial sanction regulation. This includes sanctions related to a person or a country under sanction by the United States, unless it is allowed under a written license from the Office of Foreign Asset Control (OFAC). Visit <https://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/sanctions/Pages/default.aspx> to find out more.
- **THIS CERTIFICATE IS NOT MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT CERTIFICATE. If you are eligible for Medicare, review the Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare, which is available from the company.**
- **Read your policy carefully. This is a legal contract between the policyholder and Aetna.**
- **Important Cancellation Information – Please Read The Provision Entitled, “When coverage ends”, Found On Page 80.**
- **NOTICE:** Your actual expenses for **eligible health services** may exceed the stated **copayment/coinsurance** amount because actual **provider** charges may not be used to determine the plan and your payment obligations.

Welcome

Thank you for choosing **Aetna**[®].

This is your certificate of coverage. It is one of three documents that together describe the benefits covered by your **Aetna** plan.

This certificate of coverage will tell you about your **covered benefits** – what they are and how you get them. It is your certificate of coverage under the **student policy**, and it replaces all certificates of coverage describing similar coverage that were previously sent to you. The second document is the schedule of benefits. It tells you how we share expenses for **eligible health services** and tells you about limits – like when your plan covers only a certain number of visits.

The third document is the **student policy** between **Aetna Life Insurance Company** (“**Aetna**”) and the **policyholder**. Ask the **policyholder** if you have any questions about the **student policy**.

Sometimes, we may send you documents that are amendments, endorsements, attachments, inserts or riders. They change or add to the documents that they’re part of. When you receive these, they are considered part of your **Aetna** plan for coverage.

Where to next? Take a look at the *Table of contents* section or try the *Let’s get started!* section right after it. The *Let’s get started!* section gives you a summary of how your plan works. The more you understand, the more you can get out of your plan.

Welcome to your **Aetna** plan.

Table of contents

Let's get started!	5
Who the plan covers	9
Medical necessity and precertification requirements	13
Eligible health services and exclusions	17
What your plan doesn't cover – general exclusions	60
Who provides the care	67
What the plan pays and what you pay	69
When you disagree – claim decisions and appeals procedures	71
When coverage ends	80
Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends	82
General provisions – other things you should know	83
Glossary	87
Discount programs	102
Schedule of benefits	Issued with your certificate of coverage

Let's get started!

Here are some basics. First things first – some notes on how we use words. Then we explain how your plan works so you can get the most out of your coverage. But for all the details – and this is very important – you need to read this entire certificate of coverage and the schedule of benefits. And if you need help or more information, we tell you how to reach us.

Some notes on how we use words in the certificate of coverage and schedule of benefits

- When we say “you” and “your”, we mean the **covered student** and any **covered dependents**
- When we say “us”, “we”, and “our”, we mean **Aetna**
- Some words appear in **bold** type and we define them in the *Glossary* section

Sometimes we use technical medical language that is familiar to medical **providers**.

What your plan does – providing covered benefits

Your plan provides **covered benefits**. These are **eligible health services** for which your plan has the obligation to pay.

This plan provides **covered benefits** for medical and **pharmacy** services.

How your plan works – starting and stopping coverage

Your coverage under the plan has a start and an end. You start coverage after the eligibility and enrollment process is completed. To learn more see the *Who the plan covers* section.

Your coverage typically ends when you are no longer a student. Family members can lose coverage for many reasons. To learn more see the *When coverage ends* section.

Ending coverage under the plan doesn't necessarily mean you lose coverage with us. See the *Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends* section.

Eligible health services

Physician and **hospital** services are the foundation for many other services. You'll probably find the preventive care, **emergency services** and **urgent condition** coverage especially important. But the plan won't always cover the services you want. Sometimes it doesn't cover health care services your **physician** will want you to have.

So what are **eligible health services**? They are health care services that meet these three requirements:

- They are listed in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section.
- They are not carved out in the *What your plan doesn't cover – general exclusions* section.
- They are not beyond any limits in the schedule of benefits.

Paying for eligible health services – the general requirements

There are several general requirements for the plan to pay any part of the expense for an **eligible health service**. They are:

- The **eligible health service** is **medically necessary**
- You get the **eligible health service** from an **in-network provider** or **out-of-network provider**
- You or your **provider precertifies** the **eligible health service** when required

You will find details on **medical necessity** and **precertification** requirements in the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

Paying for eligible health services – sharing the expense

Generally your plan and you will share the expense of your **eligible health services** when you meet the general requirements for paying.

But sometimes your plan will pay the entire expense and sometimes you will. For more information see the *What the plan pays and what you pay* section, and see the schedule of benefits.

Disagreements

We know that people sometimes see things differently.

The plan tells you how we will work through our differences. And if we still disagree, an independent group of experts called an “external review organization” or ERO for short, will make the final decision for us.

For more information see the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section.

How your plan works while you are covered for in-network coverage

Your in-network coverage helps you:

- Get and pay for a lot of – but not all – health care services
- Pay less cost share when you use an **in-network provider**

Generally your in-network coverage will pay only when you get care from an **in-network provider**.

School health services

School health services can give you some of the care that you need. Contact them first before seeking care.

School health services will generally provide your routine care and send you to other **providers** when you need specialized care or services that **school health services** cannot provide.

You don't have to access care through **school health services**. You may go directly to **in-network providers** for **eligible health services**. Your plan often will pay a bigger share for **eligible health services** that you get through **school health services**.

For more information about **in-network providers** and the role of **school health services**, see the *Who provides the care* section.

Aetna's network of providers

Aetna's network of **physicians, hospitals** and other health care **providers** is there to give you the care that you need. You can find **in-network providers** and see important information about them most easily on our online **provider directory**. Just log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

If you can't find an **in-network provider** for a service or supply that you need, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. We will help you find an **in-network provider**. If we can't find one, we may give you a pre-approval to get the service or supply from an **out-of-network provider**. When you get a pre-approval for an **out-of-network provider**, **covered benefits** are paid at the in-network coverage level of benefits.

How your plan works while you are covered for out-of-network coverage

The section above told you how your plan works while you are covered for in-network coverage. You also have coverage when:

- You want to get your care from **providers** who are not part of the **Aetna** network

It's called out-of-network coverage. Your out-of-network coverage helps you get and pay for a lot of – but not all – health care services.

Your out-of-network coverage:

- Means you can get care from **providers** who are not part of the **Aetna** network.
- Means you will have to pay for services at the time that they are provided. You will be required to pay the full charges and submit a claim for reimbursement to us. You are responsible for completing and submitting claim forms for reimbursement of **eligible health services** that you paid directly to a **provider**.
- Means that when you use out-of-network coverage, it is your responsibility to start the **precertification** process with **providers**.
- Means you may pay a higher cost share when you use an **out-of-network provider**.

You will find details on:

- **Precertification** requirements in the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.
- **Out-of-network providers** and any exceptions in the *Who provides the care* section.
- Cost sharing in the *What the plan pays and what you pay* section, and your schedule of benefits.
- Claim information in the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section.

Surprise bill

There may be times when you unknowingly receive services or don't consent to receive services from an **out-of-network provider**, even when you try to stay in the network for your **eligible health services**. You may get a bill at the out-of-network rate that you didn't expect. This is called a surprise bill.

An **out-of-network provider** can't balance bill or attempt to collect costs from you that exceed your in-network cost-sharing requirements, such as **deductibles**, **copayments** and **coinsurance** for the following services:

- **Emergency services** provided by an **out-of-network provider** and ancillary services initiated from your **emergency service**
- Non-emergency services provided by an **out-of-network provider** at an in-network facility, except when the **out-of-network provider** has given you the following:
 - The out-of-network notice for your signature
 - The estimated charges for the items and services
 - Notice that the **provider** is an **out-of-network provider**
- Out-of-network air **ambulance** services

The **out-of-network provider** must get your consent to be treated and balance billed by them.

Ancillary services mean any professional services including:

- Anesthesiology
- Hospitalist services
- Items and services related to emergency medicine
- Laboratory services
- Neonatology
- Pathology
- Radiology
- Services provided by an **out-of-network provider** because there was no **in-network provider** available to perform the service

A facility in this instance means an institution providing health care related services, or a health care setting. This includes the following:

- **Hospitals** and other licensed inpatient centers
- Ambulatory surgical or treatment centers
- **Skilled nursing facilities**
- **Residential treatment facilities**
- Diagnostic, laboratory, and imaging centers
- Rehabilitation facilities
- Other therapeutic health settings

A surprise bill claim is paid based on the median contracted rate for all plans offered by us in the same insurance market for the same or similar item or service that is all of the following:

- Provided by a **provider** in the same or similar specialty or facility of the same or similar facility type
- Provided in the geographic region in which the item or service is furnished

The median contracted rate is subject to additional adjustments as specified in federal regulations.

Any cost share paid with respect to the items and services will apply toward your in-network **deductible** and **maximum out-of-pocket limit** if you have one.

It is not a surprise bill when you knowingly choose to go out-of-network and have signed a consent notice for these services. In this case, you are responsible for all charges.

If you receive a surprise bill or have any questions about what a surprise bill is, contact us.

How to contact us for help

We are here to answer your questions. You can contact us by:

- Calling our Member Services at the toll-free number 1-877-626-2308
- Writing us at **Aetna Life Insurance Company**, 151 Farmington Ave, Hartford, CT 06156
- Visiting <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> to register and access your **Aetna** website

Aetna's online tools will make it easier for you to make informed decisions about your health care, view claims, research care and treatment options, and access information on health and wellness.

Your ID card

We issued to you a digital ID card which you can view or print by going to the website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>. When visiting **physicians, hospitals**, and other **providers**, you don't need to show them an ID card. Just provide your name, date of birth and either your digital ID card or Student identification number. The **provider** office can use that information to verify your eligibility and benefits.

Remember, only you and your **covered dependents** can use your digital ID card. If you misuse your card by allowing someone else to use it, that is fraud and we may end your coverage. See the *Honest mistakes and intentional deception* section for details.

If you don't have internet access, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. You can also access your ID card when you're on the go. To learn more, visit us at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

Who the plan covers

The **policyholder** decides and tells us who is eligible for health care coverage.

You will find information in this section about:

- Who is eligible?
- When you can join the plan
- Who can be on your plan (who can be your dependent)
- Adding new dependents
- Special times you and your dependents can join the plan

Who is eligible?

Wake Forest University School of Medicine (WFUSM) requires that all students have health insurance.

Medicare eligibility

You are not eligible for health coverage under this **student policy** if you have **Medicare** at the time of enrollment in this student plan.

If you obtain **Medicare** after you enrolled in this student plan, your health coverage under this plan will not end.

As used here, “have **Medicare**” means that you are entitled to benefits under Part A (receiving free Part A) or enrolled in Part B or Premium Part A.

When you can join the plan

As a student you can enroll yourself and your dependents:

- During the enrollment period
- At other special times during the year (see the *Special times you and your dependents can join the plan* section below)

If you do not enroll yourself and your dependents when you first qualify for medical benefits, you may have to wait until the next enrollment period to join.

Who can be on your plan (who can be your dependent)

If your plan includes dependent coverage, you can enroll the following family members on your plan. They are referred to in this certificate of coverage as your “**covered dependents**” or “dependents”.)

- Your legal spouse that resides with you
- Your civil union partner that resides with you
- Your domestic partner who meets the rules set by the **policyholder** and requirements under state law
- Your dependent children – your own or those of your spouse, civil union partner or domestic partner
 - The children must be under 26 years of age, and they include:
 - Biological children
 - Stepchildren
 - Legally adopted children
 - A child legally placed with you for adoption (including a foster child)
 - Foster children
 - Children you are responsible for under a qualified medical support order or court-order (whether or not the child resides with you)
 - Grandchildren in your court-ordered custody
 - A grandchild whose parent is already covered as a dependent under this plan

A dependent does not include:

- An eligible student listed above in the *Who is eligible* section

You may continue coverage for a disabled child past the age limit shown above. See *Continuation of coverage for other reasons* in the *Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends* section for more information.

Adding new dependents

You can add new dependents during the year. These include any dependents described in the *Who can be on your plan (who can be your dependent)* section above.

Coverage begins on the date of the event for new dependents that join your plan for the following reasons:

- Birth
- Adoption or placement for adoption
- Marriage
- Civil union
- Domestic partnership
- Legal guardianship
- Court or administrative order

We must receive your completed enrollment information not more than 31 days after the event date.

Newborn child

- Your newborn child is covered on your health plan for the first 31 days from the moment of birth.
- To keep your newborn covered, you must notify us (or our agent) of the birth and pay any required **premium** contribution during that 31 day period.
- You must still enroll the child within 31 days of birth even when coverage does not require payment of an additional **premium** contribution for the newborn.
- If you miss this deadline, your newborn will not have health benefits after the first 31 days.
- If your coverage ends during this 31 day period, then your newborn's coverage will end on the same date as your coverage. This applies even if the 31 day period has not ended.

Adopted child or a child legally placed with you for adoption

A child that you, or you and your spouse, civil union partner or domestic partner adopt, or that is placed with you for adoption is covered on your plan for the first 31 days after the adoption or the placement is complete.

- To keep your child covered, we must receive your completed enrollment information within 31 days after the adoption or placement for adoption.
- You must still enroll the child within 31 days of the adoption or placement for adoption even when coverage does not require payment of an additional **premium** contribution for the child.
- If you miss this deadline, your adopted child or child placed with you for adoption will not have health benefits after the first 31 days.
- If your coverage ends during this 31 day period, then coverage for your adopted child or child placed with you for adoption will end on the same date as your coverage. This applies even if the 31 day period has not ended.

Dependent coverage due to a court order

If you must provide coverage to a dependent because of a court order, your dependent is covered on your health plan for the first 31 days from the court order.

- To keep your dependent covered, we must receive your completed enrollment information within 31 days of the court order.
- You must still enroll the dependent within 31 days of the court order even when coverage does not require payment of an additional **premium** contribution for the dependent.
- If you miss this deadline, your dependent will not have health benefits after the first 31 days.
- If your coverage ends during this 31 day period, then your dependent's coverage will end on the same date as your coverage. This applies even if the 31 day period has not ended.

Notification of change in status

It is important that you notify us and the **policyholder** of any changes in your benefit status. This will help us effectively deliver your benefits. Please notify us and the **policyholder** as soon as possible of status changes such as:

- Change of address or phone number
- Change in marital status
- Enrollment in **Medicare**
- Change of **covered dependent** status
- You or your **covered dependents** enroll in any other health plan

Special times you and your dependents can join the plan

You can enroll in these situations:

- When you did not enroll in this plan before because:
 - You were covered by another health plan, and now that other coverage has ended.
 - You had COBRA, and now that coverage has ended.
 - You have added a dependent because of marriage, birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or foster care. See the *Adding new dependents* section for more information.
- You or your dependents become eligible for State premium assistance under Medicaid or an S-CHIP plan for the payment of your **premium** contribution for coverage under this plan.
- When a court orders that you cover a current spouse, civil union partner or domestic partner or a minor child on your health plan.
- When you are a victim of domestic abuse or spousal abandonment and you don't want to be enrolled in the perpetrator's health plan.

We must receive your completed enrollment information from you within 31 days of that date on which you no longer have the other coverage mentioned above.

Effective date of coverage

Enrollment

Student coverage

If you enrolled on or before the effective date of the **student policy** and you were eligible for health benefits at the time, your coverage will take effect as of the effective date of the **student policy**. Your coverage will take effect on this date if we received your completed enrollment application or you did not submit a waiver form to waive automatic enrollment in the student plan and you paid any required **premium** contribution.

If you enroll after the effective date of the **student policy** and you are eligible for health benefits at the time, your coverage will take effect as of that date as long as:

- We agree
- We receive your completed request for enrollment
- You pay any **premium** contribution.

Dependent coverage

Your dependent's coverage will take effect when we receive completed enrollment information and you pay any required **premium** contribution. See the *Adding new dependents* section for details.

Late enrollment

If we receive your enrollment application and **premium** contribution more than 31 days after the date you become eligible, coverage will only become effective if, and when:

- We agree to enroll you
- You enroll during the **policyholder's** late enrollment period, or
- You enroll because you lost coverage for any reason under another health plan with similar health coverage

Medical necessity and precertification requirements

The starting point for **covered benefits** under your plan is whether the services and supplies are **eligible health services**. See the *Eligible health services and exclusions* and *General exclusions* sections plus the schedule of benefits.

Your plan pays for its share of the expense for **eligible health services** only if the general requirements are met. They are:

- The **eligible health service** is **medically necessary**
- You or your **provider precertifies** the **eligible health service** when required

This section addresses the **medical necessity** and **precertification** requirements.

Medically necessary; medical necessity

As we said in the *Let's get started!* section, **medical necessity** is a requirement for you to receive a **covered benefit** under this plan.

The **medical necessity** requirements are stated in the *Glossary* section, where we define "**medically necessary, medical necessity**". That is where we also explain what our medical directors or their **physician** designees consider when determining if an **eligible health service** is **medically necessary**.

Our clinical policy bulletins explain our policy for specific services and supplies. We use these bulletins and other resources to help guide individualized coverage decisions under our plans. You can find the bulletins and other information at <https://www.aetna.com/health-care-professionals/clinical-policy-bulletins.html>.

Precertification

You need **precertification** from us for some **eligible health services**.

Precertification for medical services and supplies

In-network care

Your in-network **physician** is responsible for obtaining any necessary **precertification** before you get the care. If your in-network **physician** doesn't get a required **precertification**, we won't pay the **provider** who gives you the care. You won't have to pay either if your in-network **physician** fails to ask us for **precertification**. If your in-network **physician** requests **precertification** and we refuse it, you can still get the care but the plan won't pay for it. You will find details on requirements in the *What the plan pays and what you pay - Important exceptions – when you pay all* section.

Out-of-network care

When you go to an **out-of-network provider**, it is your responsibility to obtain **precertification** from us for any services and supplies on the **precertification** list. If you do not **precertify**, your benefits may be reduced, or the plan may not pay any benefits. Refer to your schedule of benefits for this information. The list of services and supplies requiring **precertification** appears later in this section. Also, for any **precertification** benefit penalty that is applied, see the schedule of benefits *Precertification covered benefit penalty* section.

Precertification call

Precertification should be secured within the timeframes specified below. To obtain **precertification**, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. You, your **physician** or the facility must call us within these timelines:

Type of care	Timeframe
Non-emergency admission	Call at least 14 days before the date you are scheduled to be admitted
Emergency admission	Call within 48 hours or as soon as reasonably possible after you have been admitted
Urgent admission	Call before you are scheduled to be admitted
Outpatient non-emergency medical services	Call at least 14 days before the care is provided, or the treatment is scheduled

An **urgent admission** is a **hospital** admission by a **physician** due to the onset of or change in an **illness**, the diagnosis of an **illness**, or an **injury**.

Written notification of precertification decisions

We will provide a written notification to you and your **physician** of the **precertification** decision, where required by state law and within the timeframe specified by state law. If your **precertified** services are approved, the approval is valid for 60 days as long as you remain enrolled in the plan.

Inpatient and outpatient precertification

When you have an inpatient admission to a facility, we will notify you, your **physician** and the facility about your **precertified** length of **stay**. If your **physician** recommends that your **stay** be extended, additional days will need to be **precertified**. You, your **physician**, or the facility will need to call us at the number on your ID card as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than the final authorized day. We will review and process the request for an extended **stay**. You and your **physician** will receive a notification of an approval or denial.

When you have an outpatient service or supply that requires **precertification**, we will notify you, your **physician** and the facility about your **precertified** outpatient service or supply. If your **physician** recommends that your outpatient service or supply benefits be extended, the additional outpatient benefits will need to be **precertified**. You, your **physician**, or the facility will need to call us at the number on your ID card as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than the final day of the authorized outpatient service or supply. We will review and process the request for the extended outpatient benefits. You and your **physician** will receive a notification of an approval or denial.

If **precertification** determines that the **stay** or outpatient services and supplies are not **covered benefits**, the notification will explain why and how you can appeal our decision. You or your **provider** may request a review of the **precertification** decision. See the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section.

What if you don't obtain the required precertification?

If you don't obtain the required **precertification**:

- Your benefits may be reduced, or the plan may not pay any benefits. See the schedule of benefits *Precertification covered benefit penalty* section.
- You will be responsible for the unpaid balance of the bills.
- Any additional out-of-pocket expenses incurred will not count toward your out-of-network **policy year deductibles** or **maximum out-of-pocket limits**.

What types of services and supplies require precertification?

Precertification is required for the following types of services and supplies:

Inpatient –

- Gender affirming treatment
- Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)
- Obesity (bariatric) **surgery**
- **Stays** in a **hospice facility**
- **Stays** in a **hospital**
- **Stays** in a rehabilitation facility
- **Stays** in a **residential treatment facility** for treatment of **mental health disorders** and **substance related disorders**
- **Stays** in a **skilled nursing facility**

Outpatient –

- Certain **prescription drugs** and devices
- Comprehensive **infertility** services
- Gender affirming treatment
- Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)
- Home health care
- **Hospice care**
- Injectables, (immunoglobulins, growth hormones, multiple sclerosis medications, osteoporosis medications, Botox, hepatitis C medications)
- Non-emergency transportation by airplane
- Obesity (bariatric) **surgery**
- Private duty nursing services

For a current listing of the **prescription drugs** and medical **injectable drugs** that require **precertification**, contact Member Services by calling the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to the **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

Sometimes you or your **provider** may want us to review a service that doesn't require **precertification** before you get care. This is called a predetermination, and it is different from **precertification**. Predetermination means that you or your **provider** requests the pre-service clinical review of a service that does not require **precertification**.

Precertification for prescription drugs and devices

Certain **prescription drugs** and devices are covered under the medical plan when they are given to you by your **provider** or health care facility. The following **precertification** information applies to these **prescription drugs** and devices.

For certain **prescription drugs** and devices, your **provider** needs to get approval from us before we will cover the **prescription drug** or device. The requirement for getting approval in advance guides appropriate use of certain **prescription drugs** and devices and makes sure they are **medically necessary**. For the most up-to-date information, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetna.com>.

If you do not **precertify** a **prescription drug** or device, a penalty will apply. See the schedule of benefits. Contact your **provider** if a **prescription drug** or device requires **precertification**.

Step therapy

Step therapy is a type of **precertification** where you must try one or more prerequisite drugs before a **step therapy** drug is covered. A 'prerequisite' is something that is required before something else. Prerequisite drugs are FDA-approved, may cost less and treat the same condition. If you don't try the prerequisite drugs first, the **step therapy** drug may not be covered.

For the most up-to-date information about **step therapy prescription drugs**, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetna.com>. Your **provider** can find additional details about the **step therapy prescription drugs** in our clinical policy bulletins.

Requesting a medical exception

Sometimes you or your **provider** may ask for a medical exception for **prescription drugs** that are not covered or for which coverage was denied. You, someone who represents you, or your **provider** can contact us. You will need to provide us with clinical documentation. Any exception granted is based upon an individual and is a case-by-case decision that will not apply to other **covered persons**. For directions on how you can submit a request for a review:

- Contact Member Services at the toll-free number 1-877-626-2308
- Log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>
- Submit the request in writing to CVS Health, ATTN: **Aetna** PA, 1300 E Campbell Road, Richardson, TX 75081

You, someone who represents you, or your **provider** may seek a quicker medical exception when the situation is urgent. It's an urgent situation when you have a health condition that may seriously affect your life, health, or ability to get back maximum function. It can also be when you are going through a current course of treatment using a non-covered drug.

Eligible health services and exclusions

The information in this section is the first step to understanding your plan's **eligible health services**. These services are:

- Described in this section.
- Not listed as exclusions in this section or the *General exclusions* section.
- Not beyond any limitations in the schedule of benefits.
- Not prohibited by law. See *Services not permitted by law* in the *General exclusions* section for more information.

Your plan covers many kinds of health care services and supplies, such as **physician** care and **hospital stays**. But sometimes those services are not covered at all or are covered only up to a limit.

For example:

- **Physician** care generally is covered but **physician** care for **cosmetic surgery** is never covered. This is an exclusion.
- Home health care is generally covered but may only be covered up to a set number of visits per year. This is a limitation.

We explain **eligible health services** and exclusions in this section. You can find out about general exclusions in the *General exclusions* section and about limitations in the schedule of benefits.

We've grouped the health care services below to make it easier for you to find what you're looking for.

Important note:

Sex-specific **eligible health services** are covered when medically appropriate, regardless of identified gender.

1. Preventive care and wellness

This section describes the **eligible health services** and supplies available under your plan when you are well.

You will see references to the following recommendations and guidelines in this section:

- Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
- United States Preventive Services Task Force
- Health Resources and Services Administration
- American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures/Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines for children and adolescents

These recommendations and guidelines may be updated periodically. When these are updated, they will be applied to this plan. The updates will be effective on the first day of the **calendar year**, one year after the updated recommendation or guideline is issued.

- Diagnostic testing for the treatment or diagnosis of a medical condition will not be covered under the preventive care and wellness benefit. For those types of tests and treatment, you will pay the cost sharing specific to **eligible health services** for diagnostic testing and treatment.
- Gender-specific preventive care and wellness benefits include **eligible health services** described below regardless of the sex you were assigned at birth, your gender identity, or your recorded gender.

- To learn what frequency and age limits apply to routine physical exams and routine cancer screenings, contact your **physician** or contact Member Services by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> or by calling the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. This information can also be found at the <https://www.healthcare.gov> website.

Routine physical exams

Eligible health services include office visits to your **physician** or other **health professional** for routine physical exams. This includes routine vision and hearing screenings given as part of the exam. A routine exam is a medical exam given by a **physician** for a reason other than to diagnose or treat a suspected or identified **illness** or **injury**, and also includes:

- Evidence-based items that have in effect a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force
- Services as recommended in the American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures/Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines for children and adolescents
- Screenings and counseling services as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines recommended by the Health Resources and Services Administration. These services may include but are not limited to:
 - Screening and counseling services on topics such as:
 - Interpersonal and domestic violence
 - Sexually transmitted diseases
 - Human Immune Deficiency Virus (HIV) infections
 - Screening for gestational diabetes for women
 - High-risk Human Papillomavirus (HPV) DNA testing for women age 30 and older
- Radiological services, lab and other tests given in connection with the exam
- For covered newborns, an initial **hospital** checkup

Preventive care immunizations

Eligible health services include immunizations provided by your **physician** or other **health professional** for infectious diseases recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

The following is not covered under this benefit:

- Any immunization that is not considered to be preventive care or recommended as preventive care, such as those required due to employment or travel

Well woman preventive visits

Eligible health services include your routine:

- Well woman preventive exam office visit to your **physician**, obstetrician (OB), gynecologist (GYN) or OB/GYN. This includes Pap smears. Your plan covers the exams recommended by the Health Resources and Services Administration. A routine well woman preventive exam is a medical exam given for a reason other than to diagnose or treat a suspected or identified **illness** or **injury**.
- Preventive care breast cancer (BRCA) gene blood testing by a **physician** and lab.
- Preventive breast cancer genetic counseling provided by a genetic counselor to interpret the test results and evaluate treatment.
- Screening for diabetes after pregnancy for women with a history of diabetes during pregnancy.
- Screening for urinary incontinence.

Preventive screening and counseling services

Eligible health services include screening and counseling by your **health professional** for some conditions. These are obesity, misuse of alcohol and/or drugs, use of tobacco products, sexually transmitted infection counseling and genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer. Your plan will cover the services you get in an individual or group setting.

Here is more detail about those benefits:

- **Obesity and/or healthy diet counseling**

Eligible health services include the following screening and counseling services to aid in weight reduction due to obesity:

- Preventive counseling visits and/or risk factor reduction intervention
- Nutritional counseling
- Healthy diet counseling visits provided in connection with Hyperlipidemia (high cholesterol) and other known risk factors for cardiovascular and diet-related chronic disease

- **Misuse of alcohol and/or drugs**

Eligible health services include the following screening and counseling services to help prevent or reduce the use of an alcohol agent or controlled substance:

- Preventive counseling visits
- Risk factor reduction intervention
- A structured assessment

- **Use of tobacco products**

Eligible health services include the following screening and counseling services to help you to stop the use of tobacco products:

- Preventive counseling visits
- Treatment visits
- Class visits

Tobacco product means a substance containing tobacco or nicotine such as:

- Cigarettes
- Cigars
- Smoking tobacco
- Snuff
- Smokeless tobacco
- Candy-like products that contain tobacco

- **Sexually transmitted infection counseling**

Eligible health services include the counseling services to help you prevent or reduce sexually transmitted infections.

- **Genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer**

Eligible health services include counseling and evaluation services to help you assess whether or not you are at increased risk for breast and ovarian cancer.

Routine cancer screenings

Eligible health services include the following routine cancer screenings:

- Mammograms (low dose)
 - One or more mammograms a year, as recommended by a **physician**, for any woman who is determined to be at risk for breast cancer.
 - One baseline mammogram for any woman 35 through 39 years of age, inclusive
 - A mammogram every other year for any woman 40 through 49 years of age,
 - Inclusive, or more frequently upon recommendation of a **physician**; and
 - A mammogram every year for any woman 50 years of age or older
- Prostate specific antigen (PSA) tests
- Digital rectal exams
- Fecal occult blood tests
- Sigmoidoscopies
- Double contrast barium enemas (DCBE)
- Colonoscopies (includes:
 - Bowel preparation medications
 - Anesthesia
 - Removal of polyps performed during a screening procedure
 - Pathology exam on any removed polyps)
- Lung cancer screenings
- Ovarian cancer screenings
- Colorectal screenings
- Cervical cancer screenings

These benefits will be subject to any age, family history and frequency guidelines that are:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of A or B in the recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force
- Evidence-informed items or services provided in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration
- Recently published American Cancer Society or guidelines adopted by the North Carolina Advisory Committee on Cancer Coordination and Control.

Prenatal care

Eligible health services include your routine prenatal physical exams as *Preventive Care and wellness*, which is the initial and subsequent history and physical exam such as:

- Maternal weight
- Blood pressure
- Fetal heart rate check
- Fundal height
- Preeclampsia screening

You can get this care at your **physician's**, OB's, GYN's, or OB/GYN's office.

Important note:

You should review the benefit under *Eligible health services and exclusions – Maternity care and Well newborn nursery care* section of this certificate of coverage for more information on coverage for pregnancy expenses under this plan.

Comprehensive lactation support and counseling services

Eligible health services include comprehensive lactation support (assistance and training in breast feeding) and counseling services during pregnancy or at any time following delivery for breast-feeding. Your plan will cover this when you get it in an individual or group setting. Your plan will cover this counseling only when you get it from a certified lactation support **provider**.

Breast feeding durable medical equipment

Eligible health services include renting or buying **durable medical equipment** you need to pump and store breast milk as follows:

Breast pump

Eligible health services include:

- Renting a **hospital** grade electric pump while your newborn child is confined in a **hospital**
- The buying of:
 - An electric breast pump (non-**hospital** grade, cost is covered by your plan once every 12 months) or
 - A manual breast pump (cost is covered by your plan once per pregnancy)

If an electric breast pump was purchased within the previous 12 month period, the purchase of another electric breast pump will not be covered until a 12 month period has elapsed since the last purchase.

Breast pump supplies and accessories

Eligible health services include breast pump supplies and accessories. These are limited to only one purchase per pregnancy in any year where a covered female would not qualify for the purchase of a new pump.

Coverage for the purchase of breast pump equipment is limited to one item of equipment, for the same or similar purpose. Including the accessories and supplies needed to operate the item. You are responsible for the entire cost of any additional pieces of the same or similar equipment you purchase or rent for personal convenience or mobility.

Family planning services – female contraceptives

Eligible health services include family planning services such as:

Counseling services

Eligible health services include counseling services provided by a **provider** on contraceptive methods. These will be covered when you get them in either a group or individual setting.

Contraceptives

Eligible health services include contraceptive **prescription drugs** and devices (including any related services or supplies) when they are provided by, administered, or removed by a **provider**.

Voluntary sterilization

Eligible health services include charges billed separately by the **provider** for female voluntary sterilization procedures and related services and supplies. This also could include tubal ligation and sterilization implants.

Important note:

See the following sections for more information:

- *Maternity care*
- *Well newborn nursery care*
- *Infertility services*
- *Outpatient prescription drugs*

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services provided as a result of complications resulting from a female voluntary sterilization procedure and related follow-up care. These services are covered, just not under this benefit- see *Outpatient surgery*.
- Any contraceptive methods that are only "reviewed" by the FDA and not "approved" by the FDA
- Male contraceptive methods or devices, except for male condoms prescribed by a **provider**

2. Physicians and other health professionals

Physician and specialist services (non-surgical and non-preventive)

Eligible health services include services provided by your **physician** to treat an **illness** or **injury** such as radiological supplies, services and tests. You can get those services:

- At the **physician's** or **specialist's** office
- In your home
- From any other inpatient or outpatient facility
- By way of **telemedicine**

If you have been diagnosed with a serious or chronic degenerative, disabling, or life-threatening **illness** or disease, either of which requires specialized **eligible health services**, you may choose a **specialist** with expertise in treating the **illness** or disease as your primary **physician** who will be responsible for and capable of providing and coordinating your specialized care with the plan.

If we determine that your specialized care is not appropriately coordinated by that **specialist** we may deny coverage to that **specialist** for your specialized care.

Important note:

Your **student policy** covers **telemedicine**. All in-person **physician** or **specialist** office visits that are **covered benefits** are also covered if you use **telemedicine** instead.

Telemedicine provided by a **physician** or **specialist** may have different cost sharing than other outpatient services. See the schedule of benefits for more information.

Allergy testing and treatment

Eligible health services include the services and supplies that your **physician** or **specialist** may provide for:

- Allergy testing
- Allergy injections treatment
- Allergy sera and extracts administered via injection

Physician and specialist – inpatient surgical services

Eligible health services include the services of:

- The surgeon who performs your **surgery** while you are confined in a **hospital** or birthing center
- Your surgeon who you visit before and after the **surgery**

When your **surgery** requires two or more **surgical procedures**:

- Using the same approach and at the same time or
- Right after each other

we will pay for the one that costs the most.

Coverage includes **eligible health services** provided by a licensed mid-wife.

Anesthetist

Covered benefits for your **surgery** include the services of an anesthetist who is not employed or retained by the **hospital** where the **surgery** is performed.

Surgical assistant

Covered benefits for your **surgery** include the services of a surgical assistant. A “surgical assistant” is a **health professional** trained to assist in **surgery** and during the periods before and after **surgery**. A surgical assistant is under the supervision of a **physician**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- A **stay** in a **hospital** (**Hospital stays** are covered in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Hospital and other facility care* section)
- Services of another **physician** for the administration of a local anesthetic

Physician and specialist – outpatient surgical services

Eligible health services include the services of:

- The surgeon who performs your **surgery** in the outpatient department of a **hospital** or **surgery center**
- Your surgeon who you visit before and after the **surgery**

Covered benefits include **hospital** or **surgery center** services provided within 24 hours of the **surgical procedure**.

Anesthetist

Covered benefits for your **surgery** include the services of an anesthetist who is not employed or retained by the **hospital** or **surgery center** where the **surgery** is performed.

Surgical assistant

Covered benefits for your **surgery** include the services of a surgical assistant. A “surgical assistant” is a **health professional** trained to assist in **surgery** and during the periods before and after **surgery**. A surgical assistant is under the supervision of a **physician**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- A **stay** in a **hospital** (**Hospital stays** are covered in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Hospital and other facility care* section)
- A separate facility charge for **surgery** performed in a **physician’s** office
- Services of another **physician** for the administration of a local anesthetic

In-hospital non-surgical physician services

During your **stay** in a **hospital** for **surgery**, **eligible health services** include the services of **physician** employed by the **hospital** to treat you. The **physician** does not have to be the one who performed the **surgery**.

Consultant services (non-surgical and non-preventive)

Eligible health services include the services of a consultant to confirm a diagnosis made by your **physician** or to determine a diagnosis. Your **physician** or **specialist** must make the request for the consultant services.

Covered benefits include treatment by the consultant.

The consultation by a **physician** or **specialist** may happen by way of **telemedicine**.

Important note:

Your **student policy** covers **telemedicine**. All in-person consultant office visits provided by a **physician** or **specialist** that are **covered benefits** are also covered if you use **telemedicine** instead.

Telemedicine provided by a **physician** or **specialist** may have different cost sharing than other outpatient services. See the schedule of benefits for more information.

Alternatives to physician and specialist office visits

Walk-in clinic (non-emergency visit)

Eligible health services include, but are not limited to, health care services provided at **walk-in clinics** for:

- Scheduled and unscheduled visits for **illnesses** and **injuries** that are not **emergency medical conditions**
- Preventive care immunizations administered within the scope of the clinic's license

3. Hospital and other facility care

Hospital care (facility charges)

Eligible health services include inpatient and outpatient **hospital** care.

The types of **hospital** care services that are eligible for coverage include:

- **Room and board** charges up to the **hospital's semi-private room rate**. Your plan will cover the extra expense of a private room when appropriate because of your medical condition.
- Services of **health professionals** employed by the **hospital**
- Operating and recovery rooms
- **Intensive care units** of a **hospital**
- Administration of blood and blood derivatives
- Radiation therapy
- Inhalation therapy
- Cognitive rehabilitation
- Speech therapy, physical therapy and occupational therapy
- Oxygen and oxygen therapy
- Radiological services, laboratory testing and diagnostic services
- Medications
- Intravenous (IV) preparations
- Discharge planning
- Services and supplies provided by the outpatient department of a **hospital**

Preadmission testing

Eligible health services include pre-admission testing on an outpatient basis before a scheduled **surgery**.

For your preadmission testing to be eligible for coverage, the following conditions must be met:

- The testing is related to the scheduled **surgery**
- The testing is done within the 7 days before the scheduled **surgery** and
- The testing is not repeated in, or by, the **hospital** or **surgery center** where the **surgery** is done

Anesthesia and related facility charges for a dental procedure

Eligible health services include:

- General anesthesia
- Charges made by an anesthetist
- Related **hospital** or **surgery center** charges

for your dental procedure.

The following conditions must be met:

- Your **dental provider** cannot safely perform the oral **surgery** in a dental office setting and certifies **medically necessary**, and
- You are a covered person age 9 or under, or
- You are serious mental or physical conditions or with significant behavioral problems

All other non-facility charges are covered under the *Pediatric dental care* section if you are eligible for that coverage.

Alternatives to hospital stays

Outpatient surgery (facility charges)

Eligible health services include facility services provided and supplies used in connection with outpatient **surgery** performed in a **surgery center** or a **hospital's** outpatient department.

Important note:

Some **surgeries** can be done safely in a **physician's** office. For those **surgeries**, your plan will pay only for **physician** services and not a separate facility fee.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- A **stay** in a **hospital** (See the *Hospital care – facility charges* benefit in this section)
- A separate facility charge for **surgery** performed in a **physician's** office
- Services of another **physician** for the administration of a local anesthetic

Home health care

Eligible health services include home health care services provided by a **home health care agency** in the home, but only when all of the following criteria are met:

- You are **homebound**
- Your **physician** orders them
- The services take the place of your needing to **stay** in a **hospital** or a **skilled nursing facility**, or needing to receive the same services outside your home
- The services are part of a **home health care plan**
- The services are **skilled nursing services, home health aide** services or medical social services, or are short-term speech, physical or occupational therapy
- **Home health aide** services are provided under the supervision of a registered nurse
- Medical social services are provided by or supervised by a **physician** or social worker

Short-term physical, speech and occupational therapy provided in the home are subject to the conditions and limitations imposed on therapy provided outside the home. See the *Short-term rehabilitation services and Habilitation therapy services* sections and the schedule of benefits.

Home health care services do not include **custodial care**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Nursing and **home health aide** services or therapeutic support services provided outside of the home (such as in conjunction with school, vacation, work or recreational activities)
- Transportation
- Homemaker or housekeeper services
- Food or home delivered services
- Maintenance therapy

Hospice care

Eligible health services include inpatient and outpatient **hospice care** when given as part of a **hospice care program** because your **physician** diagnoses you with a **terminal illness**.

The types of **hospice care** services that are eligible for coverage include:

- **Room and board**
- Services and supplies furnished to you on an inpatient or outpatient basis
- Services by a **hospice care agency** or **hospice care** provided in a **hospital**
- Part-time or intermittent nursing care by a **R.N.** or **L.P.N.** for up to eight hours a day
- Part-time or intermittent **home health aide** services to care for you up to eight hours a day
- Medical social services under the direction of a **physician** such as:
 - Assessment of your social, emotional and medical needs, and your home and family situation
 - Identification of available community resources
 - Assistance provided to you to obtain resources to meet your assessed needs

Hospice care services provided by the **providers** below may be covered, even if the **providers** are not an employee of the **hospice care agency** responsible for your care:

- A **physician** for consultation or case management
- A physical or occupational therapist
- A **home health care agency** for:
 - Physical and occupational therapy
 - Medical supplies
 - Outpatient **prescription drugs**
 - Psychological counseling
 - Dietary counseling

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Funeral arrangements
- Pastoral counseling
- **Respite care**
- Bereavement counseling
- Financial or legal counseling which includes estate planning and the drafting of a will
- Homemaker or caretaker services that are services which are not solely related to your care and may include:
 - Sitter or companion services for either you or other family members
 - Transportation
 - Maintenance of the house

Outpatient private duty nursing

Eligible health services include private duty nursing care provided by an **R.N.** or **L.P.N.** for non-hospitalized acute **illness** or **injury** if your condition requires skilled nursing care and visiting nursing care is not adequate.

Skilled nursing facility

Eligible health services include inpatient **skilled nursing facility** care.

The types of **skilled nursing facility** care services that are eligible for coverage include:

- **Room and board**, up to the **semi-private room rate**
- Services and supplies that are provided during your **stay** in a **skilled nursing facility**

For your **stay** in a **skilled nursing facility** to be eligible for coverage, the following conditions must be met:

- The **skilled nursing facility** admission will take the place of:
 - An admission to a **hospital** or sub-acute facility or
 - A continued **stay** in a **hospital** or sub-acute facility.
- There is a reasonable expectation that your condition will improve enough to go home within a reasonable amount of time
- The **illness** or **injury** is severe enough to require constant or frequent skilled nursing care on a 24-hour basis

4. Emergency services and urgent care

Eligible health services include services and supplies for the treatment of an **emergency medical condition** or an **urgent condition**.

Emergency services

Emergency services coverage for an **emergency medical condition** includes your use of:

- An **ambulance**
- The emergency room facilities
- The emergency room staff **physician** services
- The **hospital** nursing staff services
- The staff radiologist and pathologist services

As always, you can get **emergency services** from **in-network providers**. However, you can also get **emergency services** from **out-of-network providers**.

Your coverage for **emergency services** will continue until the following conditions are met:

- You are evaluated and your condition is stabilized
- Your attending **physician** determines that you are medically able to travel or be transported, by non-medical or non-emergency transportation, to another **provider** if you need more care

For follow-up care, you are covered when:

- Your in-network **physician** provides the care.
- You use an **out-of-network provider** to provide the care. If you use an **out-of-network provider** to receive follow up care, you may be subject to a higher out-of-pocket expense.

In case of a medical emergency

When you experience an **emergency medical condition**, you should go to the nearest emergency room. You can also dial 911 or your local emergency response service for medical and **ambulance** assistance. If possible, call your **physician** but only if a delay will not harm your health.

Non-emergency condition

If you go to an emergency room for what is not an **emergency medical condition**, the plan will not cover your expenses. See the schedule of benefits for specific plan details.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Non-emergency services in a **hospital** emergency room facility

Urgent care

In case of an urgent condition

Urgent condition

If you need care for an **urgent condition**, you should first seek care through your **physician** or **school health services**. If your **physician** or **school health services** is not reasonably available to provide services, you may access urgent care from an **urgent care facility**.

Non-urgent care

If you go to an **urgent care facility** for what is not an **urgent condition**, the plan will not cover your expenses. See the schedule of benefits for specific plan details.

Examples of non-urgent care are:

- Routine or preventive care (this includes immunizations)
- Follow-up care
- Physical therapy
- Elective treatment
- Any diagnostic lab work and radiological services which are not related to the treatment of the **urgent condition**

The following is not covered under this benefit:

- Non-urgent care in an **urgent care facility** (at a non-hospital freestanding facility)

5. Pediatric dental care

Eligible health services include dental services and supplies provided by a **dental provider** as found in the *Pediatric dental care* section of the schedule of benefits.

Limited to covered persons through the end of the month in which the person turns age 19

Dental emergencies

Eligible health services also include dental services provided for a **dental emergency**. Services and supplies provided for a **dental emergency** will be covered even if services and supplies are provided by an **out-of-network provider**.

If you have a **dental emergency**, you should consider calling your **in-network dental provider** who may be more familiar with your dental needs. If you cannot reach your **in-network dental provider**, you may get treatment from any **dentist**. The care received from an **out-of-network provider** must be for the temporary relief of the **dental emergency** until you can be seen by your **in-network dental provider**. Services given for other than the temporary relief of the **dental emergency** by an **out-of-network provider** can cost you more. To get the maximum level of benefits, services should be provided by your **in-network dental provider**.

If you get treatment from an **out-of-network provider** for a **dental emergency**, the plan pays a benefit at the in-network cost-sharing level of coverage.

Follow-up care will be paid at the cost-sharing level that applies to the type of **provider** that gives you the care.

Orthodontic treatment

Orthodontic treatment is covered for a severe, dysfunctional, disabling condition, such as:

- Cleft lip and palate, cleft palate, or cleft lip with alveolar process involvement
- The following craniofacial anomalies:
 - Hemifacial microsomia
 - Craniosynostosis syndromes
 - Cleidocranial dental dysplasia
 - Arthrogryposis
 - Marfan syndrome
- Anomalies of facial bones and/or oral structures
- Facial trauma resulting in functional difficulties

If you suffer from one of these conditions, the orthodontic services that are eligible for coverage include:

- Pre-orthodontic treatment visit
- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment
- Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainers)

Replacements

The plan's "replacement rule" applies to:

- Crowns
- Inlays
- Onlays
- Veneers
- Complete dentures
- Removable partial dentures
- Fixed partial dentures (bridges)
- Other prosthetic services

The “replacement rule” means that replacements of, or additions to, these dental services are covered only when:

- You had a tooth (or teeth) extracted after the existing denture or bridge was installed. As a result, you need to replace or add teeth to your denture or bridge.
- The present crown, inlay, onlay and veneer, complete denture, removable partial denture, fixed partial denture (bridge), or other prosthetic service was installed at least 5 years before its replacement and cannot be fixed.
- You had a tooth (or teeth) extracted. Your present denture is an immediate temporary one that replaces that tooth (or teeth). A permanent denture is needed, and the temporary denture cannot be used as a permanent denture. Replacement must occur within 12 months from the date that the temporary denture was installed.

Missing teeth that are not replaced

The plan covers installation of complete dentures, removable partial dentures, fixed partial dentures (bridges), and other prosthetic services if:

- The dentures, bridges or other prosthetic items are needed to replace one or more natural teeth. (The extraction of a third molar tooth does not qualify.)
- The tooth that was removed was not an abutment to a removable or fixed partial denture installed during the prior 5 years.

Any such appliance or fixed bridge must include the replacement of an extracted tooth or teeth.

Getting an advance claim review

This only applies to out-of-network coverage. The purpose of the advance claim review is to determine, in advance, what we will pay for proposed services. Knowing ahead of time which services are covered and the benefit amount payable, helps you and your **dental provider** make informed decisions about the care you are considering.

Important note:

The advance claim review is not a guarantee of coverage and payment, but rather an estimate of the amount or scope of benefits to be paid.

When to get an advance claim review

An advance claim review is recommended whenever a course of dental treatment is likely to cost more than \$350. Here are the steps to get an advance claim review:

1. Ask your **dental provider** to write down a full description of the treatment you need, using either an **Aetna** claim form or an American Dental Association (ADA) approved claim form
2. Before treating you, your **dental provider** should send the form to us
3. We may request supporting images and other diagnostic record.
4. Once all of the information has been gathered, we will review the proposed treatment plan and provide you and your **dental provider** with a statement outlining the benefits payable
5. You and your **dental provider** can then decide how to proceed

The advance claim review is voluntary. It is not necessary for emergency treatment or routine care such as cleaning teeth or check-ups.

In determining the amount of benefits payable, we will take into account alternate procedures, services, or courses of dental treatment for the dental condition in question in order to accomplish the anticipated result. See the *When does your plan cover other treatment?* section below.

What is a course of dental treatment?

A course of dental treatment is a planned program of one or more services or supplies. The services or supplies are provided by one or more **dentists** to treat a dental condition that was diagnosed by the attending **dentist** during an oral examination. A course of treatment starts on the date your **dentist** first renders a service to correct or treat the diagnosed dental condition.

Pediatric dental care exclusions

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Any instruction for diet, plaque control and oral hygiene
- Asynchronous dental treatment
- **Cosmetic** services and supplies including:
 - Plastic **surgery**, reconstructive **surgery**, **cosmetic surgery**, personalization or characterization of dentures or other services and supplies which improve, alter or enhance appearance
 - Augmentation and vestibuloplasty, and other substances to protect, clean, whiten, bleach or alter the appearance of teeth, whether or not for psychological or emotional reasons, except to the extent coverage is specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section
 - Facings on molar crowns and pontics will always be considered **cosmetic**
- Crown, inlays, onlays, and veneers unless:
 - It is treatment for decay or traumatic **injury** and teeth cannot be restored with a filling material
 - The tooth is an abutment to a covered partial denture or fixed bridge
- Dental implants and braces (that are determined not to be **medically necessary**), mouth guards, and other devices to protect, replace or reposition teeth
- Dentures, crowns, inlays, onlays, bridges, or other appliances or services used:
 - For splinting
 - To alter vertical dimension
 - To restore occlusion
 - For correcting attrition, abrasion, abfraction or erosion
- Treatment of any **jaw joint disorder** and treatments to alter bite or the alignment or operation of the jaw, including **temporomandibular joint dysfunction** disorder (**TMJ**) and **craniomandibular joint dysfunction** disorder (**CMJ**) treatment, orthognathic **surgery**, and treatment of malocclusion or devices to alter bite or alignment, except as covered in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Specific conditions* section
- General anesthesia and intravenous sedation, unless specifically covered and only when done in connection with another **eligible health service**, or when performed on **covered persons** under age 9 or **covered persons** with serious mental or physical conditions or with significant behavioral problems.
- Mail order and at-home kits for orthodontic treatment
- Orthodontic treatment except as covered above and in the *Pediatric dental care* section of the schedule of benefits
- Pontics, crowns, cast or processed restorations made with high noble metals (gold)
- Prescribed drugs, pre-medication or analgesia (nitrous oxide)
- Replacement of a device or appliance that is lost, missing or stolen, and for the replacement of appliances that have been damaged due to abuse, misuse or neglect and for an extra set of dentures
- Replacement of teeth beyond the normal complement of 32
- Routine dental exams and other preventive services and supplies, except as specifically provided in the *Pediatric dental care* section of the schedule of benefits

- Services and supplies:
 - Done where there is no evidence of pathology, dysfunction, or disease other than covered preventive services
 - Provided for your personal comfort or convenience or the convenience of another person, including a **provider**
 - Provided in connection with treatment or care that is not covered under your policy
- Surgical removal of impacted wisdom teeth only for orthodontic reasons
- Treatment by other than a **dental provider**

6. Specific conditions

Birth center (facility charges)

Eligible health services include prenatal (non-preventive care) and postpartum care and obstetrical services from a birthing center.

A birthing center is a facility specifically licensed as a freestanding birthing center by applicable state and federal laws to provide prenatal care, delivery and immediate postpartum care.

Refer to the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Maternity care* and *Well newborn nursery care* sections for more information.

Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)

Eligible health services include:

- Services and supplies
 - Foot care to minimize the risk of infection
 - Insulin preparations
 - Hypodermic needles and syringes used for the treatment of diabetes
 - Injection aids for the blind
 - Diabetic test agents
 - Lancets/lancing devices
 - Prescribed oral medications whose primary purpose is to influence blood sugar
 - Alcohol swabs
 - Injectable glucagons
 - Glucagon emergency kits
 - Nutritional counseling
- Equipment
 - External insulin pumps
 - Blood glucose meters without special features, unless required due to blindness
- Training
 - Self-management training provided by a health care **provider** certified in diabetes self-management training

“Self-management training” is a day care program of educational services and self-care designed to instruct you in the self-management of diabetes (including medical nutritional therapy). The program must be under the supervision of a **health professional** whose scope of practice includes diabetic education or management.

This coverage includes the treatment of insulin dependent (type I) and non-insulin dependent (type II) diabetes and the treatment of elevated blood glucose levels during pregnancy.

Temporomandibular joint dysfunction treatment (TMJ) and Craniomandibular joint dysfunction treatment (CMJ)

Eligible health services include:

- Diagnostic or therapeutic services including treatment of associated myofascial pain
- Medical and dental surgical treatment
- Medical and dental non-surgical treatment including prosthesis placed directly on the teeth

for **TMJ** and **CMJ** by a **provider**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Dental implants

Accidental injury to sound natural teeth

Eligible health services include the services and supplies of a **dental provider** to treat an **injury to sound natural teeth**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- The care, filling, removal or replacement of teeth and treatment of diseases of the teeth
- Dental services related to the gums
- Apicoectomy (dental root resection)
- Orthodontics
- Root canal treatment
- Soft tissue impactions
- Bony impacted teeth
- Alveolectomy
- Augmentation and vestibuloplasty treatment of periodontal disease
- False teeth
- Prosthetic restoration of dental implants
- Dental implants

Dermatological treatment

Eligible health services include the diagnosis and treatment of skin disorders by a **physician or specialist**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- **Cosmetic** treatment and procedures

Maternity care

Eligible health services include prenatal (non-preventive care), delivery, postpartum care, and other obstetrical services, and postnatal visits. Coverage includes **eligible health services** provided by a licensed mid-wife.

After your child is born, **eligible health services** include:

- 48 hours of inpatient care in a **hospital** or birthing center after a vaginal delivery
- 96 hours of inpatient care in a **hospital** or birthing center after a cesarean delivery
- A shorter **stay** if the attending **physician**, with the consent of the mother, discharges the mother or newborn earlier
- The mother could be discharged earlier. If so, the plan will pay for 2 post-delivery home visits by a health care **provider**
- A postpartum visit by a health care **provider**, not more than 72 hours after discharge

Well newborn nursery care

Eligible health services include routine care of your well newborn child in a **hospital** or birthing center such as:

- Well newborn nursery care during the mother's **stay** but for not more than 48 hours for a vaginal delivery or 96 hours for a cesarean delivery
- **Hospital** or birthing center visits and consultations for the well newborn by a **physician** but for not more than 1 visit per day

Pregnancy complications

Eligible health services include services and supplies from your **provider** for pregnancy complications.

Pregnancy complications means problems caused by pregnancy that pose a significant threat to the health of the mother or baby, including:

- Hyperemesis gravidarum (pernicious vomiting of pregnancy); toxemia with convulsions; severe bleeding before delivery due to premature separation of the placenta from any cause; bleeding after delivery severe enough to need a transfusion or blood
- Amniotic fluid tests, analyses, or intra-uterine fetal transfusion made for Rh incompatibility
- An emergency medical cesarean section due to pregnancy complications
- Miscarriage if not elective or therapeutic

Gender affirming treatment

Eligible health services include certain services and supplies for gender affirming treatment.

Important note:

Visit <https://www.aetna.com/health-care-professionals/clinical-policy-bulletins.html> for detailed information about this benefit, including eligibility and **medical necessity** requirements. You can also call *Member Services* at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

Autism spectrum disorder

Autism Spectrum Disorder is defined in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) of the American Psychiatric Association.

Eligible health services include the services and supplies provided by a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** for the diagnosis, testing and treatment of autism spectrum disorders. We will only cover this treatment if a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** orders it as part of a treatment plan.

We will cover certain early intensive behavioral interventions such as applied behavior analysis. Applied behavior analysis is an educational service that is the process of applying interventions:

- That systematically change behavior
- That are responsible for observable improvements in behavior

Behavioral health

Mental health treatment

Eligible health services include the treatment of **mental health disorders** provided by a general medical **hospital**, **psychiatric hospital**, **residential treatment facility**, **physician**, or **behavioral health provider** as follows:

- **Inpatient room and board** at the **semi-private room rate**. Your plan will cover the extra expense of a private room when appropriate because of your medical condition.
- Other services and supplies related to your condition that are provided during your **stay** in a general medical **hospital**, **psychiatric hospital**, or **residential treatment facility**, including biofeedback.
- Outpatient treatment received while not confined as an inpatient in a general medical **hospital**, **psychiatric hospital**, or **residential treatment facility**, including:
 - Office visits to a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, social worker, or licensed professional counselor (includes **telemedicine** consultations)
 - Individual, group and family therapies for the treatment of mental health

- Other outpatient mental health treatment such as:
 - o Partial hospitalization treatment provided in a facility or program for mental health treatment provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - o Intensive outpatient program provided in a facility or program for mental health treatment provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - o Skilled behavioral health services provided in the home, but only when all of the following criteria are met:
 - You are **homebound**
 - Your **physician** orders them
 - The services take the place of a **stay** in a **hospital** or a **residential treatment facility**, or you are unable to receive the same services outside your home
 - The skilled behavioral health care is appropriate for the active treatment of a condition, **illness** or disease
 - o Electro-convulsive therapy (ECT)
 - o Transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS)
 - o Psychological testing
 - o Neuropsychological testing
 - o Observation
 - o Peer counseling support by a peer support specialist (including **telemedicine** consultation)
 - A peer support specialist serves as a role model, mentor, coach, and advocate. Peer support must be supervised by a **behavioral health provider**.

Substance related disorders treatment

Eligible health services include the treatment of **substance related disorders** provided by a general medical hospital, psychiatric hospital, residential treatment facility, physician, or behavioral health provider as follows:

- **Inpatient room and board** at the **semi-private room rate**. Your plan will cover the extra expense of a private room when appropriate because of your medical condition.
- Other services and supplies that are provided during your **stay** in a general medical **hospital**, **psychiatric hospital** or **residential treatment facility**.
- Outpatient treatment received while not confined as an inpatient in a general medical **hospital**, **psychiatric hospital** or **residential treatment facility**, including:
 - Office visits to a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, social worker, or licensed professional counselor (includes **telemedicine** consultations)
 - Individual, group and family therapies for the treatment of **substance related disorders**
 - Other outpatient **substance related disorders** treatment such as:
 - o Outpatient **detoxification**
 - o Partial hospitalization treatment provided in a facility or program for treatment of **substance related disorders** provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - o Intensive outpatient program provided in a facility or program for treatment of **substance related disorders** provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - o Skilled behavioral health services provided in the home, but only when all of the following criteria are met:
 - You are **homebound**
 - Your **physician** orders them
 - The services take the place of a **stay** in a **hospital** or a **residential treatment facility**, or you are unable to receive the same services outside your home
 - The skilled behavioral health care is appropriate for the active treatment of a condition, **illness**, or disease

- Ambulatory **detoxification** which includes outpatient services that monitor withdrawal from alcohol or other substances, including administration of medications
- Observation
- Peer counseling support by a peer support specialist (including **telemedicine** consultation)
 - A peer support specialist serves as a role model, mentor, coach, and advocate. Peer support must be supervised by a **behavioral health provider**.

Important note:

Your **student policy** covers **telemedicine** for **mental health disorders** and **substance related disorders**. All in-person **physician** or **behavioral health provider** office visits that are **covered benefits** are also covered if you use **telemedicine** provided by a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** instead.

Telemedicine provided by a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** may have different cost sharing than other outpatient services. See the schedule of benefits for more information.

Obesity (bariatric) surgery and services

Eligible health services include obesity **surgery**, which is also known as “weight loss **surgery**.” Obesity **surgery** is a type of procedure performed on people to help lose excess weight and reduce the risk of potentially life-threatening weight-related health problems

Obesity is typically diagnosed based on your **body mass index (BMI)**. To determine whether you qualify for obesity **surgery**, your **physician** will consider your BMI and any other condition or conditions you may have. In general, obesity **surgery** will not be approved for any **covered person** with a BMI less than 35.

Your **physician** will request approval from us in advance of your obesity **surgery**. We will cover charges made for the following outpatient weight management services:

- An initial medical history and physical exam
- Diagnostic tests given or ordered during the first exam
- Outpatient **prescription drug** benefits included under the *Outpatient prescription drugs* section
- Other related outpatient services

Health care services include one obesity **surgical procedure**. However, **eligible health services** also include a multi-stage procedure when planned and approved by us. Your health care services include adjustments after an approved lap band procedure. This includes approved adjustments in an office or outpatient setting.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Weight management treatment or drugs intended to decrease or increase body weight, control weight or treat obesity, including **morbid obesity** except as described above and in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Preventive care and wellness* section, including preventive services for obesity screening and weight management interventions. This is regardless of the existence of other medical conditions. Examples of these are:
 - Drugs, stimulants, preparations, foods or diet supplements, dietary regimens and supplements, food supplements, appetite suppressants and other medications
 - Hypnosis or other forms of therapy
 - Exercise programs, exercise equipment, membership to health or fitness clubs, recreational therapy or other forms of activity or activity enhancement

Reconstructive surgery and supplies

Eligible health services include all stages of reconstructive **surgery** by your **provider** and related supplies provided in an inpatient or outpatient setting only in the following circumstances:

- Your **surgery** reconstructs the breast where a necessary mastectomy was performed. Services and supplies include:
 - An implant
 - Areolar and nipple reconstruction
 - Areolar and nipple re-pigmentation
 - **Surgery** on a healthy breast to make it symmetrical with the reconstructed breast
 - Treatment of physical complications of all stages of the mastectomy, including lymphedema and prosthetic devices
- Your **surgery** is to implant or attach a covered prosthetic device.
- Your **surgery** corrects a gross anatomical defect present at birth such as congenital defects and anomalies. The **surgery** will be covered if:
 - The defect results in severe facial disfigurement or major functional impairment of a body part
 - The purpose of the **surgery** is to improve function
- Your **surgery** is needed because treatment of your **illness** resulted in severe facial disfigurement or major functional impairment of a body part, and your **surgery** will improve function.

Postmastectomy inpatient care and the decision whether to discharge you following the mastectomy is made by the attending **physician** in consultation you. The length of the postmastectomy **hospital stay** is based on your unique characteristics taking into consideration your health and medical history.

When you have a mastectomy, we will notify you in writing that reconstruction **surgery** is available, at your option, without regard to the lapse of time between the mastectomy and the reconstruction.

Sexual dysfunction services

Eligible health services include services related to the diagnosis, treatment and correction of any underlying causes of **sexual dysfunction**. A “**sexual dysfunction**” means an inhibition either of sexual desire or of the psychophysiological changes that usually characterize sexual response. It includes:

- Female sexual arousal disorder
- Male erectile disorder
- Hypoactive sexual desire disorder

Transplant services

Eligible health services include transplant services provided by a **physician** and **hospital** and **medically necessary services** related to donor search process with national registries.

This includes the following transplant types:

- Solid organ
- Hematopoietic stem cell
- Bone marrow
- CAR-T and T Cell receptor therapy for FDA-approved treatments
- Thymus tissue for FDA-approved treatments

Network of transplant facilities

We designate facilities to provide specific services or procedures. They are listed as **Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE) facilities** in your **provider directory**.

The amount you will pay for covered transplant services depends on where you get the care. Your cost share will be lower when you get transplant services from the **IOE facility** we designate to perform the transplant you need. Transplant services received from an **IOE facility** are subject to the in-network **copayment, coinsurance, policy year deductible**, maximum out-of-pocket and limits, unless stated differently in this certificate and the schedule of benefits. You may also get transplant services at a non-IOE facility, but your cost share will be higher. Transplant services received from a non-IOE facility are subject to the out-of-network **copayment, coinsurance, policy year deductible**, maximum out-of-pocket and limits, unless stated differently in this certificate and the schedule of benefits.

Important note:

If there are no **IOE facilities** assigned to perform your transplant type in your network, it's important that you contact us so we can help you determine if there are other facilities that may meet your needs. If you don't get your transplant services at the facility we designate.

Many pre and post-transplant medical services, even routine ones, are related to and may affect the success of your transplant. If your transplant care is being coordinated by the National Medical Excellence Program® (NME), all medical services must be managed through the NME so that you receive the highest level of benefits at the appropriate facility. This is true even if the **eligible health service** is not directly related to your transplant.

Travel and lodging expenses

If an **IOE patient** lives 100 or more miles from the **IOE facility**, **eligible health services** include travel and lodging expenses for the **IOE patient** and a companion to travel between the **IOE patient's home** and the **IOE facility**. **Eligible health services** will be reimbursed by the plan and include coach class round-trip air, train, or bus travel and lodging costs.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services and supplies furnished to a donor when the recipient is not a **covered person**
- Harvesting and storage of organs, without intending to use them for immediate transplantation for your existing **illness**
- Harvesting and/or storage of bone marrow, hematopoietic stem cells, or other blood cells without intending to use them for transplantation within 12 months from harvesting, for an existing **illness**

Infertility services

Basic infertility

Eligible health services include seeing a **provider**:

- To diagnose and evaluate the underlying medical cause of **infertility**.
- To do **surgery** to treat the underlying medical cause of **infertility**. Examples are endometriosis **surgery** or, for men, varicocele **surgery**.

Comprehensive infertility services

Eligible health services include the following **infertility services** provided by an **infertility specialist**:

- Ovulation induction cycle(s) using medication to stimulate the ovaries. This may include the use of ultrasound and lab tests.
- Artificial insemination, which includes intrauterine (IUI)/intracervical (ICI) insemination.

Infertility services exclusions

The following are not covered under the **infertility** services benefit:

- All **infertility** services associated with or in support of an Advanced Reproductive Technology (ART) cycle. These include, but are not limited to:
 - Imaging, laboratory services, and professional services
 - In vitro fertilization (IVF)
 - Zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT)
 - Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT)
 - Cryopreserved embryo transfers
 - Gestational carrier cycles
 - Any related services, products or procedures (such as intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) or ovum microsurgery).
- Cryopreservation (freezing) and storage of eggs, embryos, sperm, or reproductive tissue.
- Thawing of cryopreserved (frozen) eggs, sperm, or reproductive tissue.
- All charges associated with or in support of surrogacy arrangements for you or the surrogate. A surrogate is a female carrying her own genetically related child with the intention of the child being raised by someone else, including the biological father.
- Home ovulation prediction kits or home pregnancy tests.
- The purchase of donor embryos, donor eggs or donor sperm.
- Obtaining sperm from a person not covered under this plan.
- **Infertility** treatment when a successful pregnancy could have been obtained through less costly treatment.
- **Infertility** treatment when either partner has had voluntary sterilization **surgery**, with or without surgical reversal, regardless of post reversal results. This includes tubal ligation, hysterectomy and vasectomy only if obtained as a form of voluntary sterilization.
- **Infertility** treatment when **infertility** is due to a natural physiologic process such as age related ovarian insufficiency (e.g., perimenopause, menopause) as measured by an unmedicated FSH level at or above 19 on cycle day two or three of your menstrual period or other abnormal testing results as outlined in Aetna's **infertility** clinical policy.
- Treatment for dependent children

7. Specific therapies and tests

Outpatient diagnostic testing

Diagnostic complex imaging services

Eligible health services include complex imaging services by a **provider**, including:

- Computed tomography (CT) scans
- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) including Magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS), Magnetic resonance venography (MRV) and Magnetic resonance angiogram (MRA)
- Nuclear medicine imaging including positron emission tomography (PET) scans

Diagnostic lab work and radiological services

Eligible health services include diagnostic radiological services (other than diagnostic complex imaging), lab services, and pathology and other tests.

Chemotherapy

Eligible health services for chemotherapy depend on where treatment is received. In most cases, chemotherapy is covered as outpatient care. However, your **hospital** benefit covers the initial dose of chemotherapy after a cancer diagnosis during a **hospital stay**. **Covered benefits** for chemotherapy include anti-nausea **prescription drugs**.

Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

Eligible health services include GCIT provided by a **physician, hospital** or other **provider**.

Key Terms

Here are some key terms we use in this section. These will help you better understand GCIT.

Gene

A gene is a unit of heredity which is transferred from a parent to child and is thought to determine some feature of the child.

Molecular

Molecular means relating to or consisting of molecules. A molecule is a group of atoms bonded together, making the smallest vital unit of a chemical compound that can take part in a chemical reaction.

Therapeutic

Therapeutic means a treatment, therapy, or drug meant to have a good effect on the body or mind; adding to a sense of well-being.

GCIT are defined as any services that are:

- Gene-based
- Cellular and innovative therapeutics

The services have a basis in genetic/molecular medicine and are not covered under the Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE) programs. We call these “GCIT services.”

Eligible health services for GCIT include:

- Cellular immunotherapies.
- Genetically modified viral therapy.
- Other types of cells and tissues from and for use by the same person (autologous) and cells and tissues from one person for use by another person (allogenic) for treatment of certain conditions.
- All human gene therapy that seeks to change the usual function of a gene or alter the biologic properties of living cells for therapeutic use. Examples include therapies using:
 - Luxturna® (Voretigene neparvovec)
 - Zolgensma® (Onasemnogene abeparvovec-xioi)
 - Spinraza® (Nusinersen)
- Products derived from gene editing technologies, including CRISPR-Cas9.
- Oligonucleotide-based therapies. Examples include:
 - Antisense. An example is Spinraza® (Nusinersen).
 - siRNA.
 - mRNA.
 - microRNA therapies.

Facilities/providers for gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies

We designate facilities to provide GCIT services or procedures. GCIT **physicians, hospitals** and other **providers** are GCIT-designated facilities/**providers** for **Aetna** and CVS Health.

Important note:

You must get GCIT **eligible health services** from a GCIT-designated facility/**provider**. If there are no GCIT-designated facilities/**providers** assigned in your network, it's important that you contact us so we can help you determine if there are other facilities that may meet your needs. If you don't get your GCIT services at the facility/**provider** we designate, they will not be **eligible health services**.

Outpatient infusion therapy

Eligible health services include infusion therapy you receive in an outpatient setting including but not limited to:

- A free-standing outpatient facility
- The outpatient department of a **hospital**
- A **physician** in their office
- A home care **provider** in your home

You can access the list of preferred infusion locations by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

Infusion therapy is the parenteral (e.g. intravenous) administration of prescribed medications or solutions.

Certain infused medications may be covered under the outpatient **prescription drug** coverage. You can access the list of **specialty prescription drugs** by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> to determine if coverage is under the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit of this certificate of coverage.

When Infusion therapy services and supplies are provided in your home, they will not count toward any applicable home health care maximums.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Drugs that are included on the list of **specialty prescription drugs** as covered under your outpatient **prescription drug** plan
- Enteral nutrition
- Blood transfusions and blood products
- Dialysis

Outpatient radiation therapy

Eligible health services include the following radiology services provided by a **health professional**:

- Radiological services
- Gamma ray
- Accelerated particles
- Mesons
- Neutrons
- Radium
- Radioactive isotopes

Specialty prescription drugs

Eligible health services include **specialty prescription drugs** when they are:

- Purchased by your **provider**
- Injected or infused by your **provider** in an outpatient setting such as:
 - A free-standing outpatient facility
 - The outpatient department of a **hospital**
 - A **physician** in the office
 - A home care **provider** in your home
- Listed on our **specialty prescription drug** list as covered under this certificate of coverage

You can access the list of **specialty prescription drugs** by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> to determine if coverage is under the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit of this certificate of coverage.

Certain injected and infused medications may be covered under the outpatient **prescription drug** coverage. You can access the list of **specialty prescription drugs** by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> to determine if coverage is under this **specialty prescription drug** or the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit.

When infused services and supplies are provided in your home, they will not count toward any applicable home health care maximums.

Outpatient respiratory therapy

Eligible health services include outpatient respiratory therapy services you receive at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility** or **physician's** office but only if those services are part of a treatment plan determined by your risk level and ordered by your **physician**.

Transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood

Eligible health services include services and supplies for the transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood. **Covered benefits** include:

- Whole blood
- Blood components
- The administration of whole blood and blood components

Short-term cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation services

Eligible health services include the cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation services listed below.

Cardiac rehabilitation

Eligible health services include cardiac rehabilitation services you receive at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility** or **physician's** office, but only if those services are part of a treatment plan determined by your risk level and ordered by your **physician**.

Pulmonary rehabilitation

Eligible health services include pulmonary rehabilitation services as part of your inpatient **hospital stay** if it is part of a treatment plan ordered by your **physician**.

A course of outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation may also be eligible for coverage if it is performed at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility, or physician's** office, is used to treat reversible pulmonary disease states, and is part of a treatment plan ordered by your **physician**.

Short-term rehabilitation and habilitation therapy services

Short-term rehabilitation therapy services

Short-term rehabilitation therapy services are services needed to restore or develop your skills and functioning for daily living.

Eligible health services include short-term rehabilitation therapy services your **physician** prescribes. The services have to be performed by:

- A licensed or certified physical, occupational or speech therapist
- A **hospital, skilled nursing facility, or hospice facility**
- A **home health care agency**
- A **physician**

Short-term rehabilitation therapy services have to follow a specific treatment plan, ordered by your **physician**.

Outpatient cognitive rehabilitation, physical, occupational, and speech therapy

Eligible health services include:

- Physical therapy, but only if it is expected to significantly improve or restore physical functions lost as a result of an acute **illness, injury or surgical procedure**
- Occupational therapy (except for vocational rehabilitation or employment counseling), but only if it is expected to:
 - Significantly improve, develop or restore physical functions you lost as a result of an acute **illness, injury or surgical procedure** or
 - Relearn skills so you can significantly improve your ability to perform the activities of daily living on your own

- Speech therapy, but only if it is expected to:
 - Significantly improve or restore the speech function or correct a speech impairment as a result of an acute **illness, injury or surgical procedure** or
 - Improve delays in speech function development caused by a gross anatomical defect present at birth

Speech function is the ability to express thoughts, speak words and form sentences. Speech impairment is difficulty with expressing one's thoughts with spoken words.

- Cognitive rehabilitation therapy associated with physical rehabilitation, but only when:
 - Your cognitive deficits are caused by neurologic impairment due to trauma, stroke, or encephalopathy
 - The therapy is coordinated with us as part of a treatment plan intended to restore previous cognitive function.

Short-term habilitation therapy services

Short-term habilitation therapy services are services needed to keep, learn, or improve your skills and functioning for daily living (e.g. therapy for a child who isn't walking or talking at the expected age).

Eligible health services include short-term habilitation therapy services your **physician** prescribes. The services have to be performed by:

- A licensed or certified physical, occupational or speech therapist
- A **hospital, skilled nursing facility, or hospice facility**
- A **home health care agency**
- A **physician**

Short-term habilitation therapy services have to follow a specific treatment plan, ordered by your **physician**.

Outpatient physical, occupational, and speech habilitation therapy

Eligible health services include:

- Physical therapy (except for services provided in an educational or training setting), if it is expected to develop any impaired function.
- Occupational therapy (except for vocational rehabilitation or employment counseling or services provided in an educational or training setting), if it is expected to develop any impaired function.
- Speech therapy (except for services provided in an educational or training setting or to teach sign language) is covered provided the therapy is expected to develop speech function as a result of delayed development. Speech function is the ability to express thoughts, speak words and form sentences.

Chiropractic services

Eligible health services include chiropractic services to correct a muscular or skeletal problem.

Your **provider** must establish or approve a treatment plan that details the treatment, and specifies frequency and duration.

Diagnostic testing for learning disabilities

Eligible health services include diagnostic testing for:

- Attention deficit disorder
- Attention deficit hyperactive disorder
- Dyslexia

Once you are diagnosed with one of these conditions, the treatment is covered under the Mental health treatment section.

8. Other services

Ambulance service

Eligible health services include transport by professional **ambulance** services.

For **emergency services**:

- To the first **hospital** to provide **emergency services**
- From one **hospital** to another **hospital** if the first **hospital** cannot provide the **emergency services** you need

For non-emergency services:

- From a **hospital** to your home or to another facility if an **ambulance** is the only safe way to transport you.
- From your home to a **hospital** if an **ambulance** is the only safe way to transport you. Transport is limited to 200 miles.

Your plan also covers transportation to a **hospital** by professional air or water **ambulance** when:

- Professional ground **ambulance** transportation is not available
- Your condition is unstable, and requires medical supervision and rapid transport
- You are traveling from one **hospital** to another and
 - The first **hospital** cannot provide the **emergency services** you need
 - The two conditions above are met

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- **Ambulance** services for routine transportation to receive outpatient or inpatient care

Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)

Eligible health services include **experimental or investigational** drugs, devices, treatments or procedures from a **provider** under a "covered clinical trial" for a **covered person** who meet protocol requirements of the trials and provide informed consent. Only **medically necessary** costs of **eligible health services** associated with participation in a covered clinical trial, including those related to **eligible health services** typically provided absent a clinical trial, the diagnosis and treatment of complications, and **medically necessary** monitoring, are required to be covered only to the extent that such costs have not been or are not funded by national agencies, commercial manufacturers, distributors, or other research sponsors of participants in clinical trials.

A "covered clinical trial" means phase II, phase III, and phase IV patient research studies designed to evaluate new treatments, including **prescription drugs**, and that: (i) involve the treatment of life-threatening medical conditions, (ii) are medically indicated and preferable for that patient compared to available non-investigational treatment alternatives, and (iii) have clinical and preclinical data that shows the trial will likely be more effective for that patient than available non-investigational alternatives. Covered clinical trials must also meet the following requirements:

- Must involve determinations by treating physicians, relevant scientific data, and opinions of experts in relevant medical specialties.
- Must be trials approved by centers or cooperative groups that are funded by the National Institutes of Health, the Food and Drug Administration, the Centers for Disease Control, the Agency for Health Care Research and Quality, the Department of Defense, or the Department of Veterans Affairs. The health benefit plan may also cover clinical trials sponsored by other entities.
- Must be conducted in a setting and by personnel that maintain a high level of expertise because of their training, experience, and volume of patients.

Clinical trials (routine patient costs)

Eligible health services include “routine patient costs” incurred by you from a **provider** in an “approved phase I, II, III or IV clinical trial” as a “qualified individual” for cancer or other life-threatening **illness** or condition, as those terms are defined in the federal Public Health Service Act, Section 2709.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services and supplies related to data collection and record-keeping that is solely needed due to the clinical trial (i.e. protocol-induced costs)
- Services and supplies provided by the trial sponsor without charge to you
- The experimental intervention itself (except **medically necessary** Category B investigational devices and promising **experimental or investigational** interventions for **terminal illnesses** in certain clinical trials in accordance with **Aetna’s** claim policies)

Durable medical equipment (DME)

Eligible health services include the expense of renting or buying **DME** and accessories you need to operate the item from a **DME** supplier. Your plan will cover either buying or renting the item, depending on which we think is more cost efficient. If you purchase **DME**, that purchase is only eligible for coverage if you need it for long-term use.

Coverage includes:

- One item of **DME** for the same or similar purpose.
- Repairing **DME** due to normal wear and tear. It does not cover repairs needed because of misuse or abuse.
- A new **DME** item you need because your physical condition has changed. It also covers buying a new **DME** item to replace one that was damaged due to normal wear and tear, if it would be cheaper than repairing it or renting a similar item.
- The fitting and adjustment of such **DME** items.

We:

- Assume no responsibility
- Make no express or implied warranties

concerning the outcome of any covered **DME** items.

We reserve the right to limit the payment of charges up to the most cost-efficient and least restrictive level of service or item that can be safely and effectively provided. It is our decision whether to rent or purchase the **DME** item.

Coverage is limited to one item of equipment, for the same or similar purpose and the accessories needed to operate the item. You are responsible for the entire cost of any additional pieces of the same or similar equipment that you purchase or rent for personal convenience or mobility.

Your plan only covers the same type of **DME** that **Medicare** covers. But there are some **DME** items **Medicare** covers that your plan does not.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Whirlpools
- Portable whirlpool pumps
- Sauna baths
- Massage devices
- Over bed tables
- Elevators
- Communication aids
- Vision aids
- Telephone alert systems
- Personal hygiene and convenience items such as air conditioners, humidifiers, hot tubs, or physical exercise equipment even if they are prescribed by a **physician**

Nutritional support

Eligible health services include formula and low protein modified food products ordered by a **physician** for the treatment of phenylketonuria or an inherited disease of amino and organic acids.

For purposes of this benefit, “low protein modified food product” means foods that are specifically formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving and are intended to be used under the direction of a **physician** for the dietary treatment of any inherited metabolic disease. Low protein modified food products do not include foods that are naturally low in protein.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Any food item, including infant formulas, nutritional supplements, vitamins, plus **prescription** vitamins, medical foods and other nutritional items, even if it is the sole source of nutrition, except as described above

Orthotic devices

Eligible health services include mechanical supportive devices ordered by your **physician**. Coverage includes the treatment of

- Weak or muscle deficient feet
- Positional plagiocephaly

Prosthetic devices

Eligible health services include the initial provision and subsequent replacement of a prosthetic device that your **physician** orders and administers.

Prosthetic device means:

- A device that temporarily or permanently replaces all or part of an external body part lost or impaired as a result of **illness** or **injury** or congenital defects
- Cochlear implants

Coverage includes:

- The prosthetic device
- Repairing or replacing the original device you outgrow or that is no longer appropriate because your physical condition changed
- Replacements required by ordinary wear and tear or damage
- The fitting, instruction and other services (such as attachment or insertion) so you can properly use the device

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services covered under any other benefit
- Orthopedic shoes, therapeutic shoes, foot orthotics, or other devices to support the feet, unless required for the treatment of or to prevent complications of diabetes, or if the orthopedic shoe is an integral part of a covered leg brace
- Trusses, corsets, and other support items
- Repair and replacement due to loss, misuse, abuse or theft
- Communication aids

Hearing aids

Eligible health services include prescribed hearing aids and hearing aid services as described below.

Hearing aid means:

- Any wearable, non-disposable instrument or device designed to aid impaired human hearing
- Parts, attachments, or accessories

Hearing aid services are:

- Audiometric hearing exam and evaluation for a hearing aid **prescription** performed by:
 - A **physician** certified as an otolaryngologist or otologist
 - An audiologist who is legally qualified in audiology, or holds a certificate of Clinical Competence in Audiology from the American Speech and Hearing Association in the absence of any licensing requirements; and who performs the exam at the written direction of a legally qualified otolaryngologist or otologist
- Electronic hearing aids, installed in accordance with a **prescription** written during a covered hearing exam
- Any other related services necessary to access, select and adjust or fit a hearing aid

Hearing aids alternate treatment rule

Sometimes there are several types of hearing aids that can be used to treat a medical condition, all of which provide acceptable results. When alternate hearing aids can be used, the plan's coverage may be limited to the cost of the least expensive device that is:

- Customarily used nationwide for treatment and
- Deemed by the medical profession to be appropriate for treatment of the condition in question. The device must meet broadly accepted standards of medical practice for your physical condition.

You should review the differences in the cost of alternate treatment with your **physician**. Of course, you and your **physician** can still choose the more costly treatment method. You are responsible for any charges in excess of what the plan will cover for hearing aids.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- A replacement of:
 - A hearing aid that is lost, stolen or broken
 - A hearing aid installed within the prior 36 month period
- Replacement parts or repairs for a hearing aid
- Batteries or cords
- Cochlear implants
- A hearing aid that does not meet the specifications prescribed for correction of hearing loss
- Any ear or hearing exam performed by a **physician** who is not certified as an otolaryngologist or otologist

Hearing exams

Eligible health services include hearing exams for evaluation and treatment of **illness, injury** or hearing loss when performed by a hearing **specialist**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Hearing exams given during a **stay** in a **hospital** or other facility, except those provided to newborns as part of the overall **hospital stay**

Podiatric (foot care) treatment

Eligible health services include non-routine foot care for the treatment of **illness** or **injury** of the feet by **physicians** and **health professionals**.

Non-routine treatment means:

- It would be hazardous for you if someone other than a **physician** or **health professional** provided the care
- You have an **illness** that makes the non-routine treatment essential
- The treatment is routine foot care but it's part of an **eligible health service** (e.g., debriding of a nail to expose a subungual ulcer, or treatment of warts)
- The treatment you need might cause you to have a change in your ability to walk.

Coverage is also available under the *diabetic services and supplies* section.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services and supplies for:
 - The treatment of calluses, bunions, toenails, flat feet, hammertoes, fallen arches
 - The treatment of weak feet, chronic foot pain or conditions caused by routine activities, such as walking, running, working or wearing shoes
 - Supplies (including orthopedic shoes), foot orthotics, arch supports, shoe inserts, ankle braces, guards, protectors, creams, ointments and other equipment, devices and supplies
 - Routine pedicure services, such as cutting of nails, corns and calluses when there is no **illness** or **injury** of the feet

Telemedicine

Eligible health services include **telemedicine** consultations when provided by a **physician, specialist, behavioral health provider telemedicine provider** acting within the scope of their license.

Vision care

Pediatric vision care

Routine vision exams

Eligible health services include a routine vision exam provided by an ophthalmologist or optometrist. The exam will include refraction and glaucoma testing.

Vision care services and supplies

Eligible health services include:

- Office visits to an ophthalmologist, optometrist or optician related to the fitting of **prescription** contact lenses
- Eyeglass frames, **prescription** lenses or **prescription** contact lenses that are identified as preferred by a vision **provider**
- Eyeglass frames, **prescription** lenses or **prescription** contact lenses that are identified as non-preferred by a vision **provider**

- Non-conventional **prescription** contact lenses that are required to correct visual acuity to 20/40 or better in the better eye and that correction cannot be obtained with conventional lenses
- Aphakic **prescription** lenses prescribed after cataract **surgery** has been performed
- Low vision services including comprehensive low vision evaluations and prescribed optical devices, such as high-power spectacles, magnifiers, and telescopes

In any one **policy year**, this benefit will cover either **prescription** lenses for eyeglass frames or **prescription** contact lenses, but not both.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Eyeglass frames, non-prescription lenses and non-prescription contact lenses that are for **cosmetic** purposes

Limited to covered persons through the end of the month in which the person turns age 19.

Adult vision care

Routine vision exams

Eligible health services include a routine vision exam provided by an ophthalmologist or optometrist. The exam will include refraction and glaucoma testing.

Vision care services and supplies

Eligible health services include:

- Office visits to an ophthalmologist, optometrist or optician related to the fitting of **prescription** contact lenses

The following are not covered under this benefit:

Adult vision care

- Eyeglass frames, non-prescription lenses and non-prescription contact lenses that are for **cosmetic** purposes

Adult vision care services and supplies

- Special supplies such as non-prescription sunglasses
- Special vision procedures, such as orthoptics or vision therapy
- Eye exams during your **stay** in a **hospital** or other facility for health care
- Eye exams for contact lenses or their fitting
- Eyeglasses or duplicate or spare eyeglasses or lenses or frames
- Replacement of lenses or frames that are lost or stolen or broken
- Acuity tests
- Eye **surgery** for the correction of vision, including radial keratotomy, LASIK and similar procedures
- Services to treat errors of refraction

9. Outpatient prescription drugs

Prescription drugs

Read this section carefully. This plan does not cover all **prescription drugs** and some coverage may be limited. This doesn't mean you can't get **prescription drugs** that aren't covered; you can, but you have to pay for them yourself. For more information about **prescription drug** benefits, including limits, see the schedule of benefits.

Important note:

A **pharmacy** may refuse to fill or refill a **prescription** when, in the professional judgement of the pharmacist, it should not be filled or refilled.

Your plan provides standard safety checks to encourage safe and appropriate use of medications. These checks are intended to avoid adverse events and align with the medication's U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved prescribing information and current published clinical guidelines and treatment standards. These checks are routinely updated as new medications come to market and as guidelines and standards are updated.

Eligible health services are based on the drugs in the **drug guide**. Your cost may be higher if you're prescribed a **prescription drug** that is not listed in the **drug guide**. You can find out if a **prescription drug** is covered; see the *How to contact us for help* section.

Eligible health services are based on the drugs in the **drug guide**. We exclude **prescription drugs** listed on the formulary exclusions list unless we approve a medical exception. The formulary exclusions list is a list of **prescription drugs** not covered under the plan. This list is subject to change. If it is **medically necessary** for you to use a **prescription drug** that is not on this **drug guide**, you or your **provider** must request a medical exception. See the *Requesting a medical exception* section or just contact us.

Your **provider** can give you a **prescription** in different ways including:

- A written **prescription** that you take to an **in-network pharmacy**
- Calling or e-mailing a **prescription** to an **in-network pharmacy**
- Submitting the **prescription** to an **in-network pharmacy** electronically

The **pharmacy** may substitute a **generic prescription drug** for a **brand-name prescription drug**. Your cost share may be less if you use a generic drug when it is available.

Any **prescription drug** made to work beyond one month shall require the **copayment** amount that equals the expected duration of the medication.

Prescription drug synchronization

If you are prescribed multiple maintenance medications and would like to have them each dispensed on the same fill date for your convenience, your **in-network pharmacy** may be able to coordinate that for you. This is called synchronization. We will apply a prorated daily cost share rate to a partial fill of a maintenance drug, if needed, to synchronize your **prescription drugs**.

How to access in-network pharmacies

An **in-network pharmacy** will submit your claim. You will pay your cost share to the **pharmacy**. You can find an **in-network pharmacy** either online or by phone. See the *How to contact us for help* section. You may go to any of our **in-network pharmacies**.

Pharmacy types

Retail pharmacy

A **retail pharmacy** may be used for up to a 30 day supply of a **prescription drug**.

Mail order pharmacy

The drugs available through mail order are maintenance drugs that you take on a regular basis for a chronic or long-term medical condition. A **mail order pharmacy** may be used for up to a 90 day supply of a **prescription drug**.

Prescriptions can be filled at an in-network **mail order pharmacy**.

Specialty pharmacy

A **specialty pharmacy** may be used for up to a 30 day supply of a **specialty prescription drug**. You can view the list of **specialty prescription drugs**. See the *How to contact us for help* section.

Prescription drugs covered by this plan are subject to misuse, waste, or abuse utilization review by us, your **provider**, and/or your **in-network pharmacy**. The outcome of this review may include:

- Limiting coverage of a drug to one prescribing **provider** or one **in-network pharmacy**
- Quantity, dosage or day supply limits
- Requiring a partial fill or denial of coverage

How to access out-of-network pharmacies

You can directly access an **out-of-network pharmacy** to get covered outpatient **prescription drugs**.

When you use an **out-of-network pharmacy**, you pay your in-network **copayment** or **coinsurance** then you pay any remaining **deductible** and then you pay your out-of-network **coinsurance**. If you use an **out-of-network pharmacy** to obtain outpatient **prescription drugs**, you are subject to a higher out-of-pocket expense and are responsible for:

- Paying your in-network outpatient **prescription drug** cost share
- Paying any applicable out-of-network outpatient **prescription drug deductible**
- Your out-of-network **copayment**
- Your out-of-network **coinsurance**
- Any charges over the **recognized charge**
- Submitting your own claims

Other covered services

Anti-cancer drugs taken by mouth

Eligible health services include any drug prescribed for cancer treatment, including chemotherapy drugs. The drug must be recognized for treating cancer in standard reference materials or medical literature even if it isn't approved by the FDA for this treatment.

Contraceptives (birth control)

For females who are able to become pregnant, **eligible health services** include certain drugs and devices that the FDA has approved to prevent pregnancy. You will need a **prescription** from your **provider** and must fill it at an **in-network pharmacy**. At least one form of each FDA-approved contraception method is an **eligible health service**. You can access a list of covered drugs and devices. See the *How to contact us for help* section.

We also cover over-the-counter (OTC) and **generic prescription drugs** and devices for each method of birth control approved by the FDA at no cost to you. If a generic drug or device is not available for a certain method, we will cover the **brand-name prescription drug** or device at no cost share.

Preventive contraceptives important note:

You may qualify for a medical exception if your **provider** determines that the contraceptives covered as preventive **eligible health services** under the plan are not medically appropriate for you. Your **provider** may request a medical exception and submit it to us for review. If the exception is approved, the **brand-name prescription drug** contraceptive will be covered at 100%.

Diabetic supplies

Eligible health services include but are not limited to the following:

- Alcohol swabs
- Blood glucose calibration liquid
- Diabetic syringes, needles and pens
- Continuous glucose monitors
- Insulin infusion disposable pumps
- Lancet devices and kits
- Test strips for blood glucose, ketones, urine

See the *Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)* provision for medical **eligible health services**.

Immunizations

Eligible health services include preventive immunizations as required by the ACA when given by an **in-network pharmacy**. You can find a participating **in-network pharmacy** by contacting us. Check with the **pharmacy** before you go to make sure the vaccine you need is in stock. Not all **pharmacies** carry all vaccines.

Infertility drugs

Eligible health services include oral and injectable ovulation induction **prescription drugs** used to treat the underlying medical cause of **infertility**.

Preventive care drugs and supplements

Eligible health services include preventive care drugs and supplements, including OTC ones, as required by the ACA.

Risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs

Eligible health services include **prescription drugs** used to treat people who are at:

- Increased risk for breast cancer
- Low risk for medication side effects

Sexual enhancement or dysfunction prescription drugs

Eligible health services include **prescription drugs** for the treatment of sexual dysfunction or enhancement. For the most up-to-date information on covered **prescription drugs** and doses, contact us.

Tobacco cessation prescription and OTC drugs

Eligible health services include FDA approved **prescription** and OTC drugs to help stop the use of tobacco products. You must receive a **prescription** from your **provider** and submit the **prescription** to the **pharmacy** for processing.

Outpatient prescription drug exclusions

The following are not **eligible health services**:

- Abortion drugs used for elective termination of pregnancy except when the pregnancy is the result of rape or incest or if it places the woman's life in serious danger
- Any services related to providing, injecting or application of a drug
- Compounded **prescriptions** containing bulk chemicals not approved by the FDA including compounded bioidentical hormones
- **Cosmetic** drugs including medication and preparations used for **cosmetic** purposes
- Devices, products and appliances unless listed as an **eligible health service**
- Dietary supplements including medical foods
- Drugs or medications:
 - Administered or entirely consumed at the time and place they are prescribed or provided
 - Which do not require a **prescription** by law, even if a **prescription** is written, unless we have approved a medical exception
 - That are therapeutically the same or an alternative to a covered **prescription drug**, unless we approve a medical exception
 - Not approved by the FDA or not proven safe or effective
 - Provided under your medical plan while inpatient at a healthcare facility
 - Recently approved by the FDA but not reviewed by our Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee, unless we have approved a medical exception
 - That include vitamins and minerals unless recommended by the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF)
 - That are used to treat sexual dysfunction, enhance sexual performance or increase sexual desire, including drugs, implants, devices or preparations to correct or enhance erectile function, enhance sensitivity or alter the shape or appearance of a sex organ unless listed as an **eligible health service**
 - That are used for the purpose of weight gain or loss including but not limited to stimulants, preparations, foods or diet supplements, dietary regimens and supplements, food or food supplements, appetite suppressants or other medications
 - That are drugs or growth hormones used to stimulate growth and treat idiopathic short stature, unless there is evidence that the **covered person** meets one or more clinical criteria detailed in our **precertification** and clinical policies
- Duplicative drug therapy; for example, two antihistamines for the same condition
- Genetic care including:
 - Any treatment, device, drug, service or supply to alter the body's genes, genetic makeup or the expression of the body's genes unless listed as an **eligible health service**
- Immunizations related to travel or work
- Immunization or immunological agents except as specifically stated in the schedule of benefits or the certificate
- Implantable drugs and associated devices except as specifically stated in the schedule of benefits or the certificate
- Injectables including:
 - Any charges for the administration or injection of **prescription drugs**
 - Needles and syringes except for those used for insulin administration
 - Any drug which, due to its characteristics as determined by us, must typically be administered or supervised by a qualified **provider** or licensed certified **health professional** in an outpatient setting with the exception of Depo Provera and other **injectable drugs** for contraception
- Off-label drug use except for indications recognized through peer-reviewed medical literature

- **Prescription drugs:**
 - That are ordered by a **dentist** or prescribed by an oral surgeon in relation to the removal of teeth or **prescription drugs** for the treatment of a dental condition
 - That are considered oral dental preparations and fluoride rinses except pediatric fluoride tablets or drops as specified on the plan's **drug guide**
 - That are used for the purpose of improving visual acuity or field of vision
 - That are being used or abused in a manner that is determined to be furthering an addiction to a habit-forming substance, or drugs obtained for use by anyone other than the person identified on the ID card
- Replacement of lost or stolen **prescriptions**
- Test agents except diabetic test agents
- Tobacco cessation drugs, unless recommended by the USPSTF
- We reserve the right to exclude:
 - A manufacturer's product when the same or similar drug (one with the same active ingredient or same therapeutic effect), supply or equipment is on the plan's **drug guide**
 - Any dosage or form of a drug when the same drug is available in a different dosage or form on the plan's **drug guide**

Where your schedule of benefits fits in

You are responsible for paying your part of the cost sharing. The schedule of benefits shows any benefit limitations and any out-of-pocket costs you are responsible for. Keep in mind that you are responsible for costs not covered under this plan.

Your outpatient **prescription drug** costs are based on:

- The type of **prescription drug** you are prescribed
- Where you fill your **prescription**

How your copayment works

Your **copayment** is the amount you pay for each **prescription** fill or refill. Your schedule of benefits shows you which **copayments** you need to pay for specific **prescription** fills or refills. You will pay any cost sharing directly to the **in-network pharmacy**.

What your plan doesn't cover – general exclusions

We already told you about the many health care services and supplies that are eligible for coverage under your plan in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section. In that section we also told you that some health care services and supplies have exceptions and some are not covered at all (exclusions).

In this section we tell you about the general exclusions that apply to your plan. And just a reminder, you'll find coverage limitations in the schedule of benefits.

General exclusions

The following are not **eligible health services** under your plan except as described in:

- The *Eligible health services and exclusions* section of this certificate of coverage or
- A rider or amendment issued to you for use with this certificate of coverage

Abortion

- Services and supplies provided for an abortion except when the pregnancy is the result of rape or incest or if it places the woman's life in serious danger

Abortion drugs

- Drugs used for elective termination of pregnancy except when the pregnancy is the result of rape or incest or if it places the woman's life in serious danger

Acupuncture

- Acupuncture
- Acupressure

Air or space travel

- Traveling in, on or descending from any aircraft, including a hang glider, while the aircraft is in flight. This includes descending by a parachute, wingsuit or any other similar device.

This exclusion does not apply if:

- You are traveling solely as a fare-paying passenger
- You are traveling on a licensed, commercial, regularly scheduled non-military aircraft
- You are traveling solely in a civil aircraft with a current valid "Standard Federal Aviation Agency Airworthiness Certificate" and:
 - The civil aircraft is piloted by a person with a current valid pilot's certificate with proper ratings for the type of flight and aircraft involved
 - You are as a passenger with no duties at all on an aircraft used only to carry passengers or you are a pilot or a part of the flight crew on an aircraft owned or leased by the **policyholder** performing duties for the **policyholder**

Alternative health care

- Services and supplies given by a **provider** for alternative health care. This includes but is not limited to aromatherapy, naturopathic medicine, herbal remedies, homeopathy, energy medicine, Christian faith-healing medicine, Ayurvedic medicine, yoga, hypnotherapy, and traditional Chinese medicine.

Armed forces

- Services and supplies received from a **provider** as a result of an **injury** sustained, or **illness** contracted, while in the service of the armed forces of any country. When you enter the armed forces of any country, we will refund any unearned pro-rata **premium**

Behavioral health treatment

- Services for the following based on categories, conditions, diagnoses or equivalent terms as listed in the most recent version of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) of the American Psychiatric Association:
 - **Stay** in a facility for treatment for dementias and amnesia without a behavioral disturbance that necessitates mental health treatment
 - School and/or education service including special education, remedial education, wilderness treatment programs, or any such related or similar programs
 - Services provided in conjunction with school, vocation, work or recreational activities
 - Transportation
 - Sexual deviations and disorders except as described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section
 - Tobacco use disorders except as described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Preventive care and wellness* section

Beyond legal authority

- Services and supplies provided by a **health professional** or other **provider** that is acting beyond the scope of its legal authority

Blood, blood plasma, synthetic blood, blood derivatives or substitutes

Examples of these are:

- The provision of donated blood to the **hospital**, other than blood derived clotting factors
- Any related services for donated blood including processing, storage or replacement expenses
- The service of blood donors, including yourself, apheresis or plasmapheresis
- The blood you donate for your own use, excluding administration and processing expenses and except where described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Transplant services* section

Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)

- Your plan does not cover clinical trial therapies (**experimental or investigational**), except as described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions - Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)* section

Cornea or cartilage transplants

- Cornea (corneal graft with amniotic membrane)
- Cartilage (autologous chondrocyte implant or osteochondral allograft or autograft) transplants

Cosmetic services and plastic surgery

- Any treatment, **surgery (cosmetic or plastic)**, service or supply to alter, improve or enhance the shape or appearance of the body, except for congenital defects and anomalies as described in the *Eligible health services under your plan – Reconstructive surgery and supplies* section.

This exclusion does not apply to:

- **Surgery** after an **accidental injury** when performed as soon as medically feasible. (**Injuries** that occur during medical treatments are not considered **accidental injuries** even if unplanned or unexpected.)
- Coverage that may be provided under the *Eligible health services and exclusions - Gender affirming treatment* section.

Court-ordered testing

- Court-ordered testing or care unless **medically necessary**

Custodial care

Services and supplies meant to help you with activities of daily living or other personal needs.

Examples of these are:

- Routine patient care such as changing dressings, periodic turning and positioning in bed
- Administering oral medications
- Care of a stable tracheostomy (including intermittent suctioning)
- Care of a stable colostomy/ileostomy
- Care of stable gastrostomy/jejunostomy/nasogastric tube (intermittent or continuous) feedings
- Care of a bladder catheter (including emptying/changing containers and clamping tubing)
- Watching or protecting you
- **Respite care**, adult (or child) day care, or convalescent care
- Institutional care. This includes **room and board** for rest cures, adult day care and convalescent care
- Help with walking, grooming, bathing, dressing, getting in or out of bed, toileting, eating or preparing foods
- Any other services that a person without medical or paramedical training could be trained to perform
- Any service that can be performed by a person without any medical or paramedical training
- For behavioral health (mental health treatment and **substance related disorders** treatment):
 - Services provided when you have reached the greatest level of function expected with the current level of care, for a specific diagnosis
 - Services given mainly to:
 - Maintain, not improve, a level of function
 - Provide a place free from conditions that could make your physical or mental state worse

Dental care for adults

- Dental services for adults including services related to:
 - The care, filling, removal or replacement of teeth and treatment of **injuries** to or diseases of the teeth
 - Dental services related to the gums
 - Apicoectomy (dental root resection)
 - Orthodontics
 - Root canal treatment
 - Soft tissue impactions
 - Alveolectomy
 - Augmentation and vestibuloplasty treatment of periodontal disease
 - False teeth
 - Prosthetic restoration of dental implants
 - Dental implants

This exception does not include removal of bony impacted teeth, bone fractures, removal of tumors, and odontogenic cysts.

Educational services

Examples of these services are:

- Any service or supply for education, training or retraining services or testing, except where described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)* section. This includes:
 - Special education
 - Remedial education
 - Wilderness treatment programs (whether or not the program is part of a **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)
 - Job training
 - Job hardening programs
- Educational services, schooling or any such related or similar program, including therapeutic programs within a school setting.

Examinations

Any health or dental examinations needed:

- Because a third party requires the exam. Examples are, examinations to get or keep a job, or examinations required under a labor agreement or other contract
- Because a law requires it
- To buy insurance or to get or keep a license
- To travel
- To go to a school, camp, or sporting event, or to join in a sport or other recreational activity

Experimental or investigational

- **Experimental or investigational** drugs, devices, treatments or procedures unless otherwise covered under clinical trial therapies (**experimental or investigational**) or covered under clinical trials (routine patient costs). See the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Other services* section.

Facility charges

For care, services or supplies provided in:

- Rest homes
- Assisted living facilities
- Similar institutions serving as a persons' main residence or providing mainly custodial or rest care
- Health resorts
- Spas or sanitariums
- Infirmaries at schools, colleges, or camps

Felony

- Services and supplies that you receive as a result of an **injury** due to your commission of a felony

Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

The following are not **eligible health services** unless you receive prior written approval from us:

- GCIT services received at a facility or with a **provider** that is not a GCIT-designated facility/**provider**.
- All associated services when GCIT services are not covered. Examples include infusion, laboratory, radiology, anesthesia, and nursing services.

Please refer to the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

Genetic care

- Any treatment, device, drug, service or supply to alter the body's genes, genetic make-up, or the expression of the body's genes except for the correction of congenital birth defects

Growth/Height care

- A treatment, device, drug, service or supply to increase or decrease height or alter the rate of growth
- **Surgical procedures**, devices and growth hormones to stimulate growth

Incidental surgeries

- Charges made by a **physician** for incidental **surgeries**. These are non-medically necessary **surgeries** performed during the same procedure as a **medically necessary surgery**.

Judgment or settlement

- Services and supplies for the treatment of an **injury** or **illness** to the extent that payment is made as a judgment or settlement by any person deemed responsible for the **injury** or **illness** (or their insurers)

Maintenance care

- Care made up of services and supplies that maintain, rather than improve, a level of physical or mental function, except for habilitation therapy services. See the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Habilitation therapy services* section.

Medical supplies – outpatient disposable

- Any outpatient disposable supply or device. Examples of these are:
 - Sheaths
 - Bags
 - Elastic garments
 - Support hose
 - Bandages
 - Bedpans
 - Syringes
 - Blood or urine testing supplies
 - Other home test kits
 - Splints
 - Neck braces
 - Compresses
 - Other devices not intended for reuse by another patient

Medicare

- Services and supplies available under **Medicare**, if you are entitled to premium-free **Medicare** Part A or enrolled in **Medicare** Part B, or if you are not entitled to premium-free **Medicare** Part A or enrolled in **Medicare** Part B because you refused it, dropped it, or did not make a proper request for it

Non-U.S. citizen

- Services and supplies received by a **covered person** (who is not a United States citizen) within the **covered person's** home country but only if the home country has a socialized medicine program

Other primary payer

- Payment for a portion of the charge that **Medicare** or another party is responsible for as the primary payer

Outpatient prescription or non-prescription drugs and medicines

- Outpatient **prescription drugs** or non-prescription drugs and medicines provided by the **policyholder**
- Drugs that are included on the list of **specialty prescription drugs** as covered under your outpatient **prescription drug** plan

Personal care, comfort or convenience items

- Any service or supply primarily for your convenience and personal comfort or that of a third party

Private duty nursing

- Services provided by a close relative or a member of the household

Riot

- Services and supplies that you receive from **providers** as a result of an **injury** from your “participation in a riot”. This means when you take part in a riot in any way such as inciting, or conspiring to incite, the riot. It does not include actions that you take in self-defense as long as they are not against people who are trying to restore law and order.

Routine exams

- Routine physical exams, routine eye exams, routine dental exams, routine hearing exams and other preventive services and supplies, except as specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section

Services not permitted by law

- Some laws restrict the range of health care services a **provider** may perform under certain circumstances or in a particular state. When this happens, the services are not covered by the plan.

Services provided by a family member

- Services provided by a spouse, domestic partner, civil union partner, parent, child, step-child, brother, sister, in-law or any household member

Sexual dysfunction and enhancement

- Except as required under the *Eligible health services under your plan - Sexual dysfunction services* and the *Eligible health services under your plan –sexual dysfunction* sections, treatments such as:
 - Sex therapy, sex counseling, marriage counseling, or other counseling or advisory services
- Not eligible for coverage are **prescription drugs** in 60 day supplies

Sinus surgery

- Any services or supplies given by **providers** for sinus **surgery** except for acute purulent sinusitis

Specialty prescription drugs

- Drugs that are included on the list of **specialty prescription drugs** as covered under your outpatient **prescription drug** benefit

Sports

- Any services or supplies given by **providers** as a result from play or practice of collegiate or intercollegiate sports, not including intercollegiate club sports and intramurals

Strength and performance

- Services, devices and supplies such as drugs or preparations designed primarily for enhancing your:
 - Strength
 - Physical condition
 - Endurance
 - Physical performance

Students in mental health field

- Any services and supplies provided to a **covered student** who is specializing in the mental health care field and who receives treatment from a **provider** as part of their training in that field

Telemedicine

- Services including:
 - Telephone calls
 - **Telemedicine** kiosks
 - Electronic vital signs monitoring or exchanges, (e.g. Tele-ICU, Tele-stroke)

Therapies and tests

- Full body CT scans
- Hair analysis
- Hypnosis and hypnotherapy
- Massage therapy, except when used as a physical therapy modality
- Sensory or auditory integration therapy

Tobacco cessation

- Any treatment, drug, service or supply to stop or reduce smoking or the use of other tobacco products or to treat or reduce nicotine addiction, dependence or cravings, including, medications, nicotine patches and gum unless recommended by the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). This also includes:
 - Counseling, except as specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Preventive care and wellness* section
 - Hypnosis and other therapies
 - Medications, except as specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Outpatient prescription drugs* section
 - Nicotine patches
 - Gum

Treatment in a federal, state, or governmental entity

- Any care in a **hospital** or other facility owned or operated by any federal, state or other governmental entity, except to the extent coverage is required by applicable laws

Voluntary sterilization

- Reversal of voluntary sterilization procedures, including related follow-up care

Wilderness treatment programs

See *Educational services* within this section

Work related illness or injuries

- Services or supplies for the treatment of an occupational **injury** or **illness** which are paid under the North Carolina Workers' Compensation Act only to the extent such services or supplies are the liability of the employee, employer or workers' compensation insurance carrier according to a final adjudication under the North Carolina Workers' Compensation Act or an order of the North Carolina Industrial Commission approving a settlement agreement under the North Carolina Workers' Compensation Act.

Who provides the care

Just as the starting point for coverage under your plan is whether the services and supplies are **eligible health services**, the foundation for getting covered care is through our network of **providers**. This section tells you about in-network and **out-of-network providers**. This section also tells you about the role of **school health services**.

School health services

School health services can give you some of the care that you need. Contact them first before seeking care from other **providers**.

In-network providers

We have contracted with **providers** to provide **eligible health services** to you. These **providers** make up the network for your plan. For you to receive the in-network level of benefits you must use **in-network providers** for **eligible health services**. There are some exceptions:

- **Emergency services** – refer to the description of **emergency services** and urgent care in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section
- Urgent care – refer to the description of **emergency services** and urgent care in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section
- Transplants – see the description of transplant services in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Specific conditions* section

You may select an **in-network provider** from the **directory** through your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>. You can search our online **directory** for names and locations of **providers** or contact Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

You will not have to submit claims for treatment received from **in-network providers**. Your **in-network provider** will take care of that for you. And we will directly pay the **in-network provider** for what the plan owes.

Out-of-network providers

You also have access to **out-of-network providers**. This means you can receive **eligible health services** from an **out-of-network provider**. If you use an **out-of-network provider** to receive **eligible health services**, you are subject to a higher out-of-pocket expense and are responsible for:

- Paying your out-of-network **policy year deductible**
- Your out-of-network **coinsurance**
- Any charges over our **recognized charge**
- Submitting your own claims and getting **precertification**

Keeping a provider you go to now (continuity of care)

You may have to find a new **provider** when:

- You join the plan and the **provider** you have now is not in the network
- You are already covered under another **Aetna** plan and your **provider** stops being in our network

But in some cases, you may be able to keep going to your current **provider** to complete a treatment or to have treatment that was already scheduled. This is called continuity of care.

If this situation applies to you, contact us for details. If you are undergoing treatment for an acute or chronic condition and your **provider** didn't leave the network based on fraud or lack of quality standards, you'll be able to receive transitional care from your **provider** for a period up to 90 days from when we notified you of their network status or the end of your treatment, whichever is sooner.

If you are pregnant and have entered your second trimester, transitional care will be through the time required for postpartum care directly related to the delivery.

You will not be responsible for an amount that exceeds the cost share that would have applied had your **provider** remained in the network.

What the plan pays and what you pay

Who pays for your **eligible health services** – this plan, both of us, or just you? That depends. This section gives the general rule and explains these key terms:

- Your **policy year deductible**
- Your **copayments**
- Your **coinsurance**
- Your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**

We also remind you that sometimes you will be responsible for paying the entire bill – for example, if you get care that is not an **eligible health service**.

The general rule

When you get **eligible health services**:

- You pay for the entire expense up to any **policy year deductible** limit

And then

- The plan and you share the expense up to any **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. The schedule of benefits lists how much your plan pays and how much you pay for each type of health care service.

And then

- The plan pays the entire expense after you reach your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**

When we say “expense” in this general rule, we mean the **negotiated charge** for an **in-network provider**, and **recognized charge** for an **out-of-network provider**. See the *Glossary* section for what these terms mean.

See the schedule of benefits for any exceptions to this general rule.

Important exception – when your plan pays all

Under the in-network level of coverage, your plan pays the entire expense for all **eligible health services** under the *Preventive care and wellness* benefit.

Important exceptions – when you pay all

You pay the entire expense for an **eligible health service**:

- When you get a health care service or supply that is not **medically necessary**. See the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.
- When your plan requires **precertification**, your **physician** requested it, we refused it, and you get an **eligible health service** without **precertification**. See the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

In all these cases, the **provider** may require you to pay the entire charge. Any amount you pay will not count towards your **policy year deductible** or towards your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

One more important exception – when you go to the emergency room

When you have to visit an emergency room for **emergency services**, the general rule described earlier doesn't apply.

Instead:

- You pay your initial share, a **copayment**, for each visit. The **copayment** amount is shown in the schedule of benefits.

And then

- If you haven't satisfied your **policy year deductible**, you pay any remaining expense for the visit, up to the amount of your **policy year deductible**.

And then

- Once the **policy year deductible** has been satisfied, the plan and you share the remaining expense up to any **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. The schedule of benefits lists what percentage of this remaining amount your plan pays. Your share is called **coinsurance**.

And then

- The plan pays any remaining expense after you reach your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

As with the general rule, when we say "expense" we mean the **negotiated charge** for an **in-network provider**, and **recognized charge** for an **out-of-network provider**.

Special financial responsibility

You are responsible for the entire expense of:

- Cancelled or missed appointments

Neither you nor we are responsible for:

- Charges for which you have no legal obligation to pay
- Charges that would not be made if you did not have coverage
- Charges, expenses, or costs in excess of the **negotiated charge** for in-network **covered benefits**
- Standby charges made by a **physician**

Where your schedule of benefits fits in

How your policy year deductible works

Your **policy year deductible** is the amount you need to pay for **eligible health services** per **policy year** before your plan begins to pay for **eligible health services**. Your schedule of benefits shows the **policy year deductible** amounts for your plan.

How your copayment works

Your **copayment** is the amount you pay for **eligible health services** after you have paid your **policy year deductible**. Your schedule of benefits shows you which **copayments** you need to pay for specific **eligible health services**.

How your maximum out-of-pocket limit works

You will pay your **policy year deductible**, **copayments**, and **coinsurance** up to the **maximum out-of-pocket limit** for your plan. Your schedule of benefits shows the **maximum out-of-pocket limits** that apply to your plan. Once you reach your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, your plan will pay for **covered benefits** for the remainder of that **policy year**.

Important note:

See the schedule of benefits for any **policy year deductibles**, **copayments**, **coinsurance**, **maximum out-of-pocket limit** and maximum age, visits, days, hours, admissions that may apply.

When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures

In the previous section, we explained how you and we share responsibility for paying for your **eligible health services**.

When a claim comes in, we decide and tell you how you and we will split the expense. We also explain what you can do if you think we got it wrong.

Claim procedures

These procedures apply to claims involving **out-of-network providers**.

Submit a claim

- You should notify and request a claim form from the **policyholder**. You must send us notice within 20 days as soon as reasonably possible.
- We will provide the claim form within 15 days of notice and the claim form will provide instructions on how to complete and where to send the form. If claim form is not provided within 15 days of notice you are deemed to have complied with the proof of loss requirements
- If you are unable to complete a claim form, you may send us:
 - A description of services
 - A bill of charges
 - Any medical documentation you received from your **provider**

Proof of loss (claim)

- Proof of loss is a completed claim form and any additional information required by us
- You or your **provider** must send us notice and proof within 12 months of the date you received services, unless you are legally unable to notify us

Benefit payment

- Written proof must be provided for all benefits
- If we challenge any portion of a claim, the unchallenged portion of the claim will be paid promptly after the receipt of proof of loss
- Benefits will be paid as soon as the necessary proof to support the claim is received

Types of claims and communicating our claim decisions

You or your **provider** is required to send us a claim in writing. You can request a claim form from us. We will review that claim for payment to the **provider** or to you as appropriate. We will only request information necessary to our decision.

There are different types of claims. The amount of time that we have to tell you about our decision on a claim depends on the type of claim. The section below will tell you about the different types of claims.

For additional information on your options and rights related to health insurance, contact Health Insurance Smart NC at:

North Carolina Department of Insurance
Albemarle Building
325 N. Salisbury St.
Raleigh, NC 27603
855-408-1212 (toll free)
919-807-6865 (fax)

Noncertification

A noncertification determination by **Aetna** that an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or other health care service has been reviewed and, based upon the information provided, does not meet **Aetna's** requirements for **medical necessity**, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care or effectiveness, or does not meet the prudent layperson standard for coverage **of emergency services** and the requested service is denied, reduced, or terminated. A noncertification is not a decision rendered solely on the basis that the health benefit plan does not provide benefits for the health care service in question, if the exclusion of the specific service requested is clearly stated in this **certificate of coverage**. A noncertification includes any situation in which **Aetna** determines whether a requested treatment is **experimental or investigational**, or cosmetic, and the extent of coverage under the health benefit plan is affected by that decision.

Urgent care claim

An urgent claim is one for which the **physician** treating you decides that a delay in getting medical care, could put your life or health at risk. Or a delay might put your ability to regain maximum function at risk. It could also be a situation in which you need care to avoid severe pain.

If you are pregnant, an urgent claim also includes a situation that can cause serious risk to the health of your unborn baby.

Pre-service claim

A pre-service claim is a claim that involves services you have not yet received and which we will pay for only if we **precertify** them.

Post-service claim

A post service claim is a claim that involves health care services you have already received.

Concurrent care claim extension

A concurrent care claim extension occurs when you ask us to approve more services than we already have approved. Examples are extending a **hospital stay** or adding a number of visits to a **provider**.

Concurrent care claim reduction or termination

A concurrent care claim reduction or termination occurs when we decide to reduce or stop payment for an already approved course of treatment. We will notify you by mail of such a determination. You will have enough time to file an appeal. Your coverage for the service or supply will continue until you receive a final appeal decision from us or an external review organization if the situation is eligible for external review.

During this continuation period, you are still responsible for your share of the costs, such as **copayments**, **coinsurance** and **deductibles** that apply to the service or supply. If we uphold our decision at the final internal appeal, you will be responsible for all of the expenses for the service or supply received during the continuation period.

The chart below shows a timetable view of the different types of claims and how much time we have to tell you about our decision.

We may need to tell your **physician** about our decision on some types of claims, such as a concurrent care claim, or a claim when you are already receiving the health care services or are in the **hospital**.

Type of notice	Urgent care claim	Pre-service claim	Post-service claim	Concurrent care claim
Initial determination	72 hours	15 days	30 days	Urgent request: 24 hours Non-urgent request: 15 calendar days
Extension	None	None	None	Not applicable
Our additional information request to you	72 hours	15 days	30 days	Not applicable
Your response to our additional information request	48 hours	45 days	90 days	Not applicable

Important note for concurrent care urgent requests:

We have to receive the request at least 24 hours before the previously approved health care services end.

Adverse benefit determinations

We pay many claims at the full rate **negotiated charge** with **in-network provider** and the **recognized charge** with an **out-of-network provider**, except for your share of the costs. But sometimes we pay only some of the claim. And sometimes we deny payment entirely. Any time we deny even part of the claim that is an “adverse benefit determination” or “adverse decision”. It is also an “adverse benefit determination” if we rescind your coverage entirely. Noncertifications are also included in “adverse benefit determination”.

If we make an adverse benefit determination, we will tell you in writing, as consistent with North Carolina law and this plan’s policies.

The difference between a complaint and an appeal

A Complaint

You may not be happy about a **provider** or an operational issue, and you may want to complain. You can call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or write Member Services. A complaint will undergo a first-level and second-level review. A first-level grievance is made by you or your **provider**. We will determine if you may attend the first-level review. We will provide you with the name, address and telephone number of the reviewer within three business days of receiving your complaint. We will acknowledge quality of care complaints with 10 business days. Your complaint should include a description of the issue. You should include copies of any records or documents that you think are important. We will review the information and provide you with a written response within 30 calendar days of receiving the complaint. We will let you know if we need more information to make a decision. You have the right to review all information relevant to your case.

If the decision is not in your favor, we will send the written decision issued in a first-level review shall contain:

- The professional qualifications and licensure of the person or persons reviewing the grievance.
- A statement of the reviewers' understanding of the grievance.
- The reviewers' decision in clear terms and the contractual basis or medical rationale in sufficient detail for the **covered person** to respond further to the insurer's position.
- A reference to the evidence or documentation used as the basis for the decision.

- A statement advising the covered person of his or her right to request a second-level review and a description of the procedure for submitting a second-level review request under this section.
- Notice of the availability of assistance from Health Insurance Smart NC, including the telephone number and address of the Program.

If you are not satisfied with the first-level review, you or your **provider** may initiate a second-level review. We will provide you with information about the process and your rights within 10 days of receiving your request with the following:

- The contact information including the name, address and telephone number of the grievance review coordinator for **Aetna**.
- The statement of **covered person's** rights, including:
 - The right to request and receive all information relevant to the case
 - The right to present his or her appear before the review panel
 - The right to send in supporting materials before and at the review meeting
 - The right to ask questions of any member of the review panel
 - The right to be helped or represented by a person of his or her choice including a family member, employer representative or attorney; and
- Notification that the Member's right to a full review does not depend on his or her attendance at the meeting.

The meeting will take place within 45 days of receiving your request. We will notify you of the date at least 15 days before the meeting. The outcome of the review will not be based on your attending the meeting. We will notify you in writing of the decision within seven business days following the meeting.

When **medically necessary**, an urgent review may be initiated, whether or not the first-level review was urgent. An urgent second-level review will follow the same procedures, as outlined above. It will take place within four days of receiving all necessary information by conference call or writing. A valid complaint does not include exclusions, if the exclusion is clearly stated in the *What your plan doesn't cover – some eligible health service exceptions* section.

You may contact the Health Insurance Smart NC division of the North Carolina Department of Insurance for any questions or assistance:
 1201 Mail Service Center
 Raleigh, NC 27699
 1-800-546-5664

Grievance

A grievance is a written complaint submitted to Aetna by you or your designee about any of the following:

- A decision, policy or action related to availability, delivery, or quality of health care services
- A written complaint submitted by you about a decision rendered solely on the basis that the health benefit plan contains a benefits exclusion for the health care services in question is not a grievance if the exclusion of the specific service requested is clearly stated in the certificate of coverage
- Claims payment or handling; or reimbursement for services
- The contractual relationship between you and the health plan
- The outcome of an appeal of a noncertification under North Carolina general statute

An Appeal

You can ask us to re-review an adverse benefit determination. This is called an appeal. You can appeal to us by calling Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

Appeals of adverse benefit determinations

You can appeal our adverse benefit determination. We will assign your appeal to someone who was not involved in making the original decision and provide you with that person's contact information within three business days. You must file an appeal within 180 calendar days from the time you receive the notice of an adverse benefit determination.

You can appeal by sending a written appeal to the address on the notice of adverse benefit determination or by calling Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. For a written appeal, you need to include:

- Your name
- The **policyholder's** name
- A copy of the adverse benefit determination
- Your reasons for making the appeal
- Any other information you would like us to consider

Another person may submit an appeal for you, including a **provider**. That person is called an authorized representative. You need to tell us if you choose to have someone else appeal for you (even if it is your **provider**). You should fill out an authorized representative form telling us that you are allowing someone to appeal for you. You can get this form on our website or by calling Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. The form will tell you where to send it to us. You can use an authorized representative at any level of appeal.

You can appeal two times under this plan. If you appeal a second time you must present your appeal within 30 calendar days from the date you receive the notice of the first appeal decision.

Urgent care or pre-service claim appeals

If your claim is an urgent claim or a pre-service claim, your **provider** may appeal for you without having to fill out a form.

We will provide you with any new or additional information that we used or that was developed by us to review your claim. We will provide this information at no cost to you before we give you a decision at your last available level of appeal. This decision is called the final adverse benefit determination. You can respond to this information before we tell you what our final decision is.

Timeframes for deciding appeals

The amount of time that we have to tell you about our decision on an appeal claim depends on the type of claim. The chart below shows a timetable view of the different types of claims and how much time we have to tell you about our decision.

Claim type	Decision timeframe	Extensions
Urgent care claim	36 hours	None
Pre-service claim	15 days	None
Post-service claim	30 days	None
Concurrent care claim	As appropriate to type of claim	As appropriate to type of claim

Exhaustion of appeals process

You have the option to complete the two levels of appeal with us before you can take these other actions:

- Contact the North Carolina Department of Insurance to request an investigation of a complaint or appeal
- File a complaint or appeal with the North Carolina Department of Insurance
- Appeal through an external review process
- Pursue arbitration, litigation or other type of administrative proceeding

You may choose to not have to complete the appeals process before you may take other actions. These situations are:

- You have an urgent claim or a claim that involves ongoing treatment. You can have your claim reviewed internally and at the same time through the external review process.
- We did not follow all of the claim determination and appeal requirements of the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services. But you will not be able to proceed directly to external review if:
 - The rule violation was minor and not likely to influence a decision or harm you.
 - The violation was for a good cause or beyond our control.
 - The violation was part of an ongoing, good faith exchange between you and us.

External review

External review is a review done by people in an organization outside of **Aetna**. This is called an external review organization (ERO). The North Carolina Department of Insurance (NCDOI) administers this service at no charge to you, arranging for an ERO to review your case once the NCDOI establishes that your request is complete and eligible for review. You or someone you have authorized to represent you may request an external review.

Aetna will notify you in writing of your right to request an external review each time you:

- receive a noncertification decision, or
- receive an appeal decision upholding a noncertification decision, or
- receive a second-level grievance review decision upholding the original noncertification.

You have a right to external review of noncertification decisions if:

- Our claim decision involved medical judgment
- We decided the service or supply is not **medically necessary** or not appropriate
- We decided the service or supply is **experimental or investigational**
- You have received an adverse determination
- You had coverage with **Aetna** in effect when the noncertification decision was issued;
- The service for which the noncertification was issued appears to be a covered service under your policy
- You have exhausted **Aetna's** appeals process as described in the *Appeals of adverse benefit determinations* section

You may also request external review if you want to know if the federal surprise bill law applies to your situation.

If our claim decision is one for which you can seek external review, we will say that in the notice of adverse benefit determination of the noncertification or final adverse benefit determination of the noncertification we send you. That notice also will describe the external review process. It will include a copy of the Request for External Review form at the final adverse determination level. A covered person may file a request for an external review with the Commissioner within 120 days after the date of receipt of a notice of right to external review.

For a standard external review, you will be considered to have exhausted the external review process if you have:

- Completed **Aetna's** appeal process and received a written determination on the appeal from **Aetna**, or
- Filed an appeal and except to the extent that you have requested or agreed to a delay, have not received **Aetna's** written decision on appeal within 60 days of the date you can demonstrate that you submitted the request, or
- Received notification that **Aetna** has agreed to waive the requirement to exhaust the internal appeal process.

If your request for a standard external review is related to a retrospective noncertification (a noncertification which occurs after you have received the services in question), you will not be eligible to request a standard review until you have completed **Aetna's** internal appeal process and received a written final determination from **Aetna**.

If you wish to request a standard external review, you (or your representative) must make this request to NCDI within 120 days of receiving **Aetna's** written notice of final determination that the services in question are not approved. When processing your request for external review, the NCDI will require you to provide the NCDI with a written, signed authorization for the release of any of your medical records that may need to be reviewed for the purpose of reaching a decision on the external review.

Within 10 business days of receipt of your request for a standard external review, the NCDI will notify you and your provider of whether your request is complete and whether it is accepted. If the NCDI notifies you that your request is incomplete, you must provide all requested additional information to the NCDI within 150 days of the date of **Aetna's** written notice of final determination. If the NCDI accepts your request, the acceptance notice will include:

- The name and contact information for the External Review Organization (ERO) assigned to your case;
- A copy of the information about your case that **Aetna** has provided to the NCDI;
- Notice that **Aetna** will provide you or your authorized representative with a copy of the documents and information considered in making the denial decision (which will also be sent to the ERO); and
- Notification that you may submit additional written information and supporting documentation relevant to the initial noncertification to the assigned ERO within 7 after receipt of the notice of acceptance.

If you choose to provide any additional information to the IRO, you must also provide that same information to **Aetna** at the same time using the same means of communication (e.g., you must fax the information to **Aetna** if you faxed it to the ERO). When faxing information to **Aetna**, send it to 1-xxx-xxx-xxxx. If you choose to mail your information, send it to:

Aetna Life Insurance Company

151 Farmington, Ave
Hartford, CT, 06156

Please note that you may also provide this additional information to the NCDI within the 7-day deadline rather than sending it directly to the ERO and **Aetna**. The NCDI will forward this information to the ERO and **Aetna** within two business days of receiving your additional information.

The ERO will send you written notice of its determination within 45 days of the date the NCDI received your standard external review request. If the IRO's decision is to reverse the noncertification, **Aetna** will, reverse the noncertification decision within 3 business days of receiving notice of the ERO's decision, and provide coverage for the requested service or supply that was the subject of the noncertification decision. If you are no longer covered by **Aetna** at the time **Aetna** receives notice of the IRO's decision to reverse the noncertification, **Aetna** will only provide coverage for those services or supplies you actually received or would have received prior to disenrollment if the service had not been noncertified when first requested.

An expedited external review of a noncertification decision may be available if you have a medical condition where the time required to complete either an expedited internal appeal or second level grievance review or a standard external review would reasonably be expected to seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function. If you meet this requirement, you may make a written or verbal request to the NCDOI for an expedited review after you:

- Receive a noncertification decision from **Aetna** AND file a request with **Aetna** for an expedited appeal, or
- Receive an appeal decision upholding a noncertification decision.

You may also make a request for an expedited external review if you receive an adverse second-level grievance review decision first level appeal decision concerning a noncertification of an admission, availability of care, continued stay or emergency care, but have not been discharged from the inpatient facility.

In consultation with a medical professional, the NCDOI will review your request and determine whether it qualifies for expedited review. You and your provider will be notified within 2 days if your request is accepted for expedited external review. If your request is not accepted for expedited review, the NCDOI may: (1) accept the case for standard external review if **Aetna's** appeals process was already completed, or (2) require the completion of **Aetna's** appeals process before you may make another request for an external review with the NCDOI. An expedited external review is not available for retrospective noncertifications.

The ERO will communicate its decision to you within 3 days of the date the NCDOI received your request for an expedited external review. If the ERO's decision is to reverse the noncertification, **Aetna** will, within one day of receiving notice of the ERO's decision, reverse the noncertification decision for the requested service or supply that is the subject of the noncertification decision. If you are no longer covered by **Aetna** at the time **Aetna** receives notice of the ERO's decision to reverse the noncertification, **Aetna** will only provide coverage for those services or supplies you actually received or would have received prior to disenrollment if the service had not been noncertified when first requested.

The ERO's external review decision is binding on **Aetna** and you, except to the extent you may have other remedies available under applicable federal or state law. You may not file a subsequent request for an external review involving the same noncertification decision for which you have already received an external review decision.

For further information about External Review or to

Submit the Request for External Review Form
contact the North Carolina Department of Insurance:

- Health Insurance Smart NC
 - By mail: 1201 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1201
 - In person: Albemarle Building, 325 N. Salisbury Street, Raleigh, NC 27603
 - Telephone: 855-408-1212 or Fax: 919-807-6865
 - Email: <https://www.ncdoi.gov/consumers/health-insurance/health-claim-denied/request-external-review>
- Within 6 months of the date you received the decision from us
- You must submit a signed medical authorization at the request of NCDOI
- And you must include a copy of the notice from us and all other important information that supports your request

You will pay for any information that you send and want reviewed by the ERO. We will pay for information we send to the ERO plus the cost of the review.

Recordkeeping

We will keep the records of all complaints and appeals for at least 10 years.

Fees and expenses

We do not pay any fees or expenses incurred by you in pursuing a complaint or appeal.

When coverage ends

Coverage can end for a number of reasons. This section tells you how and why coverage ends and when you may still be able to continue coverage. When your coverage ends, we will give you a written certification of creditable coverage when you ask us for one. Contact Member Services at the toll-free number on the back of your ID card. The certification will include your period of creditable coverage under the student policy. The student policy does not have any waiting or affiliation periods.

When will your coverage end?

Your coverage under this plan will end on the date of the first event to occur:

- This plan is discontinued
- The **student policy** ends
- You are no longer eligible for coverage
- The last day for which any required **premium** contribution has been paid
- The date you are no longer in an eligible class
- We end your coverage
- You become covered under another medical plan offered by the **policyholder**
- The date you withdraw from the school because of entering the armed forces of any country

When your coverage ends, we will refund your premiums on a pro-rata basis.

Withdrawal from classes – leave of absence

If you withdraw from classes under a school-approved leave of absence, your coverage will remain in force through the end of the period for which **premium** payment has been received. No **premium** will be refunded.

Withdrawal from classes – other than leave of absence

- If you withdraw from classes within 31 days after the policy effective date, you will be considered ineligible for coverage. Your coverage will be terminated retroactively, and any **premium** paid will be refunded.
- If you withdraw from classes more than 31 days after the policy effective date, your coverage will remain in force through the end of the period for which **premium** payment has been received. No **premium** will be refunded.
- If you withdraw from classes to enter the armed forces of any country, your coverage will end as of the date of such entry. We will refund your **premium**, on a pro-rata basis, if you submit a written request within 90 days from the date you withdraw.

When will coverage end for any dependents?

Coverage for your dependent will end if:

- For a dependent child, on the first **premium** due date following the child's 26th birthday.
- Your dependent is no longer eligible for coverage.
- The date dependents are no longer an eligible class.
- You do not make the required **premium** contribution toward the cost of dependents' coverage.
- Your coverage ends for any of the reasons listed above.
- For your spouse, the date the marriage ends in divorce or annulment.

In addition, coverage for your domestic partner or civil union partner will end on the earlier of:

- The date this plan no longer allows coverage for domestic partners or civil unions.
- The date the domestic partnership or civil union ends. For domestic partnerships, you should provide the **policyholder** a completed and signed Declaration of Termination of Domestic Partnership.

What happens to your dependent coverage if you die?

Coverage for dependents may continue for some time after your death. See the *Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends* section for more information.

We will return any unearned **premium** upon your death.

Why would we end your coverage?

We may immediately end your and your dependents coverage if:

- You commit fraud or intentionally misrepresent yourself when you applied for or obtained coverage. You can refer to the *General provisions – other things you should know- Honest mistakes and intentional deception* section for more information on rescissions.

On the date your coverage ends, we will refund to the **policyholder** any prepayments for periods after the date your coverage ended.

Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends

This section explains options you may have after your coverage ends under this plan. Your individual situation will determine what options you will have.

Continuation of coverage for other reasons

You can request an extension of coverage as we explain below, by calling Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

How can you extend coverage when getting inpatient care when coverage ends?

Your coverage may be extended if you or your dependents are getting inpatient care in a **hospital** or **skilled nursing facility** when coverage ends.

Benefits are extended for the condition that caused the **hospital** or **skilled nursing facility stay** or for complications from the condition. Benefits aren't extended for other medical conditions.

You can continue to get care for this condition until the first to occur of:

- When you are discharged. Coverage will not end if you are transferred to another **hospital** or a **skilled nursing facility**.
- When you no longer need inpatient care.
- When you become covered by another health benefits plan.
- 3 months of coverage.

General provisions – other things you should know

Entire student policy

The **student policy** consists of several documents taken together. These documents are:

- The **policyholder's** application
- Your enrollment form, if the **policyholder** requires one
- The **student policy**
- The certificate(s) of coverage
- The schedule of benefits
- Any riders, endorsement, inserts, attachments, and amendments to the **student policy**, the certificate of coverage, and the schedule of benefits

Incontestability

We will not use a statement you make to void this student policy after it has been in force for 2 years from its **effective date** or reinstatement.

We will use only a statement in writing that you or a **covered person** makes, to do any of the following:

- To void coverage of the **covered person**
- To deny coverage of the **covered person**
- To deny a claim for benefits by the **covered person**

We will not use a statement by a **covered person** to deny a claim for benefit more than 2 years after the statement was made.

Administrative provisions

How you and we will interpret this certificate of coverage

We prepared this certificate of coverage according to federal laws and state laws that apply. You and we will interpret it according to these laws. Also, you are bound by our interpretation of this certificate of coverage when we administer your coverage, so long as we use reasonable authority.

How we administer this plan

We apply policies and procedures we've develop to administer this plan.

Who's responsible to you

We are responsible to you for what our employees and other agents do.

We are not responsible for what is done by your **providers**. Even **in-network providers** are not our employees or agents.

Coverage and services

Your coverage can change

Your coverage is defined by the **student policy**. This document may have amendments or riders too. Under certain circumstances, we or the **policyholder** or the law may change your plan according to requirements of the **student policy**. When an emergency or epidemic is declared, we may modify or waive **precertification**, **prescription** quantity limits or your cost share if you are affected. Only **Aetna** may waive a requirement of your plan. No other person – including the **policyholder** or **provider** – can do this.

If your student status changes the amount of your coverage or benefit levels, the change will take effect on the date of the status change and the amount of coverage or benefit level will be changed to the new amount.

A retroactive change in your student status will not cause a retroactive change in your coverage.

If your dependent status changes the amount of your dependent coverage or benefit levels, the change will take effect on the date of the status change and the amount of coverage or benefit level will be changed to the new amount.

Legal action

No legal action at law or in equity can be brought to recover on this **student policy** until 60 days after we receive written submission of claim.

No legal action can be brought to recover payment under any benefit after 3 years from the deadline for filing proof of claims.

Physical examinations and evaluations

At our expense, we have the right to have a **physician** of our choice examine you. This will be done at all reasonable times while certification or a claim for benefits is pending or under review.

Records of expenses

You should keep complete records of your expenses. They may be needed for a claim.

Things that would be important to keep are:

- Names of **physicians, dental providers** and others who furnish services
- Dates expenses are incurred
- Copies of all bills and receipts

Reinstatement

You may request that we reinstate the **student policy** and coverage after we end it. You must make the request within 30 days of the **termination date**. We will reinstate the **student policy** and coverage as of the **termination date** when we accept payment of all amounts due and you give us reasonable assurances that you can and will fulfill all of your obligations under the **student policy**.

We or an agent may:

- Require that you submit a reinstatement application and
- Issue to you a conditional receipt for the **premium** tendered.

We will reinstate the **student policy** and coverage when we approve the reinstatement application. We will notify you in writing if the application is disapproved.

If we do not notify you of an approval or disapproval of the application, then the **student policy** and coverage will be reinstated on the 45th day after the date we issued the conditional receipt.

The reinstated policy shall cover only losses occurring from an:

- **Illness** that begins more than 10 days after the date of the reinstatement
- Accidental **injury** occurring on or after the date of reinstatement

In all other respects, your and our rights and duties under the **student policy** survive termination and reinstatement of the **student policy**. You are subject to any provisions contained within the conditional receipt.

When we accept any **premium** connected with the reinstatement, it will be applied to a **premium** period where **premium** is due. It will not be applied to a period that is more than 60 days prior to the reinstatement date.

Honest mistakes and intentional deception

Honest mistakes

You or the **policyholder** may make an honest mistake when you share facts with us. When we learn of the mistake, we may make a fair change in **premium** contribution or in your coverage. If we do, we will tell you what the mistake was. We won't make a change if the mistake happened more than 2 years before we learned of it.

Intentional deception

If we learn that you defrauded us or you intentionally misrepresented material facts, we can take actions that can have serious consequences for your coverage. These serious consequences include, but are not limited to:

- Loss of coverage, starting at some time in the past. This is called rescission.
- Loss of coverage going forward.
- Denial of benefits.
- Recovery of amounts we already paid.

We also may report fraud to criminal authorities.

Rescission means you lose coverage both going forward and going backward. If we paid claims for your past coverage, we will want the money back.

You have special rights if we rescind your coverage as follows:

- We will give you 30 days advanced written notice of any rescission of coverage
- You have the right to an **Aetna** appeal
- You have the right to a third-party review conducted by an independent external review organization
- We will refund the **premium** less any claims paid.

Some other money issues

Assignment of benefits

When you see an **in-network provider** they will usually bill us directly. When you see an **out-of-network provider**, we may choose to pay you or to pay the **provider** directly. Unless we have agreed to do so in writing and to the extent allowed by law, we will not accept an assignment to an **out-of-network provider** under this **student policy**. This may include:

- The benefits due
- The right to receive payments or
- Any claim you make for damages resulting from a breach, or alleged breach, of the terms of this **student policy**

To request assignment you must complete an assignment form. The assignment form is available from the **policyholder**. The completed form must be sent to us for consent.

Grace period

You will be allowed a grace period of 31 days after the due date for the payment of each contribution due after the first contribution payment. If contributions are not paid by the end of the grace period, your coverage will automatically terminate at the end of the grace period.

Payment of premiums

The first **premium** payment for this policy is due on or before your **effective date of coverage**. Your next **premium** payment will be due the 1st of each month (“**premium due date**”). Each **premium** payment is to be paid to us on or before the **premium due date**.

Recovery of overpayments

We sometimes pay too much for **eligible health services** or pay for something that this plan doesn't cover. If we do, we can require the person we paid – you or your **provider** – to return what we paid. If we don't do that, we have the right to reduce any future benefit payments by the amount we paid by mistake.

Your health information

We will protect your health information. We will only use or share it with others as needed for your care and treatment. We will also use and share it to help us process your **providers'** claims and manage your plan.

You can get a free copy of our Notice of Privacy Practices. Just call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

When you accept coverage under this plan, you agree to let your **providers** share information with us. We need information about your physical and mental condition and care.

Effect of benefits under other plans

Effect of a Health Maintenance Organization plan (an HMO Plan) or a Preferred Provider Organization plan (PPO plan) on coverage

If you have coverage under another group medical plan (such as an HMO or PPO plan) and that other plan denies coverage of benefits because you received the services or supplies outside of the plan's network geographic area, this student plan will cover those denied benefits as long as they are **covered benefits** under this plan. **Covered benefits** will be paid at the applicable level of benefits under the student plan.

Glossary A-M

Accident or accidental

An **injury** to you that is not planned or anticipated. An **illness** does not cause or contribute to an **accident**.

Aetna®

Aetna Life Insurance Company, an affiliate, or a third-party vendor under contract with **Aetna**.

Ambulance

A vehicle staffed by medical personnel and equipped to transport an **ill** or **injured** person.

Behavioral health provider

An individual professional that is licensed or certified to provide diagnostic and/or therapeutic services for **mental health disorders** and **substance related disorders** under the laws of the jurisdiction where the individual practices.

Body mass index

This is a degree of obesity and is calculated by dividing your weight in kilograms by your height in meters squared.

Brand-name prescription drug

An FDA-approved **prescription drug** marketed with a specific name or trademark name by the company that manufactures it, usually by the company which develops and patents it.

Calendar year

A period of 12 months beginning January 1st and ending on December 31st.

Clinical related injury

As used within the *Blood and body fluid exposure covered benefit*, this is any **incident** which exposes you, acting as a student in a clinical capacity, to an **illness** that requires testing and treatment. Incident means unintended:

- Needlestick pricks
- Exposure to blood and body fluid
- Exposure to highly contagious pathogens

Coinsurance

Coinsurance is both the percentage of **eligible health services** that the plan pays and what you pay. The specific percentage that we have to pay for **eligible health services** is listed in the schedule of benefits.

Copayments

The specific dollar amount or percentage you have to pay for a health care service listed in the schedule of benefits.

Cosmetic

Services, drugs or supplies that are primarily intended to alter, improve or enhance your appearance.

Covered benefits

Eligible health services that meet the requirements for coverage under the terms of this plan, including:

- They are **medically necessary**
- You received **precertification**, if required

Covered dependent

A person who is insured under the **student policy** as a dependent of a **covered student**.

Covered person

A **covered student** or a **covered dependent** of a **covered student** for whom all of the following applies:

- The person is eligible for coverage as defined in the certificate of coverage
- The person has enrolled for coverage and paid any required **premium** contribution
- The person's coverage has not ended

Covered student

A student who is insured under the **student policy**.

Craniomandibular joint dysfunction (CMJ)

This is a disorder of the jaw joint.

Custodial care

Services and supplies mainly intended to help meet your activities of daily living or other personal needs. Care may be **custodial care** even if it prescribed by a **physician** or given by trained medical personnel.

Dental emergency

Any dental condition that:

- Occurs unexpectedly
- Requires immediate diagnosis and treatment in order to stabilize the condition, and
- Is characterized by symptoms such as severe pain and bleeding

Dental emergency services

Services and supplies given by a **dental provider** to treat a **dental emergency**.

Dental provider

Any individual legally qualified to provide dental services or supplies. This may be any of the following:

- Any **dentist**
- Group
- Organization
- Dental facility
- Other institution or person

Dentist

A legally qualified **dentist** licensed to do the dental work he or she performs.

Detoxification

The process of getting alcohol or other drugs out of an addicted person's system and getting them physically stable.

Directory

The list of **in-network providers** for your plan. The most up-to-date **directory** for your plan appears at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>. When searching from our online **provider directory**, you need to make sure that you are searching for **providers** that participate in your specific plan. **In-network providers** may only be considered for certain **Aetna** plans. When searching for **in-network dental providers**, you need to make sure you are searching under Pediatric Dental plan.

Drug guide

A list of **prescription** and over-the-counter (OTC) drugs and devices established by **Aetna** or an affiliate. It does not include all **prescription** and OTC drugs and devices. This list can be reviewed and changed by **Aetna** or an affiliate. A copy of the **drug guide** is available at your request. You can also find it on the **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

Durable medical equipment (DME)

Equipment and the accessories needed to operate it, that is:

- Made to withstand prolonged use
- Mainly used in the treatment of an **illness or injury**
- Suited for use in the home
- Not normally used by people who do not have an **illness or injury**
- Not for altering air quality or temperature
- Not for exercise or training

Effective date of coverage

The date your and your dependent's coverage begins under this certificate of coverage as noted in **Aetna's** records.

Eligible health services

The health care services and supplies and outpatient **prescription drugs** listed in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section and not carved out or limited in the *General exclusions* section of this certificate of coverage or in the schedule of benefits.

Emergency admission

An admission to a **hospital** or treatment facility ordered by a **physician** within 24 hours after you receive **emergency services**.

Emergency medical condition

This means a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including, but not limited to, severe pain, or by acute symptoms developing from a chronic medical condition that would lead a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of health and medicine, to reasonably expect immediate medical attention to result in any of the following:

- Placing your health in serious danger
- Serious loss to bodily function
- Serious loss of function to a body part or organ
- Serious danger to the health of a fetus
- In the case of a pregnant woman:
 - Serious jeopardy to the health of the fetus
 - One who is having contractions and there is inadequate time to effect a safe transfer to another **hospital** before delivery or
 - A transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child

Emergency services

This means health care items and services furnished or required to screen for treatment given in an **ambulance** and a **hospital's** emergency room or an independent freestanding emergency department, including prehospital care and ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department. This includes evaluation of and treatment to stabilize the **emergency medical condition**. An "independent freestanding emergency department" means a health care facility that is geographically separate, distinct and licensed separately from a **hospital** and provides **emergency services**.

Experimental or investigational

A drug, device, procedure, or treatment that we find is **experimental or investigational** because:

- There is not enough outcome data available from controlled clinical trials published in the peer-reviewed literature to validate its safety and effectiveness for the **illness** or **injury** involved.
- The needed approval by the FDA has not been given for marketing.
- A national medical or dental society or regulatory agency has stated in writing that it is **experimental or investigational** or suitable mainly for research purposes.
- It is the subject of a Phase I, Phase II or the experimental or research arm of a Phase III clinical trial. These terms have the meanings given by regulations and other official actions and publications of the FDA and Department of Health and Human Services.
- Written protocols or a written consent form used by a facility **provider** state that it is **experimental or investigational**.

Important note:

We develop and maintain clinical policy bulletins that describe the generally accepted standards of medical practice, credible scientific evidence, and prevailing clinical guidelines that support our decisions regarding specific services. We use these bulletins and other resources to help guide individualized coverage decisions under our plans and to determine whether an intervention is **experimental or investigational**. They are subject to change. You can find these bulletins and other information at <https://www.aetna.com/health-care-professionals/clinical-policy-bulletins.html>. You can also contact us. See the *How to contact us for help* section.

Generic prescription drug

An FDA-approved drug with the same intended use as the brand-name product. It is considered to be as effective as the brand-name product and offers the same:

- Dosage
- Safety
- Strength
- Quality
- Performance

Health professional

A person who is licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by law to provide health care services to the public. For example, **physicians**, nurses, **dental providers**, vision care **providers**, and physical therapists.

Home health aide

A **health professional** that provides services through a **home health care agency**. The services that they provide are not required to be performed by an **R.N.**, **L.P.N.**, or **L.V.N.** A **home health aide** primarily aids you in performing the normal activities of daily living while you recover from an **injury** or **illness**.

Home health care agency

An agency licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by applicable state and federal laws to provide home health care services, such as skilled nursing and other therapeutic services.

Home health care plan

A plan of services prescribed by a **physician** (or other **health professional**) to be provided in the home setting. These services are usually provided after your discharge from a **hospital** or if you are **homebound**.

Homebound

This means that you are confined to your home because:

- Your **physician** has ordered that you stay at home because of an **illness** or **injury**
- The act of transport would be a serious risk to your life or health

You are not **homebound** if:

- You do not often travel from home because you are feeble or insecure about leaving your home
- You are confined to a wheelchair but you can be transported by a vehicle that can safely transport you in a wheelchair

Hospice benefit period

A period that begins on the date your **physician** certifies that you have a **terminal illness**. It ends after 6 months (or later for which your treatment is certified) or on your death; if sooner.

Hospice care

Care designed to give supportive care to people in the final phase of a **terminal illness** and focus on comfort and quality of life, rather than cure.

Hospice care agency

An agency or organization licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by applicable state and federal laws to provide **hospice care**. These services may be available in your home or inpatient setting.

Hospice care program

A program prescribed by a **physician** or other **health professional** to provide **hospice care** and supportive care to their families.

Hospice facility

An institution specifically licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by applicable state and federal laws to provide **hospice care**.

Hospital

An institution licensed as a **hospital** by applicable law and accredited by The Joint Commission (TJC). This is a place that offers medical care. Patients can stay overnight for care. Or than can be treated and leave the same day. All **hospitals** must meet set standards of care. They can offer general or acute care. They can also offer service in one area, like rehabilitation.

Hospital stay

This is your **stay** of 18 or more hours in a row as a resident bed patient in a **hospital**.

Illness or illnesses

Poor health resulting from disease of the body or mind.

In-network dental provider

A **dental provider** listed in the **directory** for your plan.

In-network pharmacy

A **retail pharmacy**, **mail order pharmacy** or **specialty pharmacy** that has contracted with **Aetna**, an affiliate, or a third-party vendor, to provide outpatient **prescription drugs** to you.

In-network provider

A **provider** listed in the **directory** for your plan. However, a NAP **provider** listed in the NAP directory is not an **in-network provider**.

Infertility

The inability after 12 consecutive months of unsuccessful attempts to conceive a child.

Injectable drug(s)

These are **prescription drugs** when an oral alternative drug is not available.

Injury or injuries

Physical damage done to a person or part of their body.

Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE) facility

A facility designated by **Aetna** in the **provider directory** as Institutes of Excellence **in-network provider** for specific services or procedures.

Intensive care unit

A ward, unit, or area in a **hospital** which is set aside to provide continuous specialized or intensive care services to your because your **illness** or **injury** is severe enough to require such care.

Jaw joint disorder

This is:

- A disorder of the jaw joint
- A Myofascial pain dysfunction (MPD) of the jaw
- Any similar disorder in the relationship between the jaw joint and the related muscles and nerves

L.P.N.

A licensed practical nurse or a licensed vocational nurse.

Mail order pharmacy

A **pharmacy** where **prescription drugs** are legally dispensed by mail or other carrier.

Maximum out-of-pocket limit

The maximum out-of-pocket amount for payment of **copayments** and **coinsurance** including any **policy year deductible**, to be paid by you or any **covered dependents** per **policy year** for **eligible health services**.

Medically necessary/Medical necessity

Health care services or supplies are those covered services or supplies that are:

- Provided for the diagnosis, treatment, cure, or relief of a health condition, **illness** or **injury**, or disease, and except as allowed under G.S. 58-3-255, not for **experimental or investigational**, or cosmetic purposes
- Necessary for and appropriate to the diagnosis, treatment, cure, or relief of a health condition, **illness**, **injury**, disease, or its symptom
- Within generally accepted standards of medical care in the community
- Not solely for the convenience of the insured, the insured's family, **physician**, or other health care **provider**

Medicare

As used in this plan, **Medicare** means the health insurance provided by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as amended. It includes Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) or similar coverage that is an authorized alternative to Parts A and B of **Medicare**.

Mental health disorder

A **mental health disorder** is, in general, a set of symptoms or behavior associated with distress and interference with personal function. A complete definition of **mental health disorder** is in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) of the American Psychiatric Association.

Morbid obesity/Morbidly obese

This means the **body mass index** is well above the normal range and severe medical conditions may also be present, such as:

- High blood pressure
- A heart or lung condition
- Sleep apnea or
- Diabetes

Glossary N-Z

Negotiated charge

Health coverage

This is either:

- The amount an **in-network provider** has agreed to accept
- The amount we agree to pay directly to an **in-network provider** or third-party vendor (including any administrative fee in the amount paid)

for providing services, **prescription drugs** or supplies to **covered persons** in the plan. This does not include **prescription drug** services from an **in-network pharmacy**.

For surprise billing, calculations will be made based on the median contracted rate.

We may enter into arrangements with **in-network providers** or others related to:

- The coordination of care for **covered persons**
- Improving clinical outcomes and efficiencies

Some of these arrangements are called:

- Value-based contracting
- Risk sharing

These arrangements will not change the **negotiated charge** under this plan.

Prescription drug coverage from an in-network pharmacy

In-network pharmacy

The amount we established for each **prescription drug** obtained from an **in-network pharmacy** under this plan. This **negotiated charge** may reflect amounts we agreed to pay directly to the **in-network pharmacy** or to a third-party vendor for the **prescription drug**, and may include a rebate, an additional service or risk charge set by us.

We may receive or pay additional amounts from or to third parties under price guarantees. These amounts may change the **negotiated charge** under this plan.

Non-preferred drug

A **prescription drug** or device that may have a higher out-of-pocket cost than a **preferred drug**.

Out-of-network dental provider

A **dental provider** who is not an **in-network dental provider** and does not appear in the **directory** for your plan.

Out-of-network pharmacy

A **pharmacy** that is not an **in-network pharmacy** or National Advantage Program (NAP) **provider** and does not appear in the **directory** for your plan.

Out-of-network provider

A **provider** who is not an **in-network provider** or National Advantage Program (NAP) **provider** and does not appear in the **directory** for your plan.

Pharmacy

An establishment where **prescription drugs** are legally dispensed. This includes an in-network **retail pharmacy**, **mail order pharmacy** and **specialty pharmacy**. It also includes an out-of-network **retail pharmacy** and **mail order pharmacy**.

Physician

A skilled **health professional** trained and licensed to practice medicine under the laws of the state where they practice; specifically, doctors of medicine or osteopathy.

Policy year

This is the period of time from anniversary date to anniversary date of the **student policy** except in the first year when it is the period of time from the effective date to the first anniversary date.

Policy year deductible

The amount you pay for **eligible health services** per **policy year** before your plan starts to pay as listed in the schedule of benefits.

Policyholder

The school named on the front page of the **student policy** and your certificate of coverage and schedule of benefits for the purpose of coverage under the **student policy**.

Precertification, precertify

A requirement that you or your **physician** contact **Aetna** before you receive coverage for certain services. This may include a determination by us as to whether the service is **medically necessary** and eligible for coverage.

Preferred drug

A **prescription drug** or device that may have a lower out-of-pocket cost than a **non-preferred drug**.

Preferred in-network pharmacy

A network **retail pharmacy** that **Aetna** has identified as a **preferred in-network pharmacy**.

Premium

The amount you or the **policyholder** are required to pay to **Aetna**.

Prescription

As to hearing care:

A written order for the dispensing of **prescription** electronic hearing aids by otolaryngologist, otologist or audiologist.

As to prescription drugs:

A written order for the dispensing of a **prescription drug** or device by a **provider**. If it is a verbal order, it must promptly be put in writing by the **in-network pharmacy**.

As to vision care:

A written order for the dispensing of **prescription** lenses or **prescription** contact lenses by an ophthalmologist or optometrist.

Prescription drug

An FDA approved drug or biological which can only be dispensed by **prescription**.

Provider(s)

A **physician**, other **health professional**, **hospital**, **skilled nursing facility**, **home health care agency**, **pharmacy**, or other entity or person licensed or certified under applicable state and federal law to provide health care services to you. If state law does not specifically provide for licensure or certification, the entity must meet all **Medicare** accreditation standards (even if it does not participate in **Medicare**).

Psychiatric hospital

An institution licensed or certified as a **psychiatric hospital** by applicable laws to provide a program for the diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of alcoholism, drug abuse or **mental health disorders** (including **substance related disorders**).

Recognized charge

The amount of an **out-of-network provider's** charge that is eligible for coverage. You are responsible for all amounts above what is eligible for coverage.

The **recognized charge** depends on the geographic area where you receive the service or supply. The table below shows the method for calculating the **recognized charge** for specific services or supplies:

Service or supply	Recognized charge is based on:
Professional services and other services or supplies not mentioned below	105% of the Medicare allowed rate
Services of hospitals and other facilities	140% of the Medicare allowed rate
Prescription drugs	100% of the average wholesale price (AWP)
Dental expenses	80% of the prevailing charge rate

Important note:

If the **provider** bills less than the amount calculated using the method above, the **recognized charge** is what the **provider** bills.

If your ID card displays the National Advantage Program (NAP) logo your cost may be lower when you get care from a NAP **provider**. NAP **providers** are **out-of-network providers** and third-party vendors that have contracts with us but are not **in-network providers**.

Special terms used

- Average wholesale price (AWP) is the current average wholesale price of a **prescription drug** listed in the Facts and Comparisons, Medi-span weekly price updates (or any other similar publication chosen by **Aetna**).
- Geographic area is normally based on the first three digits of the U.S. Postal Service zip codes. If we determine we need more data for a particular service or supply, we may base rates on a wider geographic area such as an entire state.
- **Medicare** allowed rates are the rates CMS establishes for services and supplies provided to **Medicare** enrollees. We update our systems with these revised rates within 180 days of receiving them from CMS.

If **Medicare** does not have a rate, we use one or more of the items below to determine the rate:

- The method CMS uses to set **Medicare** rates
- What other **providers** charge or accept as payment
- How much work it takes to perform a service
- Other things as needed to decide what rate is reasonable for a particular service or supply

When the **recognized charge** is based on a percentage of the **Medicare** allowed rate, it is not affected by adjustments or incentives given to **providers** under **Medicare** programs.

- Prevailing charge rate is the percentile value reported in a database prepared by FAIR Health, a nonprofit company. FAIR Health changes these rates periodically. We update our systems with these changes within 180 days after receiving them from FAIR Health. If the FAIR Health database becomes unavailable, we have the right to substitute a different database that we believe is comparable.

Our reimbursement policies

We reserve the right to apply our reimbursement policies to all out-of-network services including involuntary services. Our reimbursement policies may affect the **recognized charge**. These policies consider:

- The duration and complexity of a service
- When multiple procedures are billed at the same time, whether additional overhead is required
- Whether an assistant surgeon is necessary for the service
- If follow-up care is included
- Whether other characteristics modify or make a particular service unique
- When a charge includes more than one claim line, whether any services described by a claim line are part of or related to the primary service provided
- The educational level, licensure or length of training of the **provider**

Our reimbursement policies are based on our review of:

- The Centers for **Medicare** and Medicaid Services' (CMS) National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) and other external materials that say what billing and coding practices are and are not appropriate
- Generally accepted standards of medical and dental practice
- The views of **physicians** and **dentists** practicing in the relevant clinical areas

We use commercial software to administer some of these policies. The policies may be different for professional services and facility services.

Get the most value out of your benefits

We have online tools to help you decide whether to get care and if so, where. Log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>. The website contains additional information that can help you determine the cost of a service or supply.

R.N.

A registered nurse.

Residential treatment facility

An institution specifically licensed by applicable laws to provide residential treatment programs for **mental health disorders, substance related disorders**, or both. It is credentialed by us or is accredited by one of the following agencies, commissions or committees for the services being provided:

- The Joint Commission (TJC)
- The Committee on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF)
- The American Osteopathic Association's Healthcare Facilities Accreditation Program (HFAP)
- The Council on Accreditation (COA)

In addition to the above requirements, an institution must meet the following:

For residential treatment programs treating **mental health disorders**:

- A **behavioral health provider** must be actively on duty 24 hours/day for 7 days/week
- The patient must be treated by a psychiatrist at least once per week
- The medical director must be a psychiatrist
- It is not a wilderness treatment program (whether or not the program is part of a licensed **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)

For residential treatment programs treating **substance related disorders**:

- A **behavioral health provider** or an appropriately state certified professional (CADC, CAC, etc.) must be actively on duty during the day and evening therapeutic programming
- The medical director must be a **physician**
- It is not a wilderness treatment program (whether or not the program is part of a licensed **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)

For **detoxification** programs within a residential setting:

- An **R.N.** must be onsite 24 hours/day for 7 days/week within a residential setting
- Residential care must be provided under the direct supervision of a **physician**

Respite care

This is care provided to you when you have a **terminal illness** for the sole purpose of providing temporary relief to your family (or other care givers) from the daily demands of caring for you.

Retail pharmacy

A community **pharmacy** that dispenses outpatient **prescription drugs**.

Room and board

A facility's charge for your overnight **stay** and other services and supplies expressed as a daily or weekly rate.

School health services

The **policyholder's** school's student health center or a **provider** or organization that is identified as a **school health services provider**.

Semi-private room rate

An institution's **room and board** charge for most beds in rooms with 2 or more beds. If there are no such rooms, **Aetna** will calculate the rate based on the rate most commonly charged by similar institutions in the same geographic area.

Sexual dysfunction

Any of a group of sexual disorders characterized by inhibition either of sexual desire or of the psychophysiological changes that usually characterize sexual response. Included are female sexual arousal disorder, male erectile disorder and hypoactive sexual desire disorder

Skilled nursing facility

A facility specifically licensed as a **skilled nursing facility** by applicable state and federal laws to provide skilled nursing care.

Skilled nursing facilities also include rehabilitation **hospitals**, and portions of a rehabilitation **hospital** and a **hospital** designated for skilled or rehabilitation therapy services.

Skilled nursing facility does not include institutions that provide only:

- Minimal care
- **Custodial care** services
- Ambulatory care
- Part-time care services

It does not include institutions that primarily provide for the care and treatment of **mental health disorders** or **substance related disorders**.

Skilled nursing services

Services provided by an **R.N.** or **L.P.N.** within the scope of his or her license.

Sound natural teeth

These are natural teeth. If there is a filling in a tooth, the major portion of the tooth must be present. A tooth cannot be decayed, abscessed, or defective. **Sound natural teeth** are not capped teeth, implants, crowns, bridges, or dentures.

Specialist

A **physician** who practices in any generally accepted medical or surgical sub-specialty and is board-certified.

Specialty pharmacy

A **pharmacy** that fills **prescriptions** for specialty drugs.

Specialty prescription drug

An FDA-approved **prescription drug** that typically has a higher cost and requires special handling, special storage or monitoring. These drugs may be administered:

- Orally (mouth)
- Topically (skin)
- By inhalation (mouth or nose)
- By injection (needle)

Stay

A full-time inpatient confinement for which a **room and board** charge is made.

Step therapy

A form of **precertification** where you must try one or more required drug(s) before a **step therapy** drug is covered. The required drugs have FDA approval, may cost less and treat the same condition. If you don't try the appropriate required drug first, you may need to pay full cost for the **step therapy** drug.

Student policy

The **student policy** consists of several documents taken together. The list of documents can be found in the *Entire student policy* section of this certificate of coverage.

Substance related disorder

The use of drugs, as defined in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) published by the American Psychiatric Association, that directly affect the brain's reward system in an amount or frequency that causes problems with normal activities.

Surgery center

A facility specifically licensed as a freestanding ambulatory surgical facility by applicable state and federal laws to provide outpatient **surgery** services. If state law does not specifically provide for licensure as an ambulatory surgical facility, the facility must meet all **Medicare** accreditation standards (even if it does not participate in **Medicare**).

Surgery, surgeries or surgical procedures

The diagnosis and treatment of **injury**, deformity and disease by manual and instrumental means, such as:

- Cutting
- Abrading
- Suturing
- Destruction
- Ablation
- Removal
- Lasering
- Introduction of a catheter (e.g., heart or bladder catheterization) or scope (e.g., colonoscopy or other types of endoscopy)
- Correction of fracture
- Reduction of dislocation
- Application of plaster casts
- Injection into a joint
- Injection of sclerosing solution or
- Otherwise physically changing body tissues and organs

Telemedicine

A consultation between you and a **physician, specialist, behavioral health provider, or telemedicine provider** who is performing a clinical medical or behavioral health service by means of electronic communication.

Temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJ)

This is a disorder of the jaw joint.

Terminal illness

A medical prognosis that you are not likely to live more than 12 months.

Urgent admission

This is an admission to the **hospital** due to an **illness** or **injury** that is severe enough to require a **stay** in a **hospital** within 2 weeks from the date the need for the **stay** becomes apparent.

Urgent care facility

A facility licensed as a freestanding medical facility by applicable state and federal laws to treat an **urgent condition**.

Urgent condition

An **illness** or **injury** that requires prompt medical attention but is not an **emergency medical condition**.

Walk-in clinic

A health care facility that provides limited medical care on a scheduled and unscheduled basis. A **walk-in clinic** may be located in, near, or within a:

- Drug store
- **Pharmacy**
- Retail store
- Supermarket

The following are not considered a **walk-in clinic**:

- Ambulatory surgical center
- Emergency room
- **Hospital**
- Outpatient department of a **hospital**
- **Physician's** office
- **Urgent care facility**

Discount programs

Discount arrangements

From time to time, we can offer you discounts on health care related goods or services. Sometimes, other companies provide these discounted goods and services. These companies are called “third-party service providers”. These third-party service **providers** may pay us so that they can offer you their services.

Third-party service **providers** are independent contractors. The third-party service **provider** is responsible for the goods or services they deliver. We have the right to change or end the arrangements at any time.

These discount arrangements are not insurance. We don’t pay the third-party service **providers** for the services they offer. You are responsible for paying for the discounted goods or services.

Wellness and other incentives

From time to time, we may encourage you to access certain medical services, use tools (online and others) that enhance your coverage and services, and to continue your participation in the **Aetna** plan through incentives. You and your **physician** can talk about these medical services and tools and decide if they are right for you. In connection with a wellness or health improvement program, including but not limited to financial wellness programs, we may provide incentives based on your participation.

Incentives may include but are not limited to:

- Modifications to **copayment, coinsurance, or policy year deductible** amounts
- **Premium** discounts or rebates
- Fitness center membership reimbursement
- Merchandise
- Coupons
- Gift cards
- Debit cards or
- Any combination of the above.

The award of any such incentive shall not depend upon the result of a wellness or health improvement activity or upon your health status.

State mandated benefits

North Carolina state mandated benefit

Covered services include the following North Carolina mandated benefits:

- Access to nonformulary drugs
- Alcoholism and drug abuse treatment
- Anesthesia and Hospital charges for dental procedures for certain individuals
- Autism Spectrum Disorders
- Bone Mass Measurement
- Certain clinical trials
- Cervical cancer screening
- Colorectal cancer screening
- Congenital defects and anomalies
- Diabetes
- Emergency Services
- Hearing Aids
- Inpatient stays following a delivery of a baby
- Lymphedema
- Mammogram screening
- Mental Illness
- Newborn hearing screening
- Off label Prescription Drugs
- Ovarian cancer surveillance tests
- Prescription Drug Contraceptives or Devices
- Procedures involving any bone or joint of the jaw, face or head
- Prostate cancer screening
- Reconstructive breast surgery following a mastectomy

Assistive Technology

Persons using assistive technology may not be able to fully access the following information. For assistance, please call 1-877-480-4161.

Smartphone or Tablet

To view documents from your smartphone or tablet, the free WinZip app is required. It may be available from your App Store.

Non-Discrimination

Aetna is committed to being an inclusive health care company. Aetna does not discriminate on the basis of ancestry, race, ethnicity, color, religion, sex/gender (including pregnancy), national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, physical or mental disability, medical condition, age, veteran status, military status, marital status, genetic information, citizenship status, unemployment status, political affiliation, or on any other basis or characteristic prohibited by applicable federal, state or local law.

Aetna provides free aids and services to people with disabilities and free language services to people whose primary language is not English.

These aids and services include:

- Qualified language interpreters
- Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Qualified interpreters
- Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact the number on your ID card. Not an Aetna member? Call us at 1-877-480-4161.

If you have questions about our nondiscrimination policy or have a discrimination-related concern that you would like to discuss, please call us at 1-877-480-4161.

Please note, Aetna covers health services in compliance with applicable federal and state laws. Not all health services are covered. See plan documents for a complete description of benefits, exclusions, limitations, and conditions of coverage.

Language accessibility statement

Interpreter services are available for free.

Attention: If you speak English, language assistance service, free of charge, are available to you. Call **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Español/Spanish

Atención: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

አማርኛ/Amharic

ልብ ይበሉ፡ አማርኛ ቋንቋ የሚናገሩ ከሆነ፣ የትርጉም ድጋፍ ሰጪ ድርጅቶች፣ ያለምንም ክፍያ እርስዎን ለማገልገል ተዘጋጅተዋል። የሚከተለው ቁጥር ላይ ይደውሉ **1-877-480-4161** (መስማት ለተሳናቸው፡ **711**)።

العربية/Arabic

ملحوظة: إذا كنت تتحدث اللغة العربية، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية تتوافر لك بالمجان. اتصل برقم **1-877-480-4161** (رقم الهاتف النصي:

711).

Bàsòò Wùdù/Bassa

Dè dè nià kè dyédé gbo: Ǿ jǔ kè m̀ dyi Bàsòò-wùdù-po-nyò jǔ nǐ, nǐi à wuḍu kà kò d̀ò po-poò b́é m̀ gbo kpàa. Ḑà **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

中文/Chinese

注意：如果您说中文，我们可为您提供免费的语言协助服务。请致电 **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**)。

فارسی/Farsi

توجه: اگر به زبان فارسی صحبت می کنید، خدمات زبانی رایگان به شما ارایه میگردد، با شماره **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**) تماس بگیرید.

Français/French

Attention : Si vous parlez français, vous pouvez disposer d'une assistance gratuite dans votre langue en composant le **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

ગુજરાતી/Gujarati

ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી બોલતા હો તો ભાષાકીય સહાયતા સેવા તમને નિ:શુલ્ક ઉપલબ્ધ છે. કોલ કરો **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Kreyòl Ayisyen/Haitian Creole

Atansyon: Si w pale Kreyòl Ayisyen, gen sèvis èd pou lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Rele **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Igbo

Nrụbama: Ọ bụrụ na ị na asụ Igbo, ọrụ enyemaka asụsụ, n'efu, dijiri gi. Kpọọ **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

한국어/Korean

주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스가 무료로 제공됩니다. **1-877-480-4161**(TTY: **711**)번으로 전화해 주십시오.

Português/Portuguese

Atenção: a ajuda está disponível em português por meio do número **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**). Estes serviços são oferecidos gratuitamente.

Русский/Russian

Внимание: если вы говорите на русском языке, вам могут предоставить бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните по телефону **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Tagalog

Paunawa: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

اردو/Urdu

توجہ دیں: اگر آپ اردو بولتے ہیں، تو آپ کو زبان کی مدد کی خدمات مفت دستیاب ہیں۔ **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**) پر کال کریں۔

Tiếng Việt/Vietnamese

Lưu ý: Nếu quý vị nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho quý vị. Gọi số **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Yorùbá/Yoruba

Àkíyèsí: Bí o bá nsọ èdè Yorùbá, ìrànlọ́wọ́ lórí èdè, lófẹ̀ẹ́, wà fún ọ. Pe **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).
Aetna is the brand name used for products and services provided by one or more of the Aetna group of subsidiary companies, including Aetna Life Insurance Company, Coventry Health Care plans and their affiliates (Aetna).

Aetna Life Insurance Company



Notice Concerning Coverage Limitations And Exclusions Under The North Carolina Life And Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act

Residents of this state who purchase life insurance, annuities or health insurance should know that the insurance companies and Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) licensed in this state to write these types of insurance are members of the North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association. The purpose of this association is to assure that policyholders will be protected, within limits, in the unlikely event that a member insurer or HMO becomes financially unable to meet its obligations. If this should happen, the guaranty association will assess its other member companies for the money to pay the claims of the insured persons who live in this state and, in some cases, to keep coverage in force. The valuable extra protection provided by these insurers through the guaranty association is not unlimited, however. And, as noted *in the box* below, this protection is not a substitute for consumers' care in selecting companies that are well-managed and financially stable.

The North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association may not provide coverage for this policy. If coverage is provided, it may be subject to substantial limitations or exclusions, and require continued residency in North Carolina. You should not rely on coverage by the North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association in selecting an insurance company or in selecting an insurance policy.

Coverage is NOT provided for your policy or any portion of it that is not guaranteed by the insurer or for which you have assumed the risk, such as a variable contract sold by prospectus.

Insurance companies or their agents are required by law to give or send you this notice. However, insurance companies and their agents are prohibited by law from using the existence of the guaranty association to induce you to purchase any kind of insurance policy.

The North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association
4441 Six Forks Rd. Ste. 106-153
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609-5729
<https://www.nclifega.org>

North Carolina Department of Insurance, Consumer Services Division
1201 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1201

The state law that provides for this safety-net coverage is called the North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act. On the back of this page is a brief summary of this law's coverages, exclusions and limits. This summary does not cover all provisions of the law; nor does it in any way change anyone's rights or obligations under the act or the rights or obligations of the guaranty association.

COVERAGE

Generally, individuals will be protected by the life and health guaranty association if they live in this state and hold a life or health insurance contract, or an annuity, or if they are insured under a group insurance contract, issued by a member insurer or HMO. The beneficiaries, payees or assignees of insured persons are protected as well, even if they live in another state.

EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

However, persons holding such policies are not protected by this association if:

- They are eligible for protection under the laws of another state (this may occur when the insolvent insurer was incorporated in another state whose guaranty association protects insured who live outside that state);
- The insurer was not authorized to do business in this state;
- Their policy was issued by a fraternal benefit society, a mandatory state pooling plan, a mutual assessment company or similar plan in which the policyholder is subject to future assessments, or by an insurance exchange;
- They acquired rights to receive payments through a structured settlement factoring transactions.

The association also does not provide coverage for:

- Any policy or portion of a policy which is not guaranteed by the insurer or for which the individual has assumed the risk, such as a variable contract sold by prospectus;
- Any policy of reinsurance (unless an assumption certificate was issued);
- Interest rate yields that exceed the average rate specified in the law;
- Dividends;
- Experience or other credits given in connection with the administration of a policy by a group contract holder;
- Employers' plans to the extent they are self-funded (that is, not insured by an insurance company, even if an insurance company administers them);
- Unallocated annuity contracts (which give rights to group contract holders, not individuals), unless they fund a government lottery or a benefit plan of an employer, association or union, except that unallocated annuities issued to employee benefit plans protected by the Federal Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation are not covered;
- A policy or contract commonly known as Medicare Part C, Medicare Part D, Medicaid or any regulations issued pursuant thereto.

LIMITS ON AMOUNT OF COVERAGE

The act also limits the amount the association is obligated to pay out as follows:

- (1) The guaranty association cannot pay out more than the insurance company would owe under the policy or contract.
- (2) Except as provided in (3) (4) and (5) below, the guaranty association will pay a maximum of \$300,000 per individual, per insolvency, no matter how many policies or types of policies issued by the insolvent company.
- (3) The guaranty association will pay a maximum of \$500,000 with respect to a health benefit plan.
- (4) The guaranty association will pay a maximum of \$1,000,000 with respect to the payee of a structured settlement annuity.
- (5) The guaranty association will pay a maximum of \$5,000,000 to any one unallocated annuity contract holder.



Student Health Insurance

**Preferred Provider Organization (PPO)
Medical and Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan**

Schedule of benefits

Prepared exclusively for:

Policyholder:	Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Policyholder number:	232083
Student policy effective date:	08/01/2024
Plan effective date:	08/01/2024
Plan issue date:	10/25/2024
Actuarial value and metallic level:	84.97% - Gold

**Underwritten by Aetna Life Insurance Company in the
State of North Carolina**

Schedule of benefits

This schedule of benefits lists the **policy year deductibles, copayments** and **coinsurance** that apply to the services you receive under this plan. You should review this schedule of benefits to become familiar with your **policy year deductibles, copayments** and **coinsurance** and any limits that apply to the services and supplies.

How to read your schedule of benefits

- When we say:
 - “In-network coverage,” we mean you get care from our **in-network providers**.
 - “Out-of-network coverage,” we mean you can get care from **out-of-network providers**.
- The **policy year deductibles, copayments** and **coinsurance** listed in the schedule of benefits below reflect the **policy year deductibles, copayments** and **coinsurance** amounts under your plan.
- The **coinsurance** listed in the schedule of benefits reflects the plan **coinsurance** percentage. This is the **coinsurance** amount that the plan pays. You are responsible for paying any remaining **coinsurance**.
- You are responsible for paying any **policy year deductibles, copayments** and your **coinsurance**.
- You are responsible for full payment of any health care services you received that are not **covered benefits**.
- This plan has maximums for specific **covered benefits**. For example, these could be visit, day or dollar maximums. They are separate maximums for, **in-network providers** and **out-of-network providers** unless we state otherwise.
- At the end of this schedule of benefits you will find detailed explanations about your:
 - **Policy year deductibles**
 - **Copayments**
 - Maximums
 - **Coinsurance**
 - **Maximum out-of-pocket limits**

Important note:

All **covered benefits** are subject to the **policy year deductible, copayment** and **coinsurance** unless otherwise noted in the schedule of benefits below. The *Surprise bill* section in the certificate of coverage explains your protections from a surprise bill.

How to contact us for help

We are here to answer your questions.

- Log in to your **Aetna**® website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>
- Call Member Services at the toll-free number 1-877-626-2308

The coverage described in this schedule of benefits will be provided under **Aetna’s student policy**. This schedule of benefits replaces any schedule of benefits previously in effect under the **student policy** for medical and **pharmacy** coverage. Keep this schedule of benefits with your certificate of coverage.

Important note about your cost sharing

The way the cost sharing works under this plan, you pay the **policy year deductible** first. Then you pay your **copayment** and then you pay your **coinsurance**. Your **copayment** does not apply towards any **policy year deductible**.

You are required to pay the **policy year deductible** before **eligible health services** are **covered benefits** under the plan, and then you pay your **copayment** and **coinsurance**.

Here's an example of how cost sharing works:

- You pay your **policy year deductible** of \$1,000
- Your **physician** charges \$120
- Your **physician** collects the **copayment** from you – \$20
- The plan pays 80% **coinsurance** – \$80
- You pay 20% **coinsurance** – \$20

Plan features

Policy year deductibles

You have to meet your **policy year deductible** before this plan pays for benefits.

Deductible type	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Student	\$300 per policy year	\$850 per policy year
Spouse	\$300 per policy year	\$850 per policy year
Each child	\$300 per policy year	\$850 per policy year
Family	\$600 per policy year	\$1,700 per policy year

Policy year deductible waiver

The **policy year deductible** is waived for all of the following **eligible health services**:

- In-network care for *Preventive care and wellness, Pediatric Dental Type A services, Pediatric Vision Care Services*
- In-network care and out-of-network care for *Physician, specialist including Consultants Office visits (including Mental Health and Substance Abuse visits), Walk-in clinic visits (non-emergency visit), Hospital emergency room, Diagnostic complex imaging services, Well newborn nursery care, and Outpatient prescription drugs*

Maximum out-of-pocket limits

Maximum out-of-pocket limit per policy year

Maximum out-of-pocket type	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Student	\$9,100 per policy year	\$18,200 per policy year
Spouse	\$9,100 per policy year	\$18,200 per policy year
Each child	\$9,100 per policy year	\$18,200 per policy year
Family	\$18,200 per policy year	\$36,400 per policy year

Precertification covered benefit penalty

This only applies to out-of-network coverage. The certificate of coverage contains a complete description of the **precertification** program. You will find details on **precertification** requirements in the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

Failure to **precertify** your **eligible health services** when required will result in the following benefit penalty:

- A \$500 benefit penalty will be applied separately to each type of **eligible health service**

The additional percentage or dollar amount of the **recognized charge** which you may pay as a penalty for failure to obtain **precertification** is not a **covered benefit**, and will not be applied to the out-of-network **policy year deductible** amount or the **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, if any.

Eligible health services

Coinsurance listed in the schedule of benefits

The **coinsurance** listed in the schedule of benefits below reflects the plan **coinsurance** percentage. This is the **coinsurance** amount that the plan pays. You are responsible for paying any remaining **coinsurance**.

1. Preventive care and wellness

Routine physical exams

Performed at a **physician's** office

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Routine physical exam	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Routine physical exam limits for covered persons through age 21: maximum age and visit limits per policy year	Subject to any age and visit limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures//Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines for children and adolescents. For details, contact your physician or Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.	
Routine physical exam limits for covered persons age 22 and over: maximum visits per policy year	1 visit	

Preventive care immunizations

Performed in a facility or at a **physician's** office

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Preventive care immunizations	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Preventive care immunization maximums	Subject to any age limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. For details, contact your physician or Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.	

Well woman preventive visits

Routine gynecological exams (including Pap smears)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Performed at a physician , obstetrician (OB), gynecologist (GYN) or OB/GYN office	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Well woman routine gynecological exam maximums	Subject to any age limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.	
Maximum visits per policy year	1 visit	

Preventive screening and counseling services

In figuring the maximum visits, each session of up to 60 minutes is equal to one visit

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Obesity and/or healthy diet counseling office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Obesity and/or healthy diet counseling maximum visits	Age 0-22: unlimited visits. Age 22 and older: 26 visits per 12 months, of which up to 10 visits may be used for healthy diet counseling.	
Misuse of alcohol and/or drugs counseling office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Misuse of alcohol and/or drugs counseling maximum visits per policy year	5 visits	
Use of tobacco products counseling office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Use of tobacco products counseling maximum visits per policy year	8 visits	

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Sexually transmitted infection counseling office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Sexually transmitted infection counseling maximum visits per policy year	2 visits	
Genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer office visits	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer age and frequency limitations	Not subject to any age or frequency limitations	

Routine cancer screenings

Performed at a **physician** office, **specialist** office or facility

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Routine cancer screenings	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Routine cancer screening maximums	<p>Subject to any age, family history and frequency guidelines as set forth in the most current:</p> <p>Evidence-based items that have a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the USPSTF</p> <p>Comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration</p> <p>For details, contact your physician or Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.</p>	
Lung cancer screening maximums	1 screening every 12 months	

Lung cancer screenings important note:

Any lung cancer screenings that exceed the lung cancer screening maximum above are covered under the *Outpatient diagnostic testing* section.

Prenatal care

Prenatal care services provided by a **physician**, obstetrician (OB), gynecologist (GYN), and/or OB/GYN

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Preventive care services only	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Important note:

You should review the *Maternity care* and *Well newborn nursery care* sections. They will give you more information on coverage levels for maternity care under this plan.

Comprehensive lactation support and counseling services

Facility or office visits

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Lactation counseling services	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Lactation counseling services maximum visits per policy year either in a group or individual setting	6 visits	

Important note:

Any visits that exceed the lactation counseling services maximum are covered under the *Physicians and other health professionals* section.

Breast feeding durable medical equipment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Breast pump supplies and accessories	100% (of the negotiated charge) per item No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per item

Important note:

See the *Breast feeding durable medical equipment* section of the certificate of coverage for limitations on breast pump and supplies.

Family planning services – female contraceptives

Counseling services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Female contraceptive counseling services office visit	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Contraceptive counseling services maximum visits per policy year either in a group or individual setting	2 visits	

Important note:

Any visits that exceed the contraceptive counseling services maximum are covered under *Physician services* office visits.

Contraceptives (prescription drugs and devices)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Female contraceptive prescription drugs and devices provided, administered, or removed, by a provider during an office visit	100% (of the negotiated charge) per item No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per item

Female voluntary sterilization

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient provider services	100% (of the negotiated charge) No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge)
Outpatient provider services	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit

2. Physicians and other health professionals

Physician and specialist services (non-surgical and non-preventive)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Office hours visits (non-surgical and non-preventive care by a physician or specialist , includes telemedicine consultations)	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies

Allergy testing and treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Allergy testing performed at a physician or specialist office	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Allergy injections treatment performed at a physician or specialist office	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Allergy sera and extracts administered via injection at a physician or specialist office	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received

Physician and specialist – inpatient surgical services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient surgery performed during your stay in a hospital or birthing center by a surgeon (Includes anesthetist and surgical assistant expenses)	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)

Physician and specialist – outpatient surgical services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient surgery performed at a physician or specialist office or outpatient department of a hospital or surgery center by a surgeon (Includes anesthetist and surgical assistant expenses)	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

In-hospital non-surgical physician services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
In-hospital non-surgical physician services	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Consultant services (non-surgical and non-preventive)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Office hours visits (non-surgical and non-preventive care by a consultant, includes telemedicine consultations)	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies

Alternatives to physician office visits

Walk-in clinic visits (non-emergency visit)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Walk-in clinic (non-emergency visit)	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies

Important note:

Some **walk-in clinics** can provide preventive care and wellness services. The types of services offered will vary by the **provider** and location of the clinic. If you get preventive care and wellness benefits at a **walk-in clinic**, they are paid at the cost sharing shown in the *Preventive care and wellness* section.

3. Hospital and other facility care

Hospital care (facility charges)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Inpatient hospital (room and board) and other miscellaneous services and supplies)</p> <p>Subject to semi-private room rate unless intensive care unit is required</p> <p>Room and board includes intensive care</p> <p>For physician charges, refer to the <i>Physician and specialist – inpatient surgical services</i> benefit</p>	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission

Preadmission testing

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Preadmission testing	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Anesthesia and related facility charges for a dental procedure

Coverage is subject to certain conditions. See the benefit description in the certificate of coverage for details.

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Anesthesia and related facility charges for a dental procedure</p> <p>For covered dependents below the age of 9, or for a covered person with serious mental or physical condition, or with significant behavioral problems</p>	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Alternatives to hospital stays
Outpatient surgery (facility charges)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Facility charges for surgery performed in the outpatient department of a hospital or surgery center For physician charges, refer to the <i>Physician and specialist – outpatient surgical services</i> benefit	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)

Home health care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Home health care	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Hospice care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient facility (room and board and other miscellaneous services and supplies)	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission
Outpatient	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Hospice care important note:

This includes part-time or intermittent nursing care by an **R.N.** or **L.P.N.** for up to 8-hours a day. It also includes part-time or intermittent **home health aide** services to care for you up to 8-hours a day.

Outpatient private duty nursing

Up to 8 hours equals one shift

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient private duty nursing	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Skilled nursing facility

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient facility (room and board and miscellaneous inpatient care services and supplies) Subject to semi-private room rate unless intensive care unit is required Room and board includes intensive care	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission

4. Emergency services and urgent care

Emergency services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Hospital emergency room	\$150 copayment then the plan pays 80% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	Paid the same as in-network coverage
Non-emergency care in a hospital emergency room	Not covered	Not covered

Emergency services important note:

- **Out-of-network providers** do not have a contract with us. The **provider** may not accept payment of your cost share as payment in full. You may receive a bill for the difference between the amount billed by the **provider** and the amount paid by the plan. If the **provider** bills you for an amount above your cost share, you are not responsible for paying that amount. You should send the bill to the address listed on your ID card, or call Member Services for an address at 1-877-626-2308 and we will resolve any payment issue with the **provider**. Make sure the member ID is on the bill.
- A separate **hospital** emergency room **copayment** will apply for each visit to an emergency room. If you are admitted to a **hospital** as an inpatient right after a visit to an emergency room, your emergency room **copayment** will be waived and your inpatient **copayment** will apply.
- **Covered benefits** that are applied to the **hospital** emergency room **copayment** cannot be applied to any other **copayment** under the plan. Likewise, a **copayment** that applies to other **covered benefits** under the plan cannot be applied to the **hospital** emergency room **copayment**.
- Separate **copayment** amounts may apply for certain services given to you in the **hospital** emergency room that are not part of the **hospital** emergency room benefit. These **copayment** amounts may be different from the **hospital** emergency room **copayment**. They are based on the specific service given to you.
- Services given to you in the **hospital** emergency room that are not part of the **hospital** emergency room benefit may be subject to **copayment** amounts that are different from the **hospital** emergency room **copayment** amounts.

Urgent care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Urgent medical care provided by an urgent care provider	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Non-urgent use of urgent care provider	Not covered	Not covered

5. Pediatric dental care

Pediatric dental care

Limited to **covered persons** through the end of the month in which the person turns age 19.

Dental benefits are subject to the medical plan's **policy year deductibles** and **maximum out-of-pocket limits** as explained on the schedule of benefits.

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Type A services	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No copayment or policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Type B services	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Type C services	50% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	50% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Orthodontic services	50% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	50% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Dental emergency services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Visits and images

- Office visits during regular office hours for oral exam for an established patient, limited to 2 visits per year
- Problem-focused examination, limited to 2 visits per year
- Oral evaluation – child under age 3, limited to 2 visits per year
- Comprehensive oral evaluation, limited to 2 visits every 12 months
- Detailed and extensive oral evaluation – problem-focused, limited to 2 visits every 12 months
- Comprehensive periodontal evaluation, limited to 2 visits per year
- Intraoral comprehensive image series, including bitewings, limited to 1 set every 3 years
- Periapical 1st image
- Intraoral, occlusal radiographic image
- Bitewing images, limited to 2 sets per year (any number of bitewings submitted for the same date of service is considered a set)
 - One image
 - Two images
 - Three images
 - Four images
- Vertical bitewing images, limited to 2 sets per year
- Panoramic radiographic images, limited to 1 set every 3 years
- 2D cephalometric image
- 2D oral/facial photographic images
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – comprehensive series of radiographic images, limited to 1 set every 3 years
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – bitewing radiographic image, limited to 2 sets per year

- Intraoral tomosynthesis – periapical radiographic image
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – comprehensive series of radiographic images – image capture only, limited to 1 set every 3 years
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – bitewing radiographic image – image capture only, limited to 2 sets per year
- Intraoral tomosynthesis – periapical radiographic image – image capture only
- Interpretation of diagnostic image
- Diagnostic models
- Prophylaxis (cleaning) – Adult, limited to 2 treatments per year
- Prophylaxis (cleaning) – Child, limited to 2 treatments per year
- Topical fluoride varnish, limited to 2 courses every 12 months
- Topical application of fluoride, limited to 2 courses every 12 months
- Sealants, per tooth, limited to one application every 3 years for permanent molars
- Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient, permanent tooth, limited to one application every 3 years for permanent molars
- Sealant repair, per tooth
- Resin infiltration of lesion, limited to 1 per tooth every 3 years
- Palliative treatment of dental pain – per visit

Space maintainers

Includes all adjustments within 6 months after installation.

- Space maintainers – Fixed (unilateral)
- Space maintainers – Fixed (bilateral, upper)
- Space maintainers – Fixed (bilateral, lower)
- Space maintainers – Removable (unilateral)
- Space maintainers – Removable (bilateral, upper)
- Space maintainers – Removable (bilateral, lower)
- Re-cementation of space maintainer
- Removal of fixed space maintainer

Basic restorative care (type B services)

Visits and images

- Consultation by other than the treating **provider**
- Professional visit after hours (payment will be made on the basis of services rendered or the charge for the after-hours visit, whichever is greater)
- Treatment of complications (post-surgical) unusual circumstances, by report

Images, pathology and prescription drugs

- Extraoral first 2D projection radiographic image
- Extraoral posterior dental radiographic image
- Therapeutic drug injection, by report
- Infiltration of sustained release therapeutic drug, per quadrant

Oral surgery

- Extraction, coronal remnants – primary tooth
- Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal)
- Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth
- Coronectomy – intentional partial tooth removal, impacted teeth only
- Removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure)

- Removal of impacted tooth (soft tissue)
- Removal of impacted tooth (partially bony)
- Removal of impacted tooth (completely bony)
- Removal of impacted tooth (completely bony with unusual surgical complications)
- Oroantral fistula closure
- Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization
- Tooth transplantation
- Exposure of an unerupted tooth
- Placement of a device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth
- Incision and drainage of abscess
- Alveoloplasty, in conjunction with extractions – four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant
- Alveoloplasty, in conjunction with extractions – 1 to 3 teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant
- Alveoloplasty, not in conjunction with extraction – per quadrant
- Alveoloplasty, not in conjunction with extractions – 1 to 3 teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant
- Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible)
- Removal of torus palatinus
- Removal of torus mandibularis
- Suture of small wounds up to 5 cm
- Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation – per site
- Buccal/labial frenectomy (frenulectomy)
- Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy)
- Excision of hyperplastic tissue – per arch
- Excision of pericoronal gingiva

Periodontics

- Periodontal scaling and root planing, per quadrant – 4 or more teeth, limited to 4 separate quadrants every 2 years
- Periodontal scaling and root planing – 1 to 3 teeth per quadrant, limited to once per quadrant every 2 years
- Periodontal maintenance procedures following active therapy, limited to 4 in 12 months combined with prophylaxis after completion of active periodontal therapy
- Collection and application of autologous blood concentrate product, limited to 1 in 36 months
- Occlusal adjustment – limited
- Occlusal adjustment – complete

Endodontics

- Pulp capping – direct
- Pulp capping – indirect
- Pulpotomy (therapeutic)
- Partial pulpotomy of apexogenesis
- Pulpal therapy – anterior primary tooth
- Pulpal therapy – posterior primary tooth
- Pulpal regeneration
- Retrograde filling

Restorative dentistry

Restorative dentistry does not include inlays, crowns (other than prefabricated stainless steel or resin) and bridges. Multiple restorations in 1 surface are considered as a single restoration.

- Amalgam restorations
 - 1 surface
 - 2 surfaces
 - 3 surfaces
 - 4 or more surfaces
- Resin-based composite restorations
 - 1 surface anterior
 - 2 surfaces anterior
 - 3 surfaces anterior
 - 4 or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior)
- Resin-based composite crown, anterior
- Resin-based composite
 - 1 surface posterior
 - 2 surfaces posterior
 - 3 surfaces posterior
 - 4 or more surfaces posterior
- Replacement of restorative material used to close an access opening of a screw-retained implant supported prosthesis, per implant
- Pins
 - Pin retention – per tooth, in addition to amalgam or resin restoration
- Crowns (when tooth cannot be restored with a filling material)
 - Prefabricated stainless steel – primary teeth
 - Prefabricated stainless steel – permanent teeth
 - Prefabricated resin crown (excluding temporary crowns)
 - Protective resin
 - Interim therapeutic restoration – primary teeth
 - Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown – primary teeth
- Re-cementation or re-bond
 - Inlay, onlay, veneer or partial coverage restoration
 - Fabricated – prefabricated post and core
 - Crown
 - Implant/abutment supported crown
 - Implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture
 - Fixed partial denture retainers

Prosthodontics

- Dentures and partials (adjustments made within 6 months after installation, by the same **dental provider** who installed it, are inclusive to the denture)
 - Adjustment to complete denture – upper
 - Adjustment to complete denture – lower
 - Adjustment to partial denture – upper
 - Adjustment to partial denture – lower
- Repairs
 - Repair broken complete denture base, lower
 - Repair broken complete denture base, upper
 - Replace missing or broken tooth – complete denture

- Repair resin partial denture base, lower
- Repair resin partial denture base, upper
- Repair cast partial framework, lower
- Repair cast partial framework, upper
- Repair or replace broken retentive/clasping materials – per tooth (partial denture)
- Replace broken tooth – per tooth (partial denture)
- Add tooth to existing partial denture
- Add clasp to existing partial denture – per tooth
- Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework – upper partial denture
- Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework – lower partial denture
- Tissue conditioning, per denture – upper
- Tissue conditioning, per denture – lower
- Add metal substructure to acrylic full denture (per arch)
- Rebase, complete upper denture
- Rebase, complete lower denture
- Rebase upper partial denture
- Rebase lower partial denture
- Rebase hybrid prosthesis
- Reline complete upper denture (direct)
- Reline complete lower denture (direct)
- Reline upper partial denture (direct)
- Reline lower partial denture (direct)
- Reline complete upper denture (indirect)
- Reline complete lower denture (indirect)
- Reline upper partial denture (indirect)
- Reline lower partial denture (indirect)
- Soft liner for complete or partial removable denture (indirect)
- Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by material failure

General anesthesia and intravenous sedation

- Evaluation for moderate sedation, deep sedation or general anesthesia
- Deep sedation/general anesthesia – first 15 minutes
- General anesthesia/ deep sedation – each subsequent 15 minute increment
- Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia – first 15 minutes
- Intravenous conscious sedation – each subsequent 15 minute increment

Major restorative care (type C services)

Periodontics

- Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty, 4 or more contiguous teeth or tooth bound spaces, per quadrant (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty, 1 to 3 contiguous teeth or tooth bound spaces, per quadrant (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty, to allow access for restorative procedure, per tooth (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Gingival flap procedure, including root planing – 4 or more contiguous teeth or tooth bound spaces, per quadrant (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Gingival flap procedure, including root planing – 1 to 3 contiguous teeth or tooth bound spaces, per quadrant (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Clinical crown lengthening

- Osseous **surgery**, 4 or more contiguous teeth (limited to 1 per quadrant every 3 years)
- Osseous **surgery**, including flap and closure, 1 to 3 teeth, contiguous teeth per quadrant (limited to 1 per site every 3 years)
- Bone replacement graft – first site in quadrant (limited to 1 every 3 years)
- Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure
- Autogenous connective tissue graft procedures (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Non-autogenous connective soft tissue graft (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Free soft tissue graft procedure 1st tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in graft (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Free soft tissue graft procedure each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure – each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Non-autogenous connective tissue graft procedure – each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site (including donor and recipient **surgery** sites)
- Full mouth debridement to enable a comprehensive periodontal evaluation (limited to 1 treatment per lifetime)

Endodontics

- Root canal therapy including **medically necessary** images
 - Anterior tooth
 - Premolar tooth
 - Molar tooth
- Retreatment of previous root canal therapy including **medically necessary** images
 - Anterior tooth
 - Premolar tooth
 - Molar tooth
 - Apexification/recalcification – initial visit
 - Apexification/recalcification – interim medication replacement
 - Apexification/recalcification – final visit
 - Pulpal regeneration – initial visit
 - Interim medications replacement
 - Completion of treatment
 - Apicoectomy – anterior
 - Apicoectomy – premolar
 - Apicoectomy – molar
 - Apicoectomy – each additional tooth
 - Root amputation
 - Surgical repair of root resorption – anterior
 - Surgical repair of root resorption – premolar
 - Surgical repair of root resorption – molar
 - Hemisection (including any root removal)

Restorative

Inlays, onlays, labial veneers and crowns are covered only as treatment for decay or acute traumatic **injury** and only when teeth cannot be restored with a filling material or when the tooth is an abutment to a fixed bridge. (Limited to 1 per tooth every 5 years.)

- Inlay – metallic, 1 surface
- Inlay – metallic, 2 surfaces
- Inlay – metallic, 3 or more surfaces
- Onlay – metallic, 2 surfaces
- Onlay – metallic, 3 surfaces
- Onlay – metallic, 4 or more surfaces
- Inlay – porcelain/ceramic, 1 surface
- Inlay – porcelain/ceramic, 2 surfaces
- Inlay – porcelain/ceramic, 3 or more surfaces
- Onlay – porcelain/ceramic, 2 surfaces
- Onlay – porcelain/ceramic, 3 surfaces
- Onlay – porcelain/ceramic, in addition to inlay
- Inlay – composite/resin, 1 surface
- Inlay – composite/resin, 2 surfaces
- Inlay – composite/resin, 3 surfaces
- Onlay – composite/resin, 2 surfaces
- Onlay – composite/resin, 3 surfaces
- Onlay – composite/resin, 4 or more surfaces
- Crowns (limited to 1 per tooth every 5 years)
 - Resin
 - Resin with high noble metal
 - Resin with base metal
 - Resin with noble metal
 - Porcelain/ceramic
 - Porcelain with high noble metal
 - Porcelain with base metal
 - Porcelain with noble metal
 - Porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys
 - $\frac{3}{4}$ cast high noble metal
 - $\frac{3}{4}$ cast predominantly base metal
 - $\frac{3}{4}$ cast noble metal
 - $\frac{3}{4}$ porcelain/ceramic
 - Full cast high noble metal
 - Full cast base metal
 - Full cast noble metal
 - Titanium and titanium alloys
- Core build-up
- Post and core
- Each additional post
- Prefabricated post and core
- Each additional prefabricated post
- Labial veneer (resin) – chairside
- Labial veneer (resin laminate) – laboratory (1 tooth every 5 years)
- Labial veneer (porcelain) – laboratory (1 tooth every 5 years)

- Repairs
 - Crown repair
 - Inlay repair
 - Onlay repair
 - Veneer repair

Prosthodontics

- Dentures and partial dentures (replacement of existing dentures or partial dentures/bridges, limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Complete upper denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Complete lower denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate upper denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate lower denture, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Partial upper (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Partial lower (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Partial upper, cast metal base with resin center bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Partial lower, cast metal base with resin center bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate upper partial denture – resin base (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate lower partial denture – resin base (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate upper partial denture – cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate lower partial denture – cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Maxillary partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Mandibular partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate maxillary partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Immediate mandibular partial denture – flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth), limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Interim partial denture, upper
 - Interim partial denture, lower
 - Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece cast metal (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), upper, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece cast metal (including retentive clasping materials, rests and teeth), lower, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece flexible base (including clasps and teeth), per quadrant, limited to 1 every 5 years
 - Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece resin (including clasps and teeth), per quadrant, limited to 1 every 5 years
- Implant services
 - Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Surgical placement of interim implant body for transitional prosthesis: endosteal implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Surgical placement of eposteal implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)

- Surgical placement of transosteal implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Connecting bar – implant or abutment supported (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Prefabricated abutment – includes placement (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Custom fabricated abutment – includes placement (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported porcelain fused to high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported porcelain fused to predominantly base metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported porcelain fused to noble metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported cast high noble metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported cast predominantly base metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported cast noble metal crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported porcelain crown fused to high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – high noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic fixed partial denture (SPD) (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to high noble metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to predominantly base metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to noble metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for cast high noble metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for predominantly base metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer for cast noble metal fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for ceramic fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to high noble alloys fixed partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for metal fixed partial denture – high noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant maintenance procedures (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to predominantly noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to predominantly titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – predominantly base alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported crown – titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Repair implant prosthesis (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Replacement of semi-precious or precision attachment, per attachment (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported crown – titanium (limited to 1 every 5 years)

- Repair implant abutment (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Remove broken implant retaining screw (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer – porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for fixed partial denture – porcelain fused to noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Surgical removal of implant body (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Debridement of a peri-implant defect or defects surrounding a single implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Debridement and osseous contouring of a peri-implant defect or defects surrounding a single implant (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Bone graft for repair of peri-implant defect (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Bone graft at time of implant placement (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Removal of implant body not requiring bone removal or flap elevation
- Implant/abutment supported removable denture – upper (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported removable denture – lower (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch – upper (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch – lower (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch – upper (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch – lower (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch – upper (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch – lower (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch – lower
- Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch – upper
- Implant supported retainer – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for metal full partial denture – predominantly base alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for full partial denture – noble alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant supported retainer for full partial denture – titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Implant index (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer crown for full partial denture – titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Abutment supported retainer – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Pontics – fixed partial denture
 - Cast high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Cast base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Cast noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Titanium (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Porcelain fused to high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)

- Porcelain fused to base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Porcelain fused to noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Resin with high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Resin with predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Resin with noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Inlays/onlays – fixed partial denture
 - Retainer cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer onlay – porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast high noble metal, 2 surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast predominantly base metal, 2 surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast noble metal, 2 surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast high noble metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast predominantly base metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer inlay – cast noble metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer onlay – cast high noble metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer onlay – cast predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer onlay – cast noble metal, 3 or more surfaces (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Dentures and partials (Fees for dentures and partial dentures include relines, rebases, and adjustments within 6 months after installation. Specialized techniques and characterizations are not eligible.)
- Crowns – fixed partial dentures
 - Retainer crown – porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – porcelain fused to high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – porcelain fused to noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ cast high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ cast predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ cast noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ porcelain/ceramic (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – $\frac{3}{4}$ titanium and titanium alloys (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – full cast high noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – full cast predominantly base metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
 - Retainer crown – full cast noble metal (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Stress breakers
- Pediatric partial denture (limited to 1 every 5 years)
- Removable appliance therapy
- Fixed or cemented appliance therapy
- Cleaning and inspection of removable complete denture – upper
- Cleaning and inspection of removable complete partial denture – lower
- Cleaning and inspection of removable complete partial denture – upper
- Cleaning and inspection of removable complete denture – lower
- Occlusal guard – hard appliance, full arch
- Occlusal guard – soft appliance, full arch
- Occlusal guard – hard appliance, partial arch
- Occlusal guard adjustment (not eligible within first 6 months after placement of appliance)

Orthodontic services

Medically necessary orthodontic services include the removal of appliances and construction of retainer.

- Limited orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition
- Limited orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition
- Limited orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition
- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition
- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition
- Comprehensive treatment of adult dentition
- Pre-orthodontic treatment examination to monitor growth and development
- Periodic orthodontic treatment visit (as part of contract)
- Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction, and placement of retainers)
- Repair of orthodontic appliance
- Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainers
- Repair of fixed retainers

6. Specific conditions

Birth center (facility charges)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient (room and board) and other miscellaneous services and supplies)	Paid at the same cost-sharing as hospital care.	Paid at the same cost-sharing as hospital care.

Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Voluntary sterilization for males

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient physician or specialist surgical services	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)
Outpatient physician or specialist surgical services	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)

Temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJ) and Craniomandibular joint dysfunction (CMJ) treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
TMJ and CMJ treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Accidental injury to sound natural teeth

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Accidental injury to sound natural teeth	100% (of the negotiated charge)	100% (of the recognized charge)

Dermatological treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Dermatological treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Maternity care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Maternity care (includes delivery and postpartum care services in a hospital or birthing center)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Well newborn nursery care

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Well newborn nursery care in a hospital or birthing center	80% (of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	60% (of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Important note:

If applicable, the per admission **copayment** and/or **policy year deductible** amounts for newborns will be waived for nursery charges for the duration of the newborn's initial routine facility **stay**. The nursery charges waiver will not apply for non-routine facility **stays**.

Gender affirming treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Surgical, hormone replacement therapy, and counseling treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Autism spectrum disorder

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Autism spectrum disorder diagnosis and testing	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Autism spectrum disorder treatment (includes physician and specialist office visits)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Physical, occupational, and speech therapy associated with diagnosis of autism spectrum disorder	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Applied behavior analysis	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Behavioral health

Mental health treatment – inpatient

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Inpatient hospital mental health disorders treatment (room and board and other miscellaneous hospital services and supplies)</p> <p>Inpatient residential treatment facility mental health disorders treatment (room and board and other miscellaneous residential treatment facility services and supplies)</p> <p>Subject to semi-private room rate unless intensive care unit is required</p> <p>Mental health disorder room and board intensive care</p>	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission

Mental health treatment – outpatient

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Outpatient mental health disorders office visits to a physician or behavioral health provider (Includes telemedicine consultations)</p>	<p>\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit</p> <p>Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness.</p> <p>No policy year deductible applies</p>	<p>\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit</p> <p>Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness.</p> <p>No policy year deductible applies</p>
<p>Other outpatient mental health disorders treatment (includes skilled behavioral health services in the home)</p> <p>Partial hospitalization treatment</p> <p>Intensive outpatient program</p>	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Substance related disorders treatment – inpatient

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient hospital substance related disorders detoxification (room and board and other miscellaneous hospital services and supplies)	80% (of the negotiated charge) per admission Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness .	60% (of the recognized charge) per admission Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness .
Inpatient hospital substance related disorders rehabilitation (room and board and other miscellaneous hospital services and supplies)		
Inpatient residential treatment facility substance related disorders (room and board and other miscellaneous residential treatment facility services and supplies)		
Subject to semi-private room rate unless intensive care unit is required		
Substance related disorders room and board intensive care		

Substance related disorders treatment – outpatient

Detoxification and rehabilitation

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient substance related disorders office visits to a physician or behavioral health provider (Includes telemedicine consultations)	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per visit Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness . No policy year deductible applies	\$35 copayment then the plan pays 70% (of the balance of the recognized charge) per visit Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness . No policy year deductible applies
Other outpatient substance related disorder services	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Partial hospitalization treatment Intensive outpatient program	Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness .	Coverage is provided under the same terms, conditions as any other illness .

Obesity (bariatric) surgery

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Obesity surgery – inpatient and outpatient facility and physician services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Reconstructive surgery and supplies

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Reconstructive surgery and supplies (includes reconstructive breast surgery)	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Sexual dysfunction services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Sexual dysfunction services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Transplant services

Description	In-network coverage (IOE facility)	Out-of-network coverage (Includes providers who are otherwise part of Aetna's network but are non-IOE providers)
Inpatient and outpatient transplant facility services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Inpatient and outpatient transplant physician and specialist services	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Transplant services – travel and lodging

Description	In-network coverage (IOE facility)	Out-of-network coverage (Includes providers who are otherwise part of Aetna's network but are non-IOE providers)
Transplant services – travel and lodging	Covered	Covered
Maximum payable for lodging expenses per companion	\$50 per night	

Infertility Services

Basic infertility

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Treatment of basic infertility	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Comprehensive infertility services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Inpatient and outpatient care	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Maximum number of ovulation induction cycles per lifetime while on medications to stimulate the ovaries	3	
Maximum number of artificial insemination cycles per lifetime	3	

7. Specific therapies and tests

Outpatient diagnostic testing

Diagnostic complex imaging services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Diagnostic complex imaging services performed in the outpatient department of a hospital or other facility	\$30 copayment then the plan pays 80% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$30 copayment then the plan pays 60% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Diagnostic lab work and radiological services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Diagnostic lab work performed in a physician's office, the outpatient department of a hospital or other facility	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)
Diagnostic radiological services performed in a physician's office, the outpatient department of a hospital or other facility	80% (of the negotiated charge)	60% (of the recognized charge)

Chemotherapy

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Chemotherapy	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

Description	In-network coverage (GCIT-designated facility/provider)	Out-of-network coverage (Including providers who are otherwise part of Aetna's network but are not GCIT-designated facilities/ providers)
Services and supplies	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Not covered

Outpatient infusion therapy

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient infusion therapy performed in a covered person's home, physician's office, outpatient department of a hospital or other facility	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Outpatient radiation therapy

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient radiation therapy	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Specialty prescription drugs

Purchased and injected or infused by your **provider** in an outpatient setting

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Specialty prescription drugs	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Outpatient respiratory therapy

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Respiratory therapy	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Short-term cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation services

Cardiac rehabilitation

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Cardiac rehabilitation	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Pulmonary rehabilitation

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Pulmonary rehabilitation	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Short-term rehabilitation and habilitation therapy services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Outpatient physical, occupational, speech, and cognitive therapies	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Combined for short-term rehabilitation services and habilitation therapy services		

Chiropractic services

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Chiropractic services	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit

Diagnostic testing for learning disabilities

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Diagnostic testing for learning disabilities	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

8. Other services

Ambulance service

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Emergency ground, air, and water ambulance (Includes non-emergency ambulance)	\$150 copayment then the plan pays 80% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) per trip No policy year deductible applies	Paid the same as in-network coverage

Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Clinical trial therapies	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Clinical trials (routine patient costs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Clinical trial therapies	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Durable medical equipment (DME)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Durable medical equipment	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item

Nutritional support

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Nutritional support	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Orthotic devices

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Orthotic devices	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item
Orthotic devices to correct positional plagiocephaly	1 per lifetime	

Prosthetic devices

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Cochlear implants Coverage is limited to covered persons age 18 and over	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item
All other prosthetic devices	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item

Hearing aids

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Hearing aids	80% (of the negotiated charge) per item	60% (of the recognized charge) per item
Hearing aids maximum per ear	One hearing aid per ear every 36 month consecutive period	

Hearing exams

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Hearing exams	80% (of the negotiated charge) per visit	60% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Hearing exam maximum	1 hearing exam every 36 month consecutive period	

Podiatric (foot care) treatment

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Physician and specialist non-routine foot care treatment	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.

Vision care

Pediatric vision care

Limited to **covered persons** through the end of the month in which the person turns age 19

Pediatric routine vision exams (including refraction)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Performed by a legally qualified ophthalmologist or optometrist	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Maximum visits per policy year	1 visit	

Pediatric comprehensive low vision evaluations

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Performed by a legally qualified ophthalmologist or optometrist	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Maximum	One comprehensive low vision evaluation every policy year	

Pediatric vision care services and supplies

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Office visit for fitting of contact lenses	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Eyeglass frames, prescription lenses or prescription contact lenses	100% (of the negotiated charge) per item No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per item
Maximum number of eyeglass frames per policy year	One set of eyeglass frames	
Maximum number of prescription lenses per policy year	One pair of prescription lenses	
Maximum number of prescription contact lenses per policy year (includes non-conventional prescription contact lenses and aphakic lenses prescribed after cataract surgery)	Daily disposable: up to 3 month supply Extended wear disposable: up to 6 month supply Non-disposable: one set	
Optical devices	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received.
Maximum number of optical devices per policy year	One optical device	

Pediatric vision care important note:

Refer to the *Vision care* section in the certificate of coverage for the explanation of these vision care supplies.

As to coverage for **prescription** lenses in a **policy year**, this benefit will cover either **prescription** lenses for eyeglass frames or **prescription** contact lenses, but not both.

Adult vision careLimited to **covered persons** age 19 and over**Adult routine vision exams (including refraction)**

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Performed by a legally qualified ophthalmologist or optometrist	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Maximum visits per policy year	1 visit	

Adult vision care services and supplies

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Office visit for fitting of contact lenses	100% (of the negotiated charge) per visit No policy year deductible applies	70% (of the recognized charge) per visit
Maximum contact lens fitting visits per policy year	1 visit	

9. Outpatient prescription drugs

Plan features

Outpatient **prescription drug** benefits are subject to the medical plan's **maximum out-of-pocket limits** as explained earlier in this schedule of benefits.

Policy year deductible and copayment waiver for risk reducing breast cancer

The outpatient **prescription drug policy year deductible** and the **prescription drug copayment** will not apply to risk reducing breast cancer **prescription drugs** filled at a **retail** or **mail order in-network pharmacy**. This means that such risk reducing breast cancer **prescription drugs** are paid at 100%.

Policy year deductible and copayment waiver for tobacco cessation prescription and over-the-counter drugs

The outpatient **prescription drug policy year deductible** and the **prescription drug copayment** will not apply to the first two 90-day treatment regimens per **policy year** for tobacco cessation **prescription drugs** and OTC drugs when obtained at a **retail** or **mail order in-network pharmacy**. This means that such **prescription drugs** and OTC drugs are paid at 100%.

Your **policy year deductible** and any **prescription drug copayment** will apply after those two regimens per **policy year** have been exhausted.

Policy year deductible and copayment waiver for contraceptives

The **policy year deductible** and the **prescription drug copayment** will not apply to female contraceptive methods when obtained at an **in-network pharmacy**.

This means that such contraceptive methods are paid at 100% for:

- Certain over-the-counter (OTC) and generic contraceptive **prescription drugs** and devices for each of the methods identified by the FDA. Related services and supplies needed to administer covered devices will also be paid at 100%.
- If a **generic prescription drug** or device is not available for a certain method, you may obtain certain **brand-name prescription drugs** or devices for that method paid at 100%.

The **policy year deductible** and the **prescription drug copayment** continue to apply to **prescription drugs** that have a generic equivalent, biosimilar or generic alternative available within the same **therapeutic drug class** obtained at an **in-network pharmacy** unless you are granted a medical exception. The certificate of coverage explains how to get a medical exception.

Preferred generic prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a retail pharmacy	\$10 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$10 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 91 day supply filled at a mail order pharmacy	\$25 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$25 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Non-preferred generic prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a retail pharmacy	\$50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 91 day supply filled at a mail order pharmacy	\$125 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$125 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Preferred brand-name prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a retail pharmacy	\$25 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$25 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 91 day supply filled at a mail order pharmacy	\$62.50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$62.50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Non-preferred brand-name prescription drugs (including specialty drugs)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply filled at a retail pharmacy	\$50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$50 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies
More than a 30 day supply but less than a 91 day supply filled at a mail order pharmacy	\$125 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	\$125 copayment per supply then the plan pays 100% (of the balance of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Anti-cancer drugs taken by mouth

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply	100% (of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	100% (of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies

Contraceptives (birth control)

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
For each fill up to a 30 day supply of generic and OTC drugs and devices filled at a retail pharmacy or mail order pharmacy	100% (of the negotiated charge) No policy year deductible applies	100% (of the recognized charge) No policy year deductible applies
For each fill up to a 30 day supply of brand-name prescription drugs and devices filled at a retail pharmacy or mail order pharmacy	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above

Preventive care drugs and supplements

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
Preventive care drugs and supplements filled at a retail pharmacy or mail order pharmacy For each 30 day supply You cannot refill a prescription until 30 days of the supply has been used, except under certain circumstances during a state of emergency or disaster.	100% (of the negotiated charge) per prescription or refill No copayment or policy year deductible applies	Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above
Preventive care drugs and supplements maximums	Coverage will be subject to any sex, age, medical condition, family history, and frequency guidelines in the recommendations of the USPSTF. For details on the guidelines and the current list of covered preventive care drugs and supplements, contact Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.	

Risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs filled at a pharmacy</p> <p>For each 30 day supply</p> <p>You cannot refill a prescription until 30 days of the supply has been used, except under certain circumstances during a state of emergency or disaster.</p>	<p>100% (of the negotiated charge) per prescription or refill</p> <p>No copayment or policy year deductible applies</p>	<p>Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above</p>
<p>Risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs maximums</p>	<p>Coverage will be subject to any sex, age, medical condition, family history, and frequency guidelines in the recommendations of the USPSTF. For details on the guidelines and the current list of covered risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs, contact Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.</p>	

Tobacco cessation prescription and over-the-counter drugs

Description	In-network coverage	Out-of-network coverage
<p>Tobacco cessation prescription drugs and OTC drugs filled at a pharmacy</p> <p>For each 30 day supply</p>	<p>100% (of the negotiated charge) per prescription or refill</p> <p>No copayment or policy year deductible applies</p>	<p>Paid according to the type of drug per the schedule of benefits, above</p>
<p>Tobacco cessation prescription drugs and OTC drugs maximums</p>	<p>Coverage is permitted for two 90-day treatment regimens only. Any additional treatment regimens will be subject to the cost sharing in your schedule of benefits.</p> <p>Coverage will be subject to any sex, age, medical condition, family history, and frequency guidelines in the recommendations of the USPSTF. For details on the guidelines and the current list of covered tobacco cessation prescription drugs and OTC drugs, contact Member Services by logging in to your Aetna website at https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com or calling the toll-free number in the <i>How to contact us for help</i> section.</p>	

General coverage provisions

This section provides detailed explanations about these features:

- **Policy year deductibles**
- **Copayments**
- **Maximums**
- **Coinsurance**
- **Maximum out-of-pocket limits**

Policy year deductible provisions

Eligible health services that are subject to the **policy year deductible** include **covered benefits** provided under the medical plan and outpatient **prescription drug** benefits provided under the **prescription drug** benefit.

Eligible health services applied to the out-of-network **policy year deductibles** will not be applied to satisfy the in-network **policy year deductibles**. **Eligible health services** applied to the in-network **policy year deductibles** will not be applied to satisfy the out-of-network **policy year deductibles**.

The in-network and out-of-network **policy year deductible** may not apply to certain **eligible health services**. You must pay any applicable **copayments** for **eligible health services** to which the **policy year deductible** does not apply.

Individual

This is the amount you owe for in-network and out-of-network **eligible health services** each **policy year** before the plan begins to pay for **eligible health services**. See the *Policy year deductibles* provision at the beginning of this schedule for any exceptions to this general rule. This **policy year deductible** applies separately to you and each of your **covered dependents**. After the amount you pay for **eligible health services** reaches the **policy year deductible**, this plan will begin to pay for **eligible health services** for the rest of the **policy year**.

Family

This is the amount you and your **covered dependents** owe for in-network and out-of-network **eligible health services** each **policy year** before the plan begins to pay for **eligible health services**. See the *Policy year deductibles* provision at the beginning of this schedule for any exceptions to this general rule. After the amount you and your **covered dependents** pay for **eligible health services** reaches this family **policy year deductible**, this plan will begin to pay for **eligible health services** that you and your **covered dependents** incur for the rest of the **policy year**.

To satisfy this family **policy year deductible** limit for the rest of the **policy year**, the following must happen:

- The combined **eligible health services** that you and each of your **covered dependents** incur towards the individual **policy year deductibles** must reach this family **policy year deductible** limit in a **policy year**.

When this occurs in a **policy year**, the individual **policy year deductibles** for you and your **covered dependents** will be considered to be met for the rest of the **policy year**.

Copayments

In-network coverage

This is a specified dollar amount or percentage that must be paid by you when you receive **eligible health services** from an **in-network provider**. If Aetna compensates **in-network providers** on the basis of the **negotiated charge** amount, your percentage **copayment** is based on this amount.

Out-of-network coverage

This is a specified dollar amount or percentage that must be paid by you when you receive **eligible health services** from an **out-of-network provider**. If **Aetna** compensates **out-of-network providers** on the basis of the **recognized charge** amount, your percentage **copayment** is based on this amount.

Coinsurance

Coinsurance is both the percentage of **eligible health services** that the plan pays and what you pay. The specific percentage that we have to pay for **eligible health services** is listed earlier in the schedule of benefits.

Coinsurance is not a **copayment**.

Maximum out-of-pocket limits provisions

Eligible health services that are subject to the **maximum out-of-pocket limits** include **covered benefits** provided under the medical plan and outpatient **prescription drug** benefits provided under the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit.

Eligible health services applied to the out-of-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit** will not be applied to satisfy the in-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. **Eligible health services** applied to the in-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit** will not be applied to satisfy the out-of-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

The **maximum out-of-pocket limit** is the maximum amount you are responsible to pay for **copayments**, **coinsurance** and **policy year deductibles** for **eligible health services** during the **policy year**. This plan has an individual and family **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. As to the individual **maximum out-of-pocket limit** each of you must meet your **maximum out-of-pocket limit** separately.

Individual

Once the amount of the **copayments**, **coinsurance** and **policy year deductibles** you or your **covered dependents** have paid for **eligible health services** during the **policy year** meets the individual **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, this plan will pay 100% of the eligible charge for **eligible health services** that would apply toward the limit for the rest of the **policy year** for that person.

Family

Once the amount of the **copayments**, **coinsurance** and **policy year deductibles** you and your **covered dependents** have paid for **eligible health services** during the **policy year** meets this family **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, this plan will pay 100% of the eligible charge for **eligible health services** that would apply toward the limit for the remainder of the **policy year** for all covered family members.

To satisfy this family **maximum out-of-pocket limit** for the rest of the **policy year**, the following must happen:

- The family **maximum out-of-pocket limit** is a cumulative **maximum out-of-pocket limit** for all family members. The family **maximum out-of-pocket limit** can be met by a combination of family members with no single individual within the family contributing more than the individual **maximum out-of-pocket limit** amount in a **policy year**.

The **maximum out-of-pocket limit** is the maximum amount you are responsible to pay for **eligible health services** during the **policy year**. This plan has an individual and family **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

The **maximum out-of-pocket limit** may not apply to certain **eligible health services**. If the **maximum out-of-pocket limit** does not apply to a **covered benefit**, your **copayment** and **coinsurance** for that **covered benefit** will not count toward satisfying the **maximum out-of-pocket limit** amount.

Medical and outpatient prescription drugs

In-network care

Costs that you incur that do not apply to your in-network **maximum out-of-pocket limits**.

Certain costs that you incur do not apply toward the **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. These include:

- All costs for non-covered services

Out-of-network care

Costs that you incur that do not apply to your out-of-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

Certain costs that you incur do not apply toward the **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. These include:

- All costs for non-covered services
- **Precertification** penalties because you did not get a service or supply **precertified**

Calculations; determination of recognized charge; determination of benefits provisions

Your financial responsibility for the costs of services will be calculated on the basis of when the service or supply is provided, not when payment is made. Benefits will be pro-rated to account for treatment or portions of **stays** that occur in more than one **policy year**. Determinations regarding when benefits are covered are subject to the terms and conditions of the certificate of coverage.



Student Health Insurance

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Medical and Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan

Certificate of Coverage

Prepared exclusively for:

Policyholder:	Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Policyholder number:	232083
Student policy effective date:	08/01/24
Plan effective date:	08/01/24
Plan issue date:	10/25/24

Underwritten by Aetna Life Insurance Company

IMPORTANT NOTICES:

- **Notice of Non-Discrimination:**
Aetna Life Insurance Company does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, age, sex, gender identity, sexual orientation, or health status in the administration of the plan including enrollment and benefit determinations.
- **Sanctioned Countries:**
If coverage provided under this **student policy** violates or will violate any economic or trade sanctions, the coverage will be invalid immediately. For example, we cannot pay for **eligible health services** if it violates a financial sanction regulation. This includes sanctions related to a person or a country under sanction by the United States, unless it is allowed under a written license from the Office of Foreign Asset Control (OFAC). Visit <https://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/sanctions/Pages/default.aspx> to find out more.
- **THIS CERTIFICATE IS NOT MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT CERTIFICATE. If you are eligible for Medicare, review the Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare, which is available from the company.**
- **Read your policy carefully. This is a legal contract between the policyholder and Aetna.**
- **Important Cancellation Information – Please Read The Provision Entitled, “When coverage ends”, Found On Page 80.**
- **NOTICE:** Your actual expenses for **eligible health services** may exceed the stated **copayment/coinsurance** amount because actual **provider** charges may not be used to determine the plan and your payment obligations.

Welcome

Thank you for choosing **Aetna**[®].

This is your certificate of coverage. It is one of three documents that together describe the benefits covered by your **Aetna** plan.

This certificate of coverage will tell you about your **covered benefits** – what they are and how you get them. It is your certificate of coverage under the **student policy**, and it replaces all certificates of coverage describing similar coverage that were previously sent to you. The second document is the schedule of benefits. It tells you how we share expenses for **eligible health services** and tells you about limits – like when your plan covers only a certain number of visits.

The third document is the **student policy** between **Aetna Life Insurance Company** (“**Aetna**”) and the **policyholder**. Ask the **policyholder** if you have any questions about the **student policy**.

Sometimes, we may send you documents that are amendments, endorsements, attachments, inserts or riders. They change or add to the documents that they’re part of. When you receive these, they are considered part of your **Aetna** plan for coverage.

Where to next? Take a look at the *Table of contents* section or try the *Let’s get started!* section right after it. The *Let’s get started!* section gives you a summary of how your plan works. The more you understand, the more you can get out of your plan.

Welcome to your **Aetna** plan.

Table of contents

Let's get started!	5
Who the plan covers	9
Medical necessity and precertification requirements	13
Eligible health services and exclusions	17
What your plan doesn't cover – general exclusions	60
Who provides the care	67
What the plan pays and what you pay	69
When you disagree – claim decisions and appeals procedures	71
When coverage ends	80
Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends	82
General provisions – other things you should know	83
Glossary	87
Discount programs	102
Schedule of benefits	Issued with your certificate of coverage

Let's get started!

Here are some basics. First things first – some notes on how we use words. Then we explain how your plan works so you can get the most out of your coverage. But for all the details – and this is very important – you need to read this entire certificate of coverage and the schedule of benefits. And if you need help or more information, we tell you how to reach us.

Some notes on how we use words in the certificate of coverage and schedule of benefits

- When we say “you” and “your”, we mean the **covered student** and any **covered dependents**
- When we say “us”, “we”, and “our”, we mean **Aetna**
- Some words appear in **bold** type and we define them in the *Glossary* section

Sometimes we use technical medical language that is familiar to medical **providers**.

What your plan does – providing covered benefits

Your plan provides **covered benefits**. These are **eligible health services** for which your plan has the obligation to pay.

This plan provides **covered benefits** for medical and **pharmacy** services.

How your plan works – starting and stopping coverage

Your coverage under the plan has a start and an end. You start coverage after the eligibility and enrollment process is completed. To learn more see the *Who the plan covers* section.

Your coverage typically ends when you are no longer a student. Family members can lose coverage for many reasons. To learn more see the *When coverage ends* section.

Ending coverage under the plan doesn't necessarily mean you lose coverage with us. See the *Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends* section.

Eligible health services

Physician and **hospital** services are the foundation for many other services. You'll probably find the preventive care, **emergency services** and **urgent condition** coverage especially important. But the plan won't always cover the services you want. Sometimes it doesn't cover health care services your **physician** will want you to have.

So what are **eligible health services**? They are health care services that meet these three requirements:

- They are listed in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section.
- They are not carved out in the *What your plan doesn't cover – general exclusions* section.
- They are not beyond any limits in the schedule of benefits.

Paying for eligible health services – the general requirements

There are several general requirements for the plan to pay any part of the expense for an **eligible health service**. They are:

- The **eligible health service** is **medically necessary**
- You get the **eligible health service** from an **in-network provider** or **out-of-network provider**
- You or your **provider precertifies** the **eligible health service** when required

You will find details on **medical necessity** and **precertification** requirements in the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

Paying for eligible health services – sharing the expense

Generally your plan and you will share the expense of your **eligible health services** when you meet the general requirements for paying.

But sometimes your plan will pay the entire expense and sometimes you will. For more information see the *What the plan pays and what you pay* section, and see the schedule of benefits.

Disagreements

We know that people sometimes see things differently.

The plan tells you how we will work through our differences. And if we still disagree, an independent group of experts called an “external review organization” or ERO for short, will make the final decision for us.

For more information see the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section.

How your plan works while you are covered for in-network coverage

Your in-network coverage helps you:

- Get and pay for a lot of – but not all – health care services
- Pay less cost share when you use an **in-network provider**

Generally your in-network coverage will pay only when you get care from an **in-network provider**.

School health services

School health services can give you some of the care that you need. Contact them first before seeking care.

School health services will generally provide your routine care and send you to other **providers** when you need specialized care or services that **school health services** cannot provide.

You don't have to access care through **school health services**. You may go directly to **in-network providers** for **eligible health services**. Your plan often will pay a bigger share for **eligible health services** that you get through **school health services**.

For more information about **in-network providers** and the role of **school health services**, see the *Who provides the care* section.

Aetna's network of providers

Aetna's network of **physicians, hospitals** and other health care **providers** is there to give you the care that you need. You can find **in-network providers** and see important information about them most easily on our online **provider directory**. Just log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

If you can't find an **in-network provider** for a service or supply that you need, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. We will help you find an **in-network provider**. If we can't find one, we may give you a pre-approval to get the service or supply from an **out-of-network provider**. When you get a pre-approval for an **out-of-network provider**, **covered benefits** are paid at the in-network coverage level of benefits.

How your plan works while you are covered for out-of-network coverage

The section above told you how your plan works while you are covered for in-network coverage. You also have coverage when:

- You want to get your care from **providers** who are not part of the **Aetna** network

It's called out-of-network coverage. Your out-of-network coverage helps you get and pay for a lot of – but not all – health care services.

Your out-of-network coverage:

- Means you can get care from **providers** who are not part of the **Aetna** network.
- Means you will have to pay for services at the time that they are provided. You will be required to pay the full charges and submit a claim for reimbursement to us. You are responsible for completing and submitting claim forms for reimbursement of **eligible health services** that you paid directly to a **provider**.
- Means that when you use out-of-network coverage, it is your responsibility to start the **precertification** process with **providers**.
- Means you may pay a higher cost share when you use an **out-of-network provider**.

You will find details on:

- **Precertification** requirements in the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.
- **Out-of-network providers** and any exceptions in the *Who provides the care* section.
- Cost sharing in the *What the plan pays and what you pay* section, and your schedule of benefits.
- Claim information in the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section.

Surprise bill

There may be times when you unknowingly receive services or don't consent to receive services from an **out-of-network provider**, even when you try to stay in the network for your **eligible health services**. You may get a bill at the out-of-network rate that you didn't expect. This is called a surprise bill.

An **out-of-network provider** can't balance bill or attempt to collect costs from you that exceed your in-network cost-sharing requirements, such as **deductibles**, **copayments** and **coinsurance** for the following services:

- **Emergency services** provided by an **out-of-network provider** and ancillary services initiated from your **emergency service**
- Non-emergency services provided by an **out-of-network provider** at an in-network facility, except when the **out-of-network provider** has given you the following:
 - The out-of-network notice for your signature
 - The estimated charges for the items and services
 - Notice that the **provider** is an **out-of-network provider**
- Out-of-network air **ambulance** services

The **out-of-network provider** must get your consent to be treated and balance billed by them.

Ancillary services mean any professional services including:

- Anesthesiology
- Hospitalist services
- Items and services related to emergency medicine
- Laboratory services
- Neonatology
- Pathology
- Radiology
- Services provided by an **out-of-network provider** because there was no **in-network provider** available to perform the service

A facility in this instance means an institution providing health care related services, or a health care setting. This includes the following:

- **Hospitals** and other licensed inpatient centers
- Ambulatory surgical or treatment centers
- **Skilled nursing facilities**
- **Residential treatment facilities**
- Diagnostic, laboratory, and imaging centers
- Rehabilitation facilities
- Other therapeutic health settings

A surprise bill claim is paid based on the median contracted rate for all plans offered by us in the same insurance market for the same or similar item or service that is all of the following:

- Provided by a **provider** in the same or similar specialty or facility of the same or similar facility type
- Provided in the geographic region in which the item or service is furnished

The median contracted rate is subject to additional adjustments as specified in federal regulations.

Any cost share paid with respect to the items and services will apply toward your in-network **deductible** and **maximum out-of-pocket limit** if you have one.

It is not a surprise bill when you knowingly choose to go out-of-network and have signed a consent notice for these services. In this case, you are responsible for all charges.

If you receive a surprise bill or have any questions about what a surprise bill is, contact us.

How to contact us for help

We are here to answer your questions. You can contact us by:

- Calling our Member Services at the toll-free number 1-877-626-2308
- Writing us at **Aetna Life Insurance Company**, 151 Farmington Ave, Hartford, CT 06156
- Visiting <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> to register and access your **Aetna** website

Aetna's online tools will make it easier for you to make informed decisions about your health care, view claims, research care and treatment options, and access information on health and wellness.

Your ID card

We issued to you a digital ID card which you can view or print by going to the website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>. When visiting **physicians, hospitals**, and other **providers**, you don't need to show them an ID card. Just provide your name, date of birth and either your digital ID card or Student identification number. The **provider** office can use that information to verify your eligibility and benefits.

Remember, only you and your **covered dependents** can use your digital ID card. If you misuse your card by allowing someone else to use it, that is fraud and we may end your coverage. See the *Honest mistakes and intentional deception* section for details.

If you don't have internet access, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. You can also access your ID card when you're on the go. To learn more, visit us at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

Who the plan covers

The **policyholder** decides and tells us who is eligible for health care coverage.

You will find information in this section about:

- Who is eligible?
- When you can join the plan
- Who can be on your plan (who can be your dependent)
- Adding new dependents
- Special times you and your dependents can join the plan

Who is eligible?

Wake Forest University School of Medicine (WFUSM) requires that all students have health insurance.

Medicare eligibility

You are not eligible for health coverage under this **student policy** if you have **Medicare** at the time of enrollment in this student plan.

If you obtain **Medicare** after you enrolled in this student plan, your health coverage under this plan will not end.

As used here, “have **Medicare**” means that you are entitled to benefits under Part A (receiving free Part A) or enrolled in Part B or Premium Part A.

When you can join the plan

As a student you can enroll yourself and your dependents:

- During the enrollment period
- At other special times during the year (see the *Special times you and your dependents can join the plan* section below)

If you do not enroll yourself and your dependents when you first qualify for medical benefits, you may have to wait until the next enrollment period to join.

Who can be on your plan (who can be your dependent)

If your plan includes dependent coverage, you can enroll the following family members on your plan. They are referred to in this certificate of coverage as your “**covered dependents**” or “dependents”.)

- Your legal spouse that resides with you
- Your civil union partner that resides with you
- Your domestic partner who meets the rules set by the **policyholder** and requirements under state law
- Your dependent children – your own or those of your spouse, civil union partner or domestic partner
 - The children must be under 26 years of age, and they include:
 - Biological children
 - Stepchildren
 - Legally adopted children
 - A child legally placed with you for adoption (including a foster child)
 - Foster children
 - Children you are responsible for under a qualified medical support order or court-order (whether or not the child resides with you)
 - Grandchildren in your court-ordered custody
 - A grandchild whose parent is already covered as a dependent under this plan

A dependent does not include:

- An eligible student listed above in the *Who is eligible* section

You may continue coverage for a disabled child past the age limit shown above. See *Continuation of coverage for other reasons* in the *Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends* section for more information.

Adding new dependents

You can add new dependents during the year. These include any dependents described in the *Who can be on your plan (who can be your dependent)* section above.

Coverage begins on the date of the event for new dependents that join your plan for the following reasons:

- Birth
- Adoption or placement for adoption
- Marriage
- Civil union
- Domestic partnership
- Legal guardianship
- Court or administrative order

We must receive your completed enrollment information not more than 31 days after the event date.

Newborn child

- Your newborn child is covered on your health plan for the first 31 days from the moment of birth.
- To keep your newborn covered, you must notify us (or our agent) of the birth and pay any required **premium** contribution during that 31 day period.
- You must still enroll the child within 31 days of birth even when coverage does not require payment of an additional **premium** contribution for the newborn.
- If you miss this deadline, your newborn will not have health benefits after the first 31 days.
- If your coverage ends during this 31 day period, then your newborn's coverage will end on the same date as your coverage. This applies even if the 31 day period has not ended.

Adopted child or a child legally placed with you for adoption

A child that you, or you and your spouse, civil union partner or domestic partner adopt, or that is placed with you for adoption is covered on your plan for the first 31 days after the adoption or the placement is complete.

- To keep your child covered, we must receive your completed enrollment information within 31 days after the adoption or placement for adoption.
- You must still enroll the child within 31 days of the adoption or placement for adoption even when coverage does not require payment of an additional **premium** contribution for the child.
- If you miss this deadline, your adopted child or child placed with you for adoption will not have health benefits after the first 31 days.
- If your coverage ends during this 31 day period, then coverage for your adopted child or child placed with you for adoption will end on the same date as your coverage. This applies even if the 31 day period has not ended.

Dependent coverage due to a court order

If you must provide coverage to a dependent because of a court order, your dependent is covered on your health plan for the first 31 days from the court order.

- To keep your dependent covered, we must receive your completed enrollment information within 31 days of the court order.
- You must still enroll the dependent within 31 days of the court order even when coverage does not require payment of an additional **premium** contribution for the dependent.
- If you miss this deadline, your dependent will not have health benefits after the first 31 days.
- If your coverage ends during this 31 day period, then your dependent's coverage will end on the same date as your coverage. This applies even if the 31 day period has not ended.

Notification of change in status

It is important that you notify us and the **policyholder** of any changes in your benefit status. This will help us effectively deliver your benefits. Please notify us and the **policyholder** as soon as possible of status changes such as:

- Change of address or phone number
- Change in marital status
- Enrollment in **Medicare**
- Change of **covered dependent** status
- You or your **covered dependents** enroll in any other health plan

Special times you and your dependents can join the plan

You can enroll in these situations:

- When you did not enroll in this plan before because:
 - You were covered by another health plan, and now that other coverage has ended.
 - You had COBRA, and now that coverage has ended.
 - You have added a dependent because of marriage, birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or foster care. See the *Adding new dependents* section for more information.
- You or your dependents become eligible for State premium assistance under Medicaid or an S-CHIP plan for the payment of your **premium** contribution for coverage under this plan.
- When a court orders that you cover a current spouse, civil union partner or domestic partner or a minor child on your health plan.
- When you are a victim of domestic abuse or spousal abandonment and you don't want to be enrolled in the perpetrator's health plan.

We must receive your completed enrollment information from you within 31 days of that date on which you no longer have the other coverage mentioned above.

Effective date of coverage

Enrollment

Student coverage

If you enrolled on or before the effective date of the **student policy** and you were eligible for health benefits at the time, your coverage will take effect as of the effective date of the **student policy**. Your coverage will take effect on this date if we received your completed enrollment application or you did not submit a waiver form to waive automatic enrollment in the student plan and you paid any required **premium** contribution.

If you enroll after the effective date of the **student policy** and you are eligible for health benefits at the time, your coverage will take effect as of that date as long as:

- We agree
- We receive your completed request for enrollment
- You pay any **premium** contribution.

Dependent coverage

Your dependent's coverage will take effect when we receive completed enrollment information and you pay any required **premium** contribution. See the *Adding new dependents* section for details.

Late enrollment

If we receive your enrollment application and **premium** contribution more than 31 days after the date you become eligible, coverage will only become effective if, and when:

- We agree to enroll you
- You enroll during the **policyholder's** late enrollment period, or
- You enroll because you lost coverage for any reason under another health plan with similar health coverage

Medical necessity and precertification requirements

The starting point for **covered benefits** under your plan is whether the services and supplies are **eligible health services**. See the *Eligible health services and exclusions* and *General exclusions* sections plus the schedule of benefits.

Your plan pays for its share of the expense for **eligible health services** only if the general requirements are met. They are:

- The **eligible health service** is **medically necessary**
- You or your **provider precertifies** the **eligible health service** when required

This section addresses the **medical necessity** and **precertification** requirements.

Medically necessary; medical necessity

As we said in the *Let's get started!* section, **medical necessity** is a requirement for you to receive a **covered benefit** under this plan.

The **medical necessity** requirements are stated in the *Glossary* section, where we define "**medically necessary, medical necessity**". That is where we also explain what our medical directors or their **physician** designees consider when determining if an **eligible health service** is **medically necessary**.

Our clinical policy bulletins explain our policy for specific services and supplies. We use these bulletins and other resources to help guide individualized coverage decisions under our plans. You can find the bulletins and other information at <https://www.aetna.com/health-care-professionals/clinical-policy-bulletins.html>.

Precertification

You need **precertification** from us for some **eligible health services**.

Precertification for medical services and supplies

In-network care

Your in-network **physician** is responsible for obtaining any necessary **precertification** before you get the care. If your in-network **physician** doesn't get a required **precertification**, we won't pay the **provider** who gives you the care. You won't have to pay either if your in-network **physician** fails to ask us for **precertification**. If your in-network **physician** requests **precertification** and we refuse it, you can still get the care but the plan won't pay for it. You will find details on requirements in the *What the plan pays and what you pay - Important exceptions – when you pay all* section.

Out-of-network care

When you go to an **out-of-network provider**, it is your responsibility to obtain **precertification** from us for any services and supplies on the **precertification** list. If you do not **precertify**, your benefits may be reduced, or the plan may not pay any benefits. Refer to your schedule of benefits for this information. The list of services and supplies requiring **precertification** appears later in this section. Also, for any **precertification** benefit penalty that is applied, see the schedule of benefits *Precertification covered benefit penalty* section.

Precertification call

Precertification should be secured within the timeframes specified below. To obtain **precertification**, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. You, your **physician** or the facility must call us within these timelines:

Type of care	Timeframe
Non-emergency admission	Call at least 14 days before the date you are scheduled to be admitted
Emergency admission	Call within 48 hours or as soon as reasonably possible after you have been admitted
Urgent admission	Call before you are scheduled to be admitted
Outpatient non-emergency medical services	Call at least 14 days before the care is provided, or the treatment is scheduled

An **urgent admission** is a **hospital** admission by a **physician** due to the onset of or change in an **illness**, the diagnosis of an **illness**, or an **injury**.

Written notification of precertification decisions

We will provide a written notification to you and your **physician** of the **precertification** decision, where required by state law and within the timeframe specified by state law. If your **precertified** services are approved, the approval is valid for 60 days as long as you remain enrolled in the plan.

Inpatient and outpatient precertification

When you have an inpatient admission to a facility, we will notify you, your **physician** and the facility about your **precertified** length of **stay**. If your **physician** recommends that your **stay** be extended, additional days will need to be **precertified**. You, your **physician**, or the facility will need to call us at the number on your ID card as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than the final authorized day. We will review and process the request for an extended **stay**. You and your **physician** will receive a notification of an approval or denial.

When you have an outpatient service or supply that requires **precertification**, we will notify you, your **physician** and the facility about your **precertified** outpatient service or supply. If your **physician** recommends that your outpatient service or supply benefits be extended, the additional outpatient benefits will need to be **precertified**. You, your **physician**, or the facility will need to call us at the number on your ID card as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than the final day of the authorized outpatient service or supply. We will review and process the request for the extended outpatient benefits. You and your **physician** will receive a notification of an approval or denial.

If **precertification** determines that the **stay** or outpatient services and supplies are not **covered benefits**, the notification will explain why and how you can appeal our decision. You or your **provider** may request a review of the **precertification** decision. See the *When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures* section.

What if you don't obtain the required precertification?

If you don't obtain the required **precertification**:

- Your benefits may be reduced, or the plan may not pay any benefits. See the schedule of benefits *Precertification covered benefit penalty* section.
- You will be responsible for the unpaid balance of the bills.
- Any additional out-of-pocket expenses incurred will not count toward your out-of-network **policy year deductibles** or **maximum out-of-pocket limits**.

What types of services and supplies require precertification?

Precertification is required for the following types of services and supplies:

Inpatient –

- Gender affirming treatment
- Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)
- Obesity (bariatric) **surgery**
- **Stays** in a **hospice facility**
- **Stays** in a **hospital**
- **Stays** in a rehabilitation facility
- **Stays** in a **residential treatment facility** for treatment of **mental health disorders** and **substance related disorders**
- **Stays** in a **skilled nursing facility**

Outpatient –

- Certain **prescription drugs** and devices
- Comprehensive **infertility** services
- Gender affirming treatment
- Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)
- Home health care
- **Hospice care**
- Injectables, (immunoglobulins, growth hormones, multiple sclerosis medications, osteoporosis medications, Botox, hepatitis C medications)
- Non-emergency transportation by airplane
- Obesity (bariatric) **surgery**
- Private duty nursing services

For a current listing of the **prescription drugs** and medical **injectable drugs** that require **precertification**, contact Member Services by calling the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to the **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

Sometimes you or your **provider** may want us to review a service that doesn't require **precertification** before you get care. This is called a predetermination, and it is different from **precertification**. Predetermination means that you or your **provider** requests the pre-service clinical review of a service that does not require **precertification**.

Precertification for prescription drugs and devices

Certain **prescription drugs** and devices are covered under the medical plan when they are given to you by your **provider** or health care facility. The following **precertification** information applies to these **prescription drugs** and devices.

For certain **prescription drugs** and devices, your **provider** needs to get approval from us before we will cover the **prescription drug** or device. The requirement for getting approval in advance guides appropriate use of certain **prescription drugs** and devices and makes sure they are **medically necessary**. For the most up-to-date information, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetna.com>.

If you do not **precertify** a **prescription drug** or device, a penalty will apply. See the schedule of benefits. Contact your **provider** if a **prescription drug** or device requires **precertification**.

Step therapy

Step therapy is a type of **precertification** where you must try one or more prerequisite drugs before a **step therapy** drug is covered. A 'prerequisite' is something that is required before something else. Prerequisite drugs are FDA-approved, may cost less and treat the same condition. If you don't try the prerequisite drugs first, the **step therapy** drug may not be covered.

For the most up-to-date information about **step therapy prescription drugs**, call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetna.com>. Your **provider** can find additional details about the **step therapy prescription drugs** in our clinical policy bulletins.

Requesting a medical exception

Sometimes you or your **provider** may ask for a medical exception for **prescription drugs** that are not covered or for which coverage was denied. You, someone who represents you, or your **provider** can contact us. You will need to provide us with clinical documentation. Any exception granted is based upon an individual and is a case-by-case decision that will not apply to other **covered persons**. For directions on how you can submit a request for a review:

- Contact Member Services at the toll-free number 1-877-626-2308
- Log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>
- Submit the request in writing to CVS Health, ATTN: **Aetna** PA, 1300 E Campbell Road, Richardson, TX 75081

You, someone who represents you, or your **provider** may seek a quicker medical exception when the situation is urgent. It's an urgent situation when you have a health condition that may seriously affect your life, health, or ability to get back maximum function. It can also be when you are going through a current course of treatment using a non-covered drug.

Eligible health services and exclusions

The information in this section is the first step to understanding your plan's **eligible health services**. These services are:

- Described in this section.
- Not listed as exclusions in this section or the *General exclusions* section.
- Not beyond any limitations in the schedule of benefits.
- Not prohibited by law. See *Services not permitted by law* in the *General exclusions* section for more information.

Your plan covers many kinds of health care services and supplies, such as **physician** care and **hospital stays**. But sometimes those services are not covered at all or are covered only up to a limit.

For example:

- **Physician** care generally is covered but **physician** care for **cosmetic surgery** is never covered. This is an exclusion.
- Home health care is generally covered but may only be covered up to a set number of visits per year. This is a limitation.

We explain **eligible health services** and exclusions in this section. You can find out about general exclusions in the *General exclusions* section and about limitations in the schedule of benefits.

We've grouped the health care services below to make it easier for you to find what you're looking for.

Important note:

Sex-specific **eligible health services** are covered when medically appropriate, regardless of identified gender.

1. Preventive care and wellness

This section describes the **eligible health services** and supplies available under your plan when you are well.

You will see references to the following recommendations and guidelines in this section:

- Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
- United States Preventive Services Task Force
- Health Resources and Services Administration
- American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures/Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines for children and adolescents

These recommendations and guidelines may be updated periodically. When these are updated, they will be applied to this plan. The updates will be effective on the first day of the **calendar year**, one year after the updated recommendation or guideline is issued.

- Diagnostic testing for the treatment or diagnosis of a medical condition will not be covered under the preventive care and wellness benefit. For those types of tests and treatment, you will pay the cost sharing specific to **eligible health services** for diagnostic testing and treatment.
- Gender-specific preventive care and wellness benefits include **eligible health services** described below regardless of the sex you were assigned at birth, your gender identity, or your recorded gender.

- To learn what frequency and age limits apply to routine physical exams and routine cancer screenings, contact your **physician** or contact Member Services by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> or by calling the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. This information can also be found at the <https://www.healthcare.gov> website.

Routine physical exams

Eligible health services include office visits to your **physician** or other **health professional** for routine physical exams. This includes routine vision and hearing screenings given as part of the exam. A routine exam is a medical exam given by a **physician** for a reason other than to diagnose or treat a suspected or identified **illness** or **injury**, and also includes:

- Evidence-based items that have in effect a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force
- Services as recommended in the American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures/Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines for children and adolescents
- Screenings and counseling services as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines recommended by the Health Resources and Services Administration. These services may include but are not limited to:
 - Screening and counseling services on topics such as:
 - Interpersonal and domestic violence
 - Sexually transmitted diseases
 - Human Immune Deficiency Virus (HIV) infections
 - Screening for gestational diabetes for women
 - High-risk Human Papillomavirus (HPV) DNA testing for women age 30 and older
- Radiological services, lab and other tests given in connection with the exam
- For covered newborns, an initial **hospital** checkup

Preventive care immunizations

Eligible health services include immunizations provided by your **physician** or other **health professional** for infectious diseases recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

The following is not covered under this benefit:

- Any immunization that is not considered to be preventive care or recommended as preventive care, such as those required due to employment or travel

Well woman preventive visits

Eligible health services include your routine:

- Well woman preventive exam office visit to your **physician**, obstetrician (OB), gynecologist (GYN) or OB/GYN. This includes Pap smears. Your plan covers the exams recommended by the Health Resources and Services Administration. A routine well woman preventive exam is a medical exam given for a reason other than to diagnose or treat a suspected or identified **illness** or **injury**.
- Preventive care breast cancer (BRCA) gene blood testing by a **physician** and lab.
- Preventive breast cancer genetic counseling provided by a genetic counselor to interpret the test results and evaluate treatment.
- Screening for diabetes after pregnancy for women with a history of diabetes during pregnancy.
- Screening for urinary incontinence.

Preventive screening and counseling services

Eligible health services include screening and counseling by your **health professional** for some conditions. These are obesity, misuse of alcohol and/or drugs, use of tobacco products, sexually transmitted infection counseling and genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer. Your plan will cover the services you get in an individual or group setting.

Here is more detail about those benefits:

- **Obesity and/or healthy diet counseling**

Eligible health services include the following screening and counseling services to aid in weight reduction due to obesity:

- Preventive counseling visits and/or risk factor reduction intervention
- Nutritional counseling
- Healthy diet counseling visits provided in connection with Hyperlipidemia (high cholesterol) and other known risk factors for cardiovascular and diet-related chronic disease

- **Misuse of alcohol and/or drugs**

Eligible health services include the following screening and counseling services to help prevent or reduce the use of an alcohol agent or controlled substance:

- Preventive counseling visits
- Risk factor reduction intervention
- A structured assessment

- **Use of tobacco products**

Eligible health services include the following screening and counseling services to help you to stop the use of tobacco products:

- Preventive counseling visits
- Treatment visits
- Class visits

Tobacco product means a substance containing tobacco or nicotine such as:

- Cigarettes
- Cigars
- Smoking tobacco
- Snuff
- Smokeless tobacco
- Candy-like products that contain tobacco

- **Sexually transmitted infection counseling**

Eligible health services include the counseling services to help you prevent or reduce sexually transmitted infections.

- **Genetic risk counseling for breast and ovarian cancer**

Eligible health services include counseling and evaluation services to help you assess whether or not you are at increased risk for breast and ovarian cancer.

Routine cancer screenings

Eligible health services include the following routine cancer screenings:

- Mammograms (low dose)
 - One or more mammograms a year, as recommended by a **physician**, for any woman who is determined to be at risk for breast cancer.
 - One baseline mammogram for any woman 35 through 39 years of age, inclusive
 - A mammogram every other year for any woman 40 through 49 years of age,
 - Inclusive, or more frequently upon recommendation of a **physician**; and
 - A mammogram every year for any woman 50 years of age or older
- Prostate specific antigen (PSA) tests
- Digital rectal exams
- Fecal occult blood tests
- Sigmoidoscopies
- Double contrast barium enemas (DCBE)
- Colonoscopies (includes:
 - Bowel preparation medications
 - Anesthesia
 - Removal of polyps performed during a screening procedure
 - Pathology exam on any removed polyps)
- Lung cancer screenings
- Ovarian cancer screenings
- Colorectal screenings
- Cervical cancer screenings

These benefits will be subject to any age, family history and frequency guidelines that are:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of A or B in the recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force
- Evidence-informed items or services provided in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration
- Recently published American Cancer Society or guidelines adopted by the North Carolina Advisory Committee on Cancer Coordination and Control.

Prenatal care

Eligible health services include your routine prenatal physical exams as *Preventive Care and wellness*, which is the initial and subsequent history and physical exam such as:

- Maternal weight
- Blood pressure
- Fetal heart rate check
- Fundal height
- Preeclampsia screening

You can get this care at your **physician's**, OB's, GYN's, or OB/GYN's office.

Important note:

You should review the benefit under *Eligible health services and exclusions – Maternity care and Well newborn nursery care* section of this certificate of coverage for more information on coverage for pregnancy expenses under this plan.

Comprehensive lactation support and counseling services

Eligible health services include comprehensive lactation support (assistance and training in breast feeding) and counseling services during pregnancy or at any time following delivery for breast-feeding. Your plan will cover this when you get it in an individual or group setting. Your plan will cover this counseling only when you get it from a certified lactation support **provider**.

Breast feeding durable medical equipment

Eligible health services include renting or buying **durable medical equipment** you need to pump and store breast milk as follows:

Breast pump

Eligible health services include:

- Renting a **hospital** grade electric pump while your newborn child is confined in a **hospital**
- The buying of:
 - An electric breast pump (non-**hospital** grade, cost is covered by your plan once every 12 months) or
 - A manual breast pump (cost is covered by your plan once per pregnancy)

If an electric breast pump was purchased within the previous 12 month period, the purchase of another electric breast pump will not be covered until a 12 month period has elapsed since the last purchase.

Breast pump supplies and accessories

Eligible health services include breast pump supplies and accessories. These are limited to only one purchase per pregnancy in any year where a covered female would not qualify for the purchase of a new pump.

Coverage for the purchase of breast pump equipment is limited to one item of equipment, for the same or similar purpose. Including the accessories and supplies needed to operate the item. You are responsible for the entire cost of any additional pieces of the same or similar equipment you purchase or rent for personal convenience or mobility.

Family planning services – female contraceptives

Eligible health services include family planning services such as:

Counseling services

Eligible health services include counseling services provided by a **provider** on contraceptive methods. These will be covered when you get them in either a group or individual setting.

Contraceptives

Eligible health services include contraceptive **prescription drugs** and devices (including any related services or supplies) when they are provided by, administered, or removed by a **provider**.

Voluntary sterilization

Eligible health services include charges billed separately by the **provider** for female voluntary sterilization procedures and related services and supplies. This also could include tubal ligation and sterilization implants.

Important note:

See the following sections for more information:

- *Maternity care*
- *Well newborn nursery care*
- *Infertility services*
- *Outpatient prescription drugs*

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services provided as a result of complications resulting from a female voluntary sterilization procedure and related follow-up care. These services are covered, just not under this benefit- see *Outpatient surgery*.
- Any contraceptive methods that are only "reviewed" by the FDA and not "approved" by the FDA
- Male contraceptive methods or devices, except for male condoms prescribed by a **provider**

2. Physicians and other health professionals

Physician and specialist services (non-surgical and non-preventive)

Eligible health services include services provided by your **physician** to treat an **illness** or **injury** such as radiological supplies, services and tests. You can get those services:

- At the **physician's** or **specialist's** office
- In your home
- From any other inpatient or outpatient facility
- By way of **telemedicine**

If you have been diagnosed with a serious or chronic degenerative, disabling, or life-threatening **illness** or disease, either of which requires specialized **eligible health services**, you may choose a **specialist** with expertise in treating the **illness** or disease as your primary **physician** who will be responsible for and capable of providing and coordinating your specialized care with the plan.

If we determine that your specialized care is not appropriately coordinated by that **specialist** we may deny coverage to that **specialist** for your specialized care.

Important note:

Your **student policy** covers **telemedicine**. All in-person **physician** or **specialist** office visits that are **covered benefits** are also covered if you use **telemedicine** instead.

Telemedicine provided by a **physician** or **specialist** may have different cost sharing than other outpatient services. See the schedule of benefits for more information.

Allergy testing and treatment

Eligible health services include the services and supplies that your **physician** or **specialist** may provide for:

- Allergy testing
- Allergy injections treatment
- Allergy sera and extracts administered via injection

Physician and specialist – inpatient surgical services

Eligible health services include the services of:

- The surgeon who performs your **surgery** while you are confined in a **hospital** or birthing center
- Your surgeon who you visit before and after the **surgery**

When your **surgery** requires two or more **surgical procedures**:

- Using the same approach and at the same time or
- Right after each other

we will pay for the one that costs the most.

Coverage includes **eligible health services** provided by a licensed mid-wife.

Anesthetist

Covered benefits for your **surgery** include the services of an anesthetist who is not employed or retained by the **hospital** where the **surgery** is performed.

Surgical assistant

Covered benefits for your **surgery** include the services of a surgical assistant. A “surgical assistant” is a **health professional** trained to assist in **surgery** and during the periods before and after **surgery**. A surgical assistant is under the supervision of a **physician**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- A **stay** in a **hospital** (**Hospital stays** are covered in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Hospital and other facility care* section)
- Services of another **physician** for the administration of a local anesthetic

Physician and specialist – outpatient surgical services

Eligible health services include the services of:

- The surgeon who performs your **surgery** in the outpatient department of a **hospital** or **surgery center**
- Your surgeon who you visit before and after the **surgery**

Covered benefits include **hospital** or **surgery center** services provided within 24 hours of the **surgical procedure**.

Anesthetist

Covered benefits for your **surgery** include the services of an anesthetist who is not employed or retained by the **hospital** or **surgery center** where the **surgery** is performed.

Surgical assistant

Covered benefits for your **surgery** include the services of a surgical assistant. A “surgical assistant” is a **health professional** trained to assist in **surgery** and during the periods before and after **surgery**. A surgical assistant is under the supervision of a **physician**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- A **stay** in a **hospital** (**Hospital stays** are covered in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Hospital and other facility care* section)
- A separate facility charge for **surgery** performed in a **physician’s** office
- Services of another **physician** for the administration of a local anesthetic

In-hospital non-surgical physician services

During your **stay** in a **hospital** for **surgery**, **eligible health services** include the services of **physician** employed by the **hospital** to treat you. The **physician** does not have to be the one who performed the **surgery**.

Consultant services (non-surgical and non-preventive)

Eligible health services include the services of a consultant to confirm a diagnosis made by your **physician** or to determine a diagnosis. Your **physician** or **specialist** must make the request for the consultant services.

Covered benefits include treatment by the consultant.

The consultation by a **physician** or **specialist** may happen by way of **telemedicine**.

Important note:

Your **student policy** covers **telemedicine**. All in-person consultant office visits provided by a **physician** or **specialist** that are **covered benefits** are also covered if you use **telemedicine** instead.

Telemedicine provided by a **physician** or **specialist** may have different cost sharing than other outpatient services. See the schedule of benefits for more information.

Alternatives to physician and specialist office visits

Walk-in clinic (non-emergency visit)

Eligible health services include, but are not limited to, health care services provided at **walk-in clinics** for:

- Scheduled and unscheduled visits for **illnesses** and **injuries** that are not **emergency medical conditions**
- Preventive care immunizations administered within the scope of the clinic's license

3. Hospital and other facility care

Hospital care (facility charges)

Eligible health services include inpatient and outpatient **hospital** care.

The types of **hospital** care services that are eligible for coverage include:

- **Room and board** charges up to the **hospital's semi-private room rate**. Your plan will cover the extra expense of a private room when appropriate because of your medical condition.
- Services of **health professionals** employed by the **hospital**
- Operating and recovery rooms
- **Intensive care units** of a **hospital**
- Administration of blood and blood derivatives
- Radiation therapy
- Inhalation therapy
- Cognitive rehabilitation
- Speech therapy, physical therapy and occupational therapy
- Oxygen and oxygen therapy
- Radiological services, laboratory testing and diagnostic services
- Medications
- Intravenous (IV) preparations
- Discharge planning
- Services and supplies provided by the outpatient department of a **hospital**

Preadmission testing

Eligible health services include pre-admission testing on an outpatient basis before a scheduled **surgery**.

For your preadmission testing to be eligible for coverage, the following conditions must be met:

- The testing is related to the scheduled **surgery**
- The testing is done within the 7 days before the scheduled **surgery** and
- The testing is not repeated in, or by, the **hospital** or **surgery center** where the **surgery** is done

Anesthesia and related facility charges for a dental procedure

Eligible health services include:

- General anesthesia
- Charges made by an anesthetist
- Related **hospital** or **surgery center** charges

for your dental procedure.

The following conditions must be met:

- Your **dental provider** cannot safely perform the oral **surgery** in a dental office setting and certifies **medically necessary**, and
- You are a covered person age 9 or under, or
- You are serious mental or physical conditions or with significant behavioral problems

All other non-facility charges are covered under the *Pediatric dental care* section if you are eligible for that coverage.

Alternatives to hospital stays

Outpatient surgery (facility charges)

Eligible health services include facility services provided and supplies used in connection with outpatient **surgery** performed in a **surgery center** or a **hospital's** outpatient department.

Important note:

Some **surgeries** can be done safely in a **physician's** office. For those **surgeries**, your plan will pay only for **physician** services and not a separate facility fee.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- A **stay** in a **hospital** (See the *Hospital care – facility charges* benefit in this section)
- A separate facility charge for **surgery** performed in a **physician's** office
- Services of another **physician** for the administration of a local anesthetic

Home health care

Eligible health services include home health care services provided by a **home health care agency** in the home, but only when all of the following criteria are met:

- You are **homebound**
- Your **physician** orders them
- The services take the place of your needing to **stay** in a **hospital** or a **skilled nursing facility**, or needing to receive the same services outside your home
- The services are part of a **home health care plan**
- The services are **skilled nursing services, home health aide** services or medical social services, or are short-term speech, physical or occupational therapy
- **Home health aide** services are provided under the supervision of a registered nurse
- Medical social services are provided by or supervised by a **physician** or social worker

Short-term physical, speech and occupational therapy provided in the home are subject to the conditions and limitations imposed on therapy provided outside the home. See the *Short-term rehabilitation services and Habilitation therapy services* sections and the schedule of benefits.

Home health care services do not include **custodial care**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Nursing and **home health aide** services or therapeutic support services provided outside of the home (such as in conjunction with school, vacation, work or recreational activities)
- Transportation
- Homemaker or housekeeper services
- Food or home delivered services
- Maintenance therapy

Hospice care

Eligible health services include inpatient and outpatient **hospice care** when given as part of a **hospice care program** because your **physician** diagnoses you with a **terminal illness**.

The types of **hospice care** services that are eligible for coverage include:

- **Room and board**
- Services and supplies furnished to you on an inpatient or outpatient basis
- Services by a **hospice care agency** or **hospice care** provided in a **hospital**
- Part-time or intermittent nursing care by a **R.N.** or **L.P.N.** for up to eight hours a day
- Part-time or intermittent **home health aide** services to care for you up to eight hours a day
- Medical social services under the direction of a **physician** such as:
 - Assessment of your social, emotional and medical needs, and your home and family situation
 - Identification of available community resources
 - Assistance provided to you to obtain resources to meet your assessed needs

Hospice care services provided by the **providers** below may be covered, even if the **providers** are not an employee of the **hospice care agency** responsible for your care:

- A **physician** for consultation or case management
- A physical or occupational therapist
- A **home health care agency** for:
 - Physical and occupational therapy
 - Medical supplies
 - Outpatient **prescription drugs**
 - Psychological counseling
 - Dietary counseling

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Funeral arrangements
- Pastoral counseling
- **Respite care**
- Bereavement counseling
- Financial or legal counseling which includes estate planning and the drafting of a will
- Homemaker or caretaker services that are services which are not solely related to your care and may include:
 - Sitter or companion services for either you or other family members
 - Transportation
 - Maintenance of the house

Outpatient private duty nursing

Eligible health services include private duty nursing care provided by an **R.N.** or **L.P.N.** for non-hospitalized acute **illness** or **injury** if your condition requires skilled nursing care and visiting nursing care is not adequate.

Skilled nursing facility

Eligible health services include inpatient **skilled nursing facility** care.

The types of **skilled nursing facility** care services that are eligible for coverage include:

- **Room and board**, up to the **semi-private room rate**
- Services and supplies that are provided during your **stay** in a **skilled nursing facility**

For your **stay** in a **skilled nursing facility** to be eligible for coverage, the following conditions must be met:

- The **skilled nursing facility** admission will take the place of:
 - An admission to a **hospital** or sub-acute facility or
 - A continued **stay** in a **hospital** or sub-acute facility.
- There is a reasonable expectation that your condition will improve enough to go home within a reasonable amount of time
- The **illness** or **injury** is severe enough to require constant or frequent skilled nursing care on a 24-hour basis

4. Emergency services and urgent care

Eligible health services include services and supplies for the treatment of an **emergency medical condition** or an **urgent condition**.

Emergency services

Emergency services coverage for an **emergency medical condition** includes your use of:

- An **ambulance**
- The emergency room facilities
- The emergency room staff **physician** services
- The **hospital** nursing staff services
- The staff radiologist and pathologist services

As always, you can get **emergency services** from **in-network providers**. However, you can also get **emergency services** from **out-of-network providers**.

Your coverage for **emergency services** will continue until the following conditions are met:

- You are evaluated and your condition is stabilized
- Your attending **physician** determines that you are medically able to travel or be transported, by non-medical or non-emergency transportation, to another **provider** if you need more care

For follow-up care, you are covered when:

- Your in-network **physician** provides the care.
- You use an **out-of-network provider** to provide the care. If you use an **out-of-network provider** to receive follow up care, you may be subject to a higher out-of-pocket expense.

In case of a medical emergency

When you experience an **emergency medical condition**, you should go to the nearest emergency room. You can also dial 911 or your local emergency response service for medical and **ambulance** assistance. If possible, call your **physician** but only if a delay will not harm your health.

Non-emergency condition

If you go to an emergency room for what is not an **emergency medical condition**, the plan will not cover your expenses. See the schedule of benefits for specific plan details.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Non-emergency services in a **hospital** emergency room facility

Urgent care

In case of an urgent condition

Urgent condition

If you need care for an **urgent condition**, you should first seek care through your **physician** or **school health services**. If your **physician** or **school health services** is not reasonably available to provide services, you may access urgent care from an **urgent care facility**.

Non-urgent care

If you go to an **urgent care facility** for what is not an **urgent condition**, the plan will not cover your expenses. See the schedule of benefits for specific plan details.

Examples of non-urgent care are:

- Routine or preventive care (this includes immunizations)
- Follow-up care
- Physical therapy
- Elective treatment
- Any diagnostic lab work and radiological services which are not related to the treatment of the **urgent condition**

The following is not covered under this benefit:

- Non-urgent care in an **urgent care facility** (at a non-hospital freestanding facility)

5. Pediatric dental care

Eligible health services include dental services and supplies provided by a **dental provider** as found in the *Pediatric dental care* section of the schedule of benefits.

Limited to covered persons through the end of the month in which the person turns age 19

Dental emergencies

Eligible health services also include dental services provided for a **dental emergency**. Services and supplies provided for a **dental emergency** will be covered even if services and supplies are provided by an **out-of-network provider**.

If you have a **dental emergency**, you should consider calling your **in-network dental provider** who may be more familiar with your dental needs. If you cannot reach your **in-network dental provider**, you may get treatment from any **dentist**. The care received from an **out-of-network provider** must be for the temporary relief of the **dental emergency** until you can be seen by your **in-network dental provider**. Services given for other than the temporary relief of the **dental emergency** by an **out-of-network provider** can cost you more. To get the maximum level of benefits, services should be provided by your **in-network dental provider**.

If you get treatment from an **out-of-network provider** for a **dental emergency**, the plan pays a benefit at the in-network cost-sharing level of coverage.

Follow-up care will be paid at the cost-sharing level that applies to the type of **provider** that gives you the care.

Orthodontic treatment

Orthodontic treatment is covered for a severe, dysfunctional, disabling condition, such as:

- Cleft lip and palate, cleft palate, or cleft lip with alveolar process involvement
- The following craniofacial anomalies:
 - Hemifacial microsomia
 - Craniosynostosis syndromes
 - Cleidocranial dental dysplasia
 - Arthrogryposis
 - Marfan syndrome
- Anomalies of facial bones and/or oral structures
- Facial trauma resulting in functional difficulties

If you suffer from one of these conditions, the orthodontic services that are eligible for coverage include:

- Pre-orthodontic treatment visit
- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment
- Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainers)

Replacements

The plan's "replacement rule" applies to:

- Crowns
- Inlays
- Onlays
- Veneers
- Complete dentures
- Removable partial dentures
- Fixed partial dentures (bridges)
- Other prosthetic services

The “replacement rule” means that replacements of, or additions to, these dental services are covered only when:

- You had a tooth (or teeth) extracted after the existing denture or bridge was installed. As a result, you need to replace or add teeth to your denture or bridge.
- The present crown, inlay, onlay and veneer, complete denture, removable partial denture, fixed partial denture (bridge), or other prosthetic service was installed at least 5 years before its replacement and cannot be fixed.
- You had a tooth (or teeth) extracted. Your present denture is an immediate temporary one that replaces that tooth (or teeth). A permanent denture is needed, and the temporary denture cannot be used as a permanent denture. Replacement must occur within 12 months from the date that the temporary denture was installed.

Missing teeth that are not replaced

The plan covers installation of complete dentures, removable partial dentures, fixed partial dentures (bridges), and other prosthetic services if:

- The dentures, bridges or other prosthetic items are needed to replace one or more natural teeth. (The extraction of a third molar tooth does not qualify.)
- The tooth that was removed was not an abutment to a removable or fixed partial denture installed during the prior 5 years.

Any such appliance or fixed bridge must include the replacement of an extracted tooth or teeth.

Getting an advance claim review

This only applies to out-of-network coverage. The purpose of the advance claim review is to determine, in advance, what we will pay for proposed services. Knowing ahead of time which services are covered and the benefit amount payable, helps you and your **dental provider** make informed decisions about the care you are considering.

Important note:

The advance claim review is not a guarantee of coverage and payment, but rather an estimate of the amount or scope of benefits to be paid.

When to get an advance claim review

An advance claim review is recommended whenever a course of dental treatment is likely to cost more than \$350. Here are the steps to get an advance claim review:

1. Ask your **dental provider** to write down a full description of the treatment you need, using either an **Aetna** claim form or an American Dental Association (ADA) approved claim form
2. Before treating you, your **dental provider** should send the form to us
3. We may request supporting images and other diagnostic record.
4. Once all of the information has been gathered, we will review the proposed treatment plan and provide you and your **dental provider** with a statement outlining the benefits payable
5. You and your **dental provider** can then decide how to proceed

The advance claim review is voluntary. It is not necessary for emergency treatment or routine care such as cleaning teeth or check-ups.

In determining the amount of benefits payable, we will take into account alternate procedures, services, or courses of dental treatment for the dental condition in question in order to accomplish the anticipated result. See the *When does your plan cover other treatment?* section below.

What is a course of dental treatment?

A course of dental treatment is a planned program of one or more services or supplies. The services or supplies are provided by one or more **dentists** to treat a dental condition that was diagnosed by the attending **dentist** during an oral examination. A course of treatment starts on the date your **dentist** first renders a service to correct or treat the diagnosed dental condition.

Pediatric dental care exclusions

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Any instruction for diet, plaque control and oral hygiene
- Asynchronous dental treatment
- **Cosmetic** services and supplies including:
 - Plastic **surgery**, reconstructive **surgery**, **cosmetic surgery**, personalization or characterization of dentures or other services and supplies which improve, alter or enhance appearance
 - Augmentation and vestibuloplasty, and other substances to protect, clean, whiten, bleach or alter the appearance of teeth, whether or not for psychological or emotional reasons, except to the extent coverage is specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section
 - Facings on molar crowns and pontics will always be considered **cosmetic**
- Crown, inlays, onlays, and veneers unless:
 - It is treatment for decay or traumatic **injury** and teeth cannot be restored with a filling material
 - The tooth is an abutment to a covered partial denture or fixed bridge
- Dental implants and braces (that are determined not to be **medically necessary**), mouth guards, and other devices to protect, replace or reposition teeth
- Dentures, crowns, inlays, onlays, bridges, or other appliances or services used:
 - For splinting
 - To alter vertical dimension
 - To restore occlusion
 - For correcting attrition, abrasion, abfraction or erosion
- Treatment of any **jaw joint disorder** and treatments to alter bite or the alignment or operation of the jaw, including **temporomandibular joint dysfunction** disorder (**TMJ**) and **craniomandibular joint dysfunction** disorder (**CMJ**) treatment, orthognathic **surgery**, and treatment of malocclusion or devices to alter bite or alignment, except as covered in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Specific conditions* section
- General anesthesia and intravenous sedation, unless specifically covered and only when done in connection with another **eligible health service**, or when performed on **covered persons** under age 9 or **covered persons** with serious mental or physical conditions or with significant behavioral problems.
- Mail order and at-home kits for orthodontic treatment
- Orthodontic treatment except as covered above and in the *Pediatric dental care* section of the schedule of benefits
- Pontics, crowns, cast or processed restorations made with high noble metals (gold)
- Prescribed drugs, pre-medication or analgesia (nitrous oxide)
- Replacement of a device or appliance that is lost, missing or stolen, and for the replacement of appliances that have been damaged due to abuse, misuse or neglect and for an extra set of dentures
- Replacement of teeth beyond the normal complement of 32
- Routine dental exams and other preventive services and supplies, except as specifically provided in the *Pediatric dental care* section of the schedule of benefits

- Services and supplies:
 - Done where there is no evidence of pathology, dysfunction, or disease other than covered preventive services
 - Provided for your personal comfort or convenience or the convenience of another person, including a **provider**
 - Provided in connection with treatment or care that is not covered under your policy
- Surgical removal of impacted wisdom teeth only for orthodontic reasons
- Treatment by other than a **dental provider**

6. Specific conditions

Birth center (facility charges)

Eligible health services include prenatal (non-preventive care) and postpartum care and obstetrical services from a birthing center.

A birthing center is a facility specifically licensed as a freestanding birthing center by applicable state and federal laws to provide prenatal care, delivery and immediate postpartum care.

Refer to the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Maternity care* and *Well newborn nursery care* sections for more information.

Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)

Eligible health services include:

- Services and supplies
 - Foot care to minimize the risk of infection
 - Insulin preparations
 - Hypodermic needles and syringes used for the treatment of diabetes
 - Injection aids for the blind
 - Diabetic test agents
 - Lancets/lancing devices
 - Prescribed oral medications whose primary purpose is to influence blood sugar
 - Alcohol swabs
 - Injectable glucagons
 - Glucagon emergency kits
 - Nutritional counseling
- Equipment
 - External insulin pumps
 - Blood glucose meters without special features, unless required due to blindness
- Training
 - Self-management training provided by a health care **provider** certified in diabetes self-management training

“Self-management training” is a day care program of educational services and self-care designed to instruct you in the self-management of diabetes (including medical nutritional therapy). The program must be under the supervision of a **health professional** whose scope of practice includes diabetic education or management.

This coverage includes the treatment of insulin dependent (type I) and non-insulin dependent (type II) diabetes and the treatment of elevated blood glucose levels during pregnancy.

Temporomandibular joint dysfunction treatment (TMJ) and Craniomandibular joint dysfunction treatment (CMJ)

Eligible health services include:

- Diagnostic or therapeutic services including treatment of associated myofascial pain
- Medical and dental surgical treatment
- Medical and dental non-surgical treatment including prosthesis placed directly on the teeth

for **TMJ** and **CMJ** by a **provider**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Dental implants

Accidental injury to sound natural teeth

Eligible health services include the services and supplies of a **dental provider** to treat an **injury to sound natural teeth**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- The care, filling, removal or replacement of teeth and treatment of diseases of the teeth
- Dental services related to the gums
- Apicoectomy (dental root resection)
- Orthodontics
- Root canal treatment
- Soft tissue impactions
- Bony impacted teeth
- Alveolectomy
- Augmentation and vestibuloplasty treatment of periodontal disease
- False teeth
- Prosthetic restoration of dental implants
- Dental implants

Dermatological treatment

Eligible health services include the diagnosis and treatment of skin disorders by a **physician or specialist**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- **Cosmetic** treatment and procedures

Maternity care

Eligible health services include prenatal (non-preventive care), delivery, postpartum care, and other obstetrical services, and postnatal visits. Coverage includes **eligible health services** provided by a licensed mid-wife.

After your child is born, **eligible health services** include:

- 48 hours of inpatient care in a **hospital** or birthing center after a vaginal delivery
- 96 hours of inpatient care in a **hospital** or birthing center after a cesarean delivery
- A shorter **stay** if the attending **physician**, with the consent of the mother, discharges the mother or newborn earlier
- The mother could be discharged earlier. If so, the plan will pay for 2 post-delivery home visits by a health care **provider**
- A postpartum visit by a health care **provider**, not more than 72 hours after discharge

Well newborn nursery care

Eligible health services include routine care of your well newborn child in a **hospital** or birthing center such as:

- Well newborn nursery care during the mother's **stay** but for not more than 48 hours for a vaginal delivery or 96 hours for a cesarean delivery
- **Hospital** or birthing center visits and consultations for the well newborn by a **physician** but for not more than 1 visit per day

Pregnancy complications

Eligible health services include services and supplies from your **provider** for pregnancy complications.

Pregnancy complications means problems caused by pregnancy that pose a significant threat to the health of the mother or baby, including:

- Hyperemesis gravidarum (pernicious vomiting of pregnancy); toxemia with convulsions; severe bleeding before delivery due to premature separation of the placenta from any cause; bleeding after delivery severe enough to need a transfusion or blood
- Amniotic fluid tests, analyses, or intra-uterine fetal transfusion made for Rh incompatibility
- An emergency medical cesarean section due to pregnancy complications
- Miscarriage if not elective or therapeutic

Gender affirming treatment

Eligible health services include certain services and supplies for gender affirming treatment.

Important note:

Visit <https://www.aetna.com/health-care-professionals/clinical-policy-bulletins.html> for detailed information about this benefit, including eligibility and **medical necessity** requirements. You can also call *Member Services* at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

Autism spectrum disorder

Autism Spectrum Disorder is defined in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) of the American Psychiatric Association.

Eligible health services include the services and supplies provided by a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** for the diagnosis, testing and treatment of autism spectrum disorders. We will only cover this treatment if a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** orders it as part of a treatment plan.

We will cover certain early intensive behavioral interventions such as applied behavior analysis. Applied behavior analysis is an educational service that is the process of applying interventions:

- That systematically change behavior
- That are responsible for observable improvements in behavior

Behavioral health

Mental health treatment

Eligible health services include the treatment of **mental health disorders** provided by a general medical hospital, psychiatric hospital, residential treatment facility, physician, or behavioral health provider as follows:

- **Inpatient room and board** at the **semi-private room rate**. Your plan will cover the extra expense of a private room when appropriate because of your medical condition.
- Other services and supplies related to your condition that are provided during your **stay** in a general medical hospital, psychiatric hospital, or residential treatment facility, including biofeedback.
- Outpatient treatment received while not confined as an inpatient in a general medical hospital, psychiatric hospital, or residential treatment facility, including:
 - Office visits to a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, social worker, or licensed professional counselor (includes **telemedicine** consultations)
 - Individual, group and family therapies for the treatment of mental health

- Other outpatient mental health treatment such as:
 - o Partial hospitalization treatment provided in a facility or program for mental health treatment provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - o Intensive outpatient program provided in a facility or program for mental health treatment provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - o Skilled behavioral health services provided in the home, but only when all of the following criteria are met:
 - You are **homebound**
 - Your **physician** orders them
 - The services take the place of a **stay** in a **hospital** or a **residential treatment facility**, or you are unable to receive the same services outside your home
 - The skilled behavioral health care is appropriate for the active treatment of a condition, **illness** or disease
 - o Electro-convulsive therapy (ECT)
 - o Transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS)
 - o Psychological testing
 - o Neuropsychological testing
 - o Observation
 - o Peer counseling support by a peer support specialist (including **telemedicine** consultation)
 - A peer support specialist serves as a role model, mentor, coach, and advocate. Peer support must be supervised by a **behavioral health provider**.

Substance related disorders treatment

Eligible health services include the treatment of **substance related disorders** provided by a general medical **hospital**, **psychiatric hospital**, **residential treatment facility**, **physician**, or **behavioral health provider** as follows:

- **Inpatient room and board** at the **semi-private room rate**. Your plan will cover the extra expense of a private room when appropriate because of your medical condition.
- Other services and supplies that are provided during your **stay** in a general medical **hospital**, **psychiatric hospital** or **residential treatment facility**.
- Outpatient treatment received while not confined as an inpatient in a general medical **hospital**, **psychiatric hospital** or **residential treatment facility**, including:
 - Office visits to a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, social worker, or licensed professional counselor (includes **telemedicine** consultations)
 - Individual, group and family therapies for the treatment of **substance related disorders**
 - Other outpatient **substance related disorders** treatment such as:
 - o Outpatient **detoxification**
 - o Partial hospitalization treatment provided in a facility or program for treatment of **substance related disorders** provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - o Intensive outpatient program provided in a facility or program for treatment of **substance related disorders** provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - o Skilled behavioral health services provided in the home, but only when all of the following criteria are met:
 - You are **homebound**
 - Your **physician** orders them
 - The services take the place of a **stay** in a **hospital** or a **residential treatment facility**, or you are unable to receive the same services outside your home
 - The skilled behavioral health care is appropriate for the active treatment of a condition, **illness**, or disease

- Ambulatory **detoxification** which includes outpatient services that monitor withdrawal from alcohol or other substances, including administration of medications
- Observation
- Peer counseling support by a peer support specialist (including **telemedicine** consultation)
 - A peer support specialist serves as a role model, mentor, coach, and advocate. Peer support must be supervised by a **behavioral health provider**.

Important note:

Your **student policy** covers **telemedicine** for **mental health disorders** and **substance related disorders**. All in-person **physician** or **behavioral health provider** office visits that are **covered benefits** are also covered if you use **telemedicine** provided by a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** instead.

Telemedicine provided by a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** may have different cost sharing than other outpatient services. See the schedule of benefits for more information.

Obesity (bariatric) surgery and services

Eligible health services include obesity **surgery**, which is also known as “weight loss **surgery**.” Obesity **surgery** is a type of procedure performed on people to help lose excess weight and reduce the risk of potentially life-threatening weight-related health problems

Obesity is typically diagnosed based on your **body mass index (BMI)**. To determine whether you qualify for obesity **surgery**, your **physician** will consider your BMI and any other condition or conditions you may have. In general, obesity **surgery** will not be approved for any **covered person** with a BMI less than 35.

Your **physician** will request approval from us in advance of your obesity **surgery**. We will cover charges made for the following outpatient weight management services:

- An initial medical history and physical exam
- Diagnostic tests given or ordered during the first exam
- Outpatient **prescription drug** benefits included under the *Outpatient prescription drugs* section
- Other related outpatient services

Health care services include one obesity **surgical procedure**. However, **eligible health services** also include a multi-stage procedure when planned and approved by us. Your health care services include adjustments after an approved lap band procedure. This includes approved adjustments in an office or outpatient setting.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Weight management treatment or drugs intended to decrease or increase body weight, control weight or treat obesity, including **morbid obesity** except as described above and in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Preventive care and wellness* section, including preventive services for obesity screening and weight management interventions. This is regardless of the existence of other medical conditions. Examples of these are:
 - Drugs, stimulants, preparations, foods or diet supplements, dietary regimens and supplements, food supplements, appetite suppressants and other medications
 - Hypnosis or other forms of therapy
 - Exercise programs, exercise equipment, membership to health or fitness clubs, recreational therapy or other forms of activity or activity enhancement

Reconstructive surgery and supplies

Eligible health services include all stages of reconstructive **surgery** by your **provider** and related supplies provided in an inpatient or outpatient setting only in the following circumstances:

- Your **surgery** reconstructs the breast where a necessary mastectomy was performed. Services and supplies include:
 - An implant
 - Areolar and nipple reconstruction
 - Areolar and nipple re-pigmentation
 - **Surgery** on a healthy breast to make it symmetrical with the reconstructed breast
 - Treatment of physical complications of all stages of the mastectomy, including lymphedema and prosthetic devices
- Your **surgery** is to implant or attach a covered prosthetic device.
- Your **surgery** corrects a gross anatomical defect present at birth such as congenital defects and anomalies. The **surgery** will be covered if:
 - The defect results in severe facial disfigurement or major functional impairment of a body part
 - The purpose of the **surgery** is to improve function
- Your **surgery** is needed because treatment of your **illness** resulted in severe facial disfigurement or major functional impairment of a body part, and your **surgery** will improve function.

Postmastectomy inpatient care and the decision whether to discharge you following the mastectomy is made by the attending **physician** in consultation you. The length of the postmastectomy **hospital stay** is based on your unique characteristics taking into consideration your health and medical history.

When you have a mastectomy, we will notify you in writing that reconstruction **surgery** is available, at your option, without regard to the lapse of time between the mastectomy and the reconstruction.

Sexual dysfunction services

Eligible health services include services related to the diagnosis, treatment and correction of any underlying causes of **sexual dysfunction**. A “**sexual dysfunction**” means an inhibition either of sexual desire or of the psychophysiological changes that usually characterize sexual response. It includes:

- Female sexual arousal disorder
- Male erectile disorder
- Hypoactive sexual desire disorder

Transplant services

Eligible health services include transplant services provided by a **physician** and **hospital** and **medically necessary services** related to donor search process with national registries.

This includes the following transplant types:

- Solid organ
- Hematopoietic stem cell
- Bone marrow
- CAR-T and T Cell receptor therapy for FDA-approved treatments
- Thymus tissue for FDA-approved treatments

Network of transplant facilities

We designate facilities to provide specific services or procedures. They are listed as **Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE) facilities** in your **provider directory**.

The amount you will pay for covered transplant services depends on where you get the care. Your cost share will be lower when you get transplant services from the **IOE facility** we designate to perform the transplant you need. Transplant services received from an **IOE facility** are subject to the in-network **copayment, coinsurance, policy year deductible**, maximum out-of-pocket and limits, unless stated differently in this certificate and the schedule of benefits. You may also get transplant services at a non-IOE facility, but your cost share will be higher. Transplant services received from a non-IOE facility are subject to the out-of-network **copayment, coinsurance, policy year deductible**, maximum out-of-pocket and limits, unless stated differently in this certificate and the schedule of benefits.

Important note:

If there are no **IOE facilities** assigned to perform your transplant type in your network, it's important that you contact us so we can help you determine if there are other facilities that may meet your needs. If you don't get your transplant services at the facility we designate.

Many pre and post-transplant medical services, even routine ones, are related to and may affect the success of your transplant. If your transplant care is being coordinated by the National Medical Excellence Program® (NME), all medical services must be managed through the NME so that you receive the highest level of benefits at the appropriate facility. This is true even if the **eligible health service** is not directly related to your transplant.

Travel and lodging expenses

If an **IOE patient** lives 100 or more miles from the **IOE facility, eligible health services** include travel and lodging expenses for the **IOE patient** and a companion to travel between the **IOE patient's home** and the **IOE facility**. **Eligible health services** will be reimbursed by the plan and include coach class round-trip air, train, or bus travel and lodging costs.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services and supplies furnished to a donor when the recipient is not a **covered person**
- Harvesting and storage of organs, without intending to use them for immediate transplantation for your existing **illness**
- Harvesting and/or storage of bone marrow, hematopoietic stem cells, or other blood cells without intending to use them for transplantation within 12 months from harvesting, for an existing **illness**

Infertility services

Basic infertility

Eligible health services include seeing a **provider**:

- To diagnose and evaluate the underlying medical cause of **infertility**.
- To do **surgery** to treat the underlying medical cause of **infertility**. Examples are endometriosis **surgery** or, for men, varicocele **surgery**.

Comprehensive infertility services

Eligible health services include the following **infertility services** provided by an **infertility specialist**:

- Ovulation induction cycle(s) using medication to stimulate the ovaries. This may include the use of ultrasound and lab tests.
- Artificial insemination, which includes intrauterine (IUI)/intracervical (ICI) insemination.

Infertility services exclusions

The following are not covered under the **infertility** services benefit:

- All **infertility** services associated with or in support of an Advanced Reproductive Technology (ART) cycle. These include, but are not limited to:
 - Imaging, laboratory services, and professional services
 - In vitro fertilization (IVF)
 - Zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT)
 - Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT)
 - Cryopreserved embryo transfers
 - Gestational carrier cycles
 - Any related services, products or procedures (such as intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) or ovum microsurgery).
- Cryopreservation (freezing) and storage of eggs, embryos, sperm, or reproductive tissue.
- Thawing of cryopreserved (frozen) eggs, sperm, or reproductive tissue.
- All charges associated with or in support of surrogacy arrangements for you or the surrogate. A surrogate is a female carrying her own genetically related child with the intention of the child being raised by someone else, including the biological father.
- Home ovulation prediction kits or home pregnancy tests.
- The purchase of donor embryos, donor eggs or donor sperm.
- Obtaining sperm from a person not covered under this plan.
- **Infertility** treatment when a successful pregnancy could have been obtained through less costly treatment.
- **Infertility** treatment when either partner has had voluntary sterilization **surgery**, with or without surgical reversal, regardless of post reversal results. This includes tubal ligation, hysterectomy and vasectomy only if obtained as a form of voluntary sterilization.
- **Infertility** treatment when **infertility** is due to a natural physiologic process such as age related ovarian insufficiency (e.g., perimenopause, menopause) as measured by an unmedicated FSH level at or above 19 on cycle day two or three of your menstrual period or other abnormal testing results as outlined in Aetna's **infertility** clinical policy.
- Treatment for dependent children

7. Specific therapies and tests

Outpatient diagnostic testing

Diagnostic complex imaging services

Eligible health services include complex imaging services by a **provider**, including:

- Computed tomography (CT) scans
- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) including Magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS), Magnetic resonance venography (MRV) and Magnetic resonance angiogram (MRA)
- Nuclear medicine imaging including positron emission tomography (PET) scans

Diagnostic lab work and radiological services

Eligible health services include diagnostic radiological services (other than diagnostic complex imaging), lab services, and pathology and other tests.

Chemotherapy

Eligible health services for chemotherapy depend on where treatment is received. In most cases, chemotherapy is covered as outpatient care. However, your **hospital** benefit covers the initial dose of chemotherapy after a cancer diagnosis during a **hospital stay**. **Covered benefits** for chemotherapy include anti-nausea **prescription drugs**.

Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

Eligible health services include GCIT provided by a **physician, hospital** or other **provider**.

Key Terms

Here are some key terms we use in this section. These will help you better understand GCIT.

Gene

A gene is a unit of heredity which is transferred from a parent to child and is thought to determine some feature of the child.

Molecular

Molecular means relating to or consisting of molecules. A molecule is a group of atoms bonded together, making the smallest vital unit of a chemical compound that can take part in a chemical reaction.

Therapeutic

Therapeutic means a treatment, therapy, or drug meant to have a good effect on the body or mind; adding to a sense of well-being.

GCIT are defined as any services that are:

- Gene-based
- Cellular and innovative therapeutics

The services have a basis in genetic/molecular medicine and are not covered under the Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE) programs. We call these “GCIT services.”

Eligible health services for GCIT include:

- Cellular immunotherapies.
- Genetically modified viral therapy.
- Other types of cells and tissues from and for use by the same person (autologous) and cells and tissues from one person for use by another person (allogenic) for treatment of certain conditions.
- All human gene therapy that seeks to change the usual function of a gene or alter the biologic properties of living cells for therapeutic use. Examples include therapies using:
 - Luxturna® (Voretigene neparvovec)
 - Zolgensma® (Onasemnogene abeparvovec-xioi)
 - Spinraza® (Nusinersen)
- Products derived from gene editing technologies, including CRISPR-Cas9.
- Oligonucleotide-based therapies. Examples include:
 - Antisense. An example is Spinraza® (Nusinersen).
 - siRNA.
 - mRNA.
 - microRNA therapies.

Facilities/providers for gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies

We designate facilities to provide GCIT services or procedures. GCIT **physicians, hospitals** and other **providers** are GCIT-designated facilities/**providers** for **Aetna** and CVS Health.

Important note:

You must get GCIT **eligible health services** from a GCIT-designated facility/**provider**. If there are no GCIT-designated facilities/**providers** assigned in your network, it's important that you contact us so we can help you determine if there are other facilities that may meet your needs. If you don't get your GCIT services at the facility/**provider** we designate, they will not be **eligible health services**.

Outpatient infusion therapy

Eligible health services include infusion therapy you receive in an outpatient setting including but not limited to:

- A free-standing outpatient facility
- The outpatient department of a **hospital**
- A **physician** in their office
- A home care **provider** in your home

You can access the list of preferred infusion locations by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

Infusion therapy is the parenteral (e.g. intravenous) administration of prescribed medications or solutions.

Certain infused medications may be covered under the outpatient **prescription drug** coverage. You can access the list of **specialty prescription drugs** by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> to determine if coverage is under the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit of this certificate of coverage.

When Infusion therapy services and supplies are provided in your home, they will not count toward any applicable home health care maximums.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Drugs that are included on the list of **specialty prescription drugs** as covered under your outpatient **prescription drug** plan
- Enteral nutrition
- Blood transfusions and blood products
- Dialysis

Outpatient radiation therapy

Eligible health services include the following radiology services provided by a **health professional**:

- Radiological services
- Gamma ray
- Accelerated particles
- Mesons
- Neutrons
- Radium
- Radioactive isotopes

Specialty prescription drugs

Eligible health services include **specialty prescription drugs** when they are:

- Purchased by your **provider**
- Injected or infused by your **provider** in an outpatient setting such as:
 - A free-standing outpatient facility
 - The outpatient department of a **hospital**
 - A **physician** in the office
 - A home care **provider** in your home
- Listed on our **specialty prescription drug** list as covered under this certificate of coverage

You can access the list of **specialty prescription drugs** by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> to determine if coverage is under the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit of this certificate of coverage.

Certain injected and infused medications may be covered under the outpatient **prescription drug** coverage. You can access the list of **specialty prescription drugs** by contacting Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or by logging in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com> to determine if coverage is under this **specialty prescription drug** or the outpatient **prescription drug** benefit.

When infused services and supplies are provided in your home, they will not count toward any applicable home health care maximums.

Outpatient respiratory therapy

Eligible health services include outpatient respiratory therapy services you receive at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility** or **physician's** office but only if those services are part of a treatment plan determined by your risk level and ordered by your **physician**.

Transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood

Eligible health services include services and supplies for the transfusion or kidney dialysis of blood. **Covered benefits** include:

- Whole blood
- Blood components
- The administration of whole blood and blood components

Short-term cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation services

Eligible health services include the cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation services listed below.

Cardiac rehabilitation

Eligible health services include cardiac rehabilitation services you receive at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility** or **physician's** office, but only if those services are part of a treatment plan determined by your risk level and ordered by your **physician**.

Pulmonary rehabilitation

Eligible health services include pulmonary rehabilitation services as part of your inpatient **hospital stay** if it is part of a treatment plan ordered by your **physician**.

A course of outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation may also be eligible for coverage if it is performed at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility, or physician's** office, is used to treat reversible pulmonary disease states, and is part of a treatment plan ordered by your **physician**.

Short-term rehabilitation and habilitation therapy services

Short-term rehabilitation therapy services

Short-term rehabilitation therapy services are services needed to restore or develop your skills and functioning for daily living.

Eligible health services include short-term rehabilitation therapy services your **physician** prescribes. The services have to be performed by:

- A licensed or certified physical, occupational or speech therapist
- A **hospital, skilled nursing facility, or hospice facility**
- A **home health care agency**
- A **physician**

Short-term rehabilitation therapy services have to follow a specific treatment plan, ordered by your **physician**.

Outpatient cognitive rehabilitation, physical, occupational, and speech therapy

Eligible health services include:

- Physical therapy, but only if it is expected to significantly improve or restore physical functions lost as a result of an acute **illness, injury or surgical procedure**
- Occupational therapy (except for vocational rehabilitation or employment counseling), but only if it is expected to:
 - Significantly improve, develop or restore physical functions you lost as a result of an acute **illness, injury or surgical procedure** or
 - Relearn skills so you can significantly improve your ability to perform the activities of daily living on your own

- Speech therapy, but only if it is expected to:
 - Significantly improve or restore the speech function or correct a speech impairment as a result of an acute **illness, injury or surgical procedure** or
 - Improve delays in speech function development caused by a gross anatomical defect present at birth

Speech function is the ability to express thoughts, speak words and form sentences. Speech impairment is difficulty with expressing one's thoughts with spoken words.

- Cognitive rehabilitation therapy associated with physical rehabilitation, but only when:
 - Your cognitive deficits are caused by neurologic impairment due to trauma, stroke, or encephalopathy
 - The therapy is coordinated with us as part of a treatment plan intended to restore previous cognitive function.

Short-term habilitation therapy services

Short-term habilitation therapy services are services needed to keep, learn, or improve your skills and functioning for daily living (e.g. therapy for a child who isn't walking or talking at the expected age).

Eligible health services include short-term habilitation therapy services your **physician** prescribes. The services have to be performed by:

- A licensed or certified physical, occupational or speech therapist
- A **hospital, skilled nursing facility, or hospice facility**
- A **home health care agency**
- A **physician**

Short-term habilitation therapy services have to follow a specific treatment plan, ordered by your **physician**.

Outpatient physical, occupational, and speech habilitation therapy

Eligible health services include:

- Physical therapy (except for services provided in an educational or training setting), if it is expected to develop any impaired function.
- Occupational therapy (except for vocational rehabilitation or employment counseling or services provided in an educational or training setting), if it is expected to develop any impaired function.
- Speech therapy (except for services provided in an educational or training setting or to teach sign language) is covered provided the therapy is expected to develop speech function as a result of delayed development. Speech function is the ability to express thoughts, speak words and form sentences.

Chiropractic services

Eligible health services include chiropractic services to correct a muscular or skeletal problem.

Your **provider** must establish or approve a treatment plan that details the treatment, and specifies frequency and duration.

Diagnostic testing for learning disabilities

Eligible health services include diagnostic testing for:

- Attention deficit disorder
- Attention deficit hyperactive disorder
- Dyslexia

Once you are diagnosed with one of these conditions, the treatment is covered under the Mental health treatment section.

8. Other services

Ambulance service

Eligible health services include transport by professional **ambulance** services.

For **emergency services**:

- To the first **hospital** to provide **emergency services**
- From one **hospital** to another **hospital** if the first **hospital** cannot provide the **emergency services** you need

For non-emergency services:

- From a **hospital** to your home or to another facility if an **ambulance** is the only safe way to transport you.
- From your home to a **hospital** if an **ambulance** is the only safe way to transport you. Transport is limited to 200 miles.

Your plan also covers transportation to a **hospital** by professional air or water **ambulance** when:

- Professional ground **ambulance** transportation is not available
- Your condition is unstable, and requires medical supervision and rapid transport
- You are traveling from one **hospital** to another and
 - The first **hospital** cannot provide the **emergency services** you need
 - The two conditions above are met

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- **Ambulance** services for routine transportation to receive outpatient or inpatient care

Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)

Eligible health services include **experimental or investigational** drugs, devices, treatments or procedures from a **provider** under a "covered clinical trial" for a **covered person** who meet protocol requirements of the trials and provide informed consent. Only **medically necessary** costs of **eligible health services** associated with participation in a covered clinical trial, including those related to **eligible health services** typically provided absent a clinical trial, the diagnosis and treatment of complications, and **medically necessary** monitoring, are required to be covered only to the extent that such costs have not been or are not funded by national agencies, commercial manufacturers, distributors, or other research sponsors of participants in clinical trials.

A "covered clinical trial" means phase II, phase III, and phase IV patient research studies designed to evaluate new treatments, including **prescription drugs**, and that: (i) involve the treatment of life-threatening medical conditions, (ii) are medically indicated and preferable for that patient compared to available non-investigational treatment alternatives, and (iii) have clinical and preclinical data that shows the trial will likely be more effective for that patient than available non-investigational alternatives. Covered clinical trials must also meet the following requirements:

- Must involve determinations by treating physicians, relevant scientific data, and opinions of experts in relevant medical specialties.
- Must be trials approved by centers or cooperative groups that are funded by the National Institutes of Health, the Food and Drug Administration, the Centers for Disease Control, the Agency for Health Care Research and Quality, the Department of Defense, or the Department of Veterans Affairs. The health benefit plan may also cover clinical trials sponsored by other entities.
- Must be conducted in a setting and by personnel that maintain a high level of expertise because of their training, experience, and volume of patients.

Clinical trials (routine patient costs)

Eligible health services include “routine patient costs” incurred by you from a **provider** in an “approved phase I, II, III or IV clinical trial” as a “qualified individual” for cancer or other life-threatening **illness** or condition, as those terms are defined in the federal Public Health Service Act, Section 2709.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services and supplies related to data collection and record-keeping that is solely needed due to the clinical trial (i.e. protocol-induced costs)
- Services and supplies provided by the trial sponsor without charge to you
- The experimental intervention itself (except **medically necessary** Category B investigational devices and promising **experimental or investigational** interventions for **terminal illnesses** in certain clinical trials in accordance with **Aetna’s** claim policies)

Durable medical equipment (DME)

Eligible health services include the expense of renting or buying **DME** and accessories you need to operate the item from a **DME** supplier. Your plan will cover either buying or renting the item, depending on which we think is more cost efficient. If you purchase **DME**, that purchase is only eligible for coverage if you need it for long-term use.

Coverage includes:

- One item of **DME** for the same or similar purpose.
- Repairing **DME** due to normal wear and tear. It does not cover repairs needed because of misuse or abuse.
- A new **DME** item you need because your physical condition has changed. It also covers buying a new **DME** item to replace one that was damaged due to normal wear and tear, if it would be cheaper than repairing it or renting a similar item.
- The fitting and adjustment of such **DME** items.

We:

- Assume no responsibility
- Make no express or implied warranties

concerning the outcome of any covered **DME** items.

We reserve the right to limit the payment of charges up to the most cost-efficient and least restrictive level of service or item that can be safely and effectively provided. It is our decision whether to rent or purchase the **DME** item.

Coverage is limited to one item of equipment, for the same or similar purpose and the accessories needed to operate the item. You are responsible for the entire cost of any additional pieces of the same or similar equipment that you purchase or rent for personal convenience or mobility.

Your plan only covers the same type of **DME** that **Medicare** covers. But there are some **DME** items **Medicare** covers that your plan does not.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Whirlpools
- Portable whirlpool pumps
- Sauna baths
- Massage devices
- Over bed tables
- Elevators
- Communication aids
- Vision aids
- Telephone alert systems
- Personal hygiene and convenience items such as air conditioners, humidifiers, hot tubs, or physical exercise equipment even if they are prescribed by a **physician**

Nutritional support

Eligible health services include formula and low protein modified food products ordered by a **physician** for the treatment of phenylketonuria or an inherited disease of amino and organic acids.

For purposes of this benefit, “low protein modified food product” means foods that are specifically formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving and are intended to be used under the direction of a **physician** for the dietary treatment of any inherited metabolic disease. Low protein modified food products do not include foods that are naturally low in protein.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Any food item, including infant formulas, nutritional supplements, vitamins, plus **prescription** vitamins, medical foods and other nutritional items, even if it is the sole source of nutrition, except as described above

Orthotic devices

Eligible health services include mechanical supportive devices ordered by your **physician**. Coverage includes the treatment of

- Weak or muscle deficient feet
- Positional plagiocephaly

Prosthetic devices

Eligible health services include the initial provision and subsequent replacement of a prosthetic device that your **physician** orders and administers.

Prosthetic device means:

- A device that temporarily or permanently replaces all or part of an external body part lost or impaired as a result of **illness** or **injury** or congenital defects
- Cochlear implants

Coverage includes:

- The prosthetic device
- Repairing or replacing the original device you outgrow or that is no longer appropriate because your physical condition changed
- Replacements required by ordinary wear and tear or damage
- The fitting, instruction and other services (such as attachment or insertion) so you can properly use the device

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services covered under any other benefit
- Orthopedic shoes, therapeutic shoes, foot orthotics, or other devices to support the feet, unless required for the treatment of or to prevent complications of diabetes, or if the orthopedic shoe is an integral part of a covered leg brace
- Trusses, corsets, and other support items
- Repair and replacement due to loss, misuse, abuse or theft
- Communication aids

Hearing aids

Eligible health services include prescribed hearing aids and hearing aid services as described below.

Hearing aid means:

- Any wearable, non-disposable instrument or device designed to aid impaired human hearing
- Parts, attachments, or accessories

Hearing aid services are:

- Audiometric hearing exam and evaluation for a hearing aid **prescription** performed by:
 - A **physician** certified as an otolaryngologist or otologist
 - An audiologist who is legally qualified in audiology, or holds a certificate of Clinical Competence in Audiology from the American Speech and Hearing Association in the absence of any licensing requirements; and who performs the exam at the written direction of a legally qualified otolaryngologist or otologist
- Electronic hearing aids, installed in accordance with a **prescription** written during a covered hearing exam
- Any other related services necessary to access, select and adjust or fit a hearing aid

Hearing aids alternate treatment rule

Sometimes there are several types of hearing aids that can be used to treat a medical condition, all of which provide acceptable results. When alternate hearing aids can be used, the plan's coverage may be limited to the cost of the least expensive device that is:

- Customarily used nationwide for treatment and
- Deemed by the medical profession to be appropriate for treatment of the condition in question. The device must meet broadly accepted standards of medical practice for your physical condition.

You should review the differences in the cost of alternate treatment with your **physician**. Of course, you and your **physician** can still choose the more costly treatment method. You are responsible for any charges in excess of what the plan will cover for hearing aids.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- A replacement of:
 - A hearing aid that is lost, stolen or broken
 - A hearing aid installed within the prior 36 month period
- Replacement parts or repairs for a hearing aid
- Batteries or cords
- Cochlear implants
- A hearing aid that does not meet the specifications prescribed for correction of hearing loss
- Any ear or hearing exam performed by a **physician** who is not certified as an otolaryngologist or otologist

Hearing exams

Eligible health services include hearing exams for evaluation and treatment of **illness, injury** or hearing loss when performed by a hearing **specialist**.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Hearing exams given during a **stay** in a **hospital** or other facility, except those provided to newborns as part of the overall **hospital stay**

Podiatric (foot care) treatment

Eligible health services include non-routine foot care for the treatment of **illness** or **injury** of the feet by **physicians** and **health professionals**.

Non-routine treatment means:

- It would be hazardous for you if someone other than a **physician** or **health professional** provided the care
- You have an **illness** that makes the non-routine treatment essential
- The treatment is routine foot care but it's part of an **eligible health service** (e.g., debriding of a nail to expose a subungual ulcer, or treatment of warts)
- The treatment you need might cause you to have a change in your ability to walk.

Coverage is also available under the *diabetic services and supplies* section.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Services and supplies for:
 - The treatment of calluses, bunions, toenails, flat feet, hammertoes, fallen arches
 - The treatment of weak feet, chronic foot pain or conditions caused by routine activities, such as walking, running, working or wearing shoes
 - Supplies (including orthopedic shoes), foot orthotics, arch supports, shoe inserts, ankle braces, guards, protectors, creams, ointments and other equipment, devices and supplies
 - Routine pedicure services, such as cutting of nails, corns and calluses when there is no **illness** or **injury** of the feet

Telemedicine

Eligible health services include **telemedicine** consultations when provided by a **physician, specialist, behavioral health provider telemedicine provider** acting within the scope of their license.

Vision care

Pediatric vision care

Routine vision exams

Eligible health services include a routine vision exam provided by an ophthalmologist or optometrist. The exam will include refraction and glaucoma testing.

Vision care services and supplies

Eligible health services include:

- Office visits to an ophthalmologist, optometrist or optician related to the fitting of **prescription** contact lenses
- Eyeglass frames, **prescription** lenses or **prescription** contact lenses that are identified as preferred by a vision **provider**
- Eyeglass frames, **prescription** lenses or **prescription** contact lenses that are identified as non-preferred by a vision **provider**

- Non-conventional **prescription** contact lenses that are required to correct visual acuity to 20/40 or better in the better eye and that correction cannot be obtained with conventional lenses
- Aphakic **prescription** lenses prescribed after cataract **surgery** has been performed
- Low vision services including comprehensive low vision evaluations and prescribed optical devices, such as high-power spectacles, magnifiers, and telescopes

In any one **policy year**, this benefit will cover either **prescription** lenses for eyeglass frames or **prescription** contact lenses, but not both.

The following are not covered under this benefit:

- Eyeglass frames, non-prescription lenses and non-prescription contact lenses that are for **cosmetic** purposes

Limited to covered persons through the end of the month in which the person turns age 19.

Adult vision care

Routine vision exams

Eligible health services include a routine vision exam provided by an ophthalmologist or optometrist. The exam will include refraction and glaucoma testing.

Vision care services and supplies

Eligible health services include:

- Office visits to an ophthalmologist, optometrist or optician related to the fitting of **prescription** contact lenses

The following are not covered under this benefit:

Adult vision care

- Eyeglass frames, non-prescription lenses and non-prescription contact lenses that are for **cosmetic** purposes

Adult vision care services and supplies

- Special supplies such as non-prescription sunglasses
- Special vision procedures, such as orthoptics or vision therapy
- Eye exams during your **stay** in a **hospital** or other facility for health care
- Eye exams for contact lenses or their fitting
- Eyeglasses or duplicate or spare eyeglasses or lenses or frames
- Replacement of lenses or frames that are lost or stolen or broken
- Acuity tests
- Eye **surgery** for the correction of vision, including radial keratotomy, LASIK and similar procedures
- Services to treat errors of refraction

9. Outpatient prescription drugs

Prescription drugs

Read this section carefully. This plan does not cover all **prescription drugs** and some coverage may be limited. This doesn't mean you can't get **prescription drugs** that aren't covered; you can, but you have to pay for them yourself. For more information about **prescription drug** benefits, including limits, see the schedule of benefits.

Important note:

A **pharmacy** may refuse to fill or refill a **prescription** when, in the professional judgement of the pharmacist, it should not be filled or refilled.

Your plan provides standard safety checks to encourage safe and appropriate use of medications. These checks are intended to avoid adverse events and align with the medication's U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved prescribing information and current published clinical guidelines and treatment standards. These checks are routinely updated as new medications come to market and as guidelines and standards are updated.

Eligible health services are based on the drugs in the **drug guide**. Your cost may be higher if you're prescribed a **prescription drug** that is not listed in the **drug guide**. You can find out if a **prescription drug** is covered; see the *How to contact us for help* section.

Eligible health services are based on the drugs in the **drug guide**. We exclude **prescription drugs** listed on the formulary exclusions list unless we approve a medical exception. The formulary exclusions list is a list of **prescription drugs** not covered under the plan. This list is subject to change. If it is **medically necessary** for you to use a **prescription drug** that is not on this **drug guide**, you or your **provider** must request a medical exception. See the *Requesting a medical exception* section or just contact us.

Your **provider** can give you a **prescription** in different ways including:

- A written **prescription** that you take to an **in-network pharmacy**
- Calling or e-mailing a **prescription** to an **in-network pharmacy**
- Submitting the **prescription** to an **in-network pharmacy** electronically

The **pharmacy** may substitute a **generic prescription drug** for a **brand-name prescription drug**. Your cost share may be less if you use a generic drug when it is available.

Any **prescription drug** made to work beyond one month shall require the **copayment** amount that equals the expected duration of the medication.

Prescription drug synchronization

If you are prescribed multiple maintenance medications and would like to have them each dispensed on the same fill date for your convenience, your **in-network pharmacy** may be able to coordinate that for you. This is called synchronization. We will apply a prorated daily cost share rate to a partial fill of a maintenance drug, if needed, to synchronize your **prescription drugs**.

How to access in-network pharmacies

An **in-network pharmacy** will submit your claim. You will pay your cost share to the **pharmacy**. You can find an **in-network pharmacy** either online or by phone. See the *How to contact us for help* section. You may go to any of our **in-network pharmacies**.

Pharmacy types

Retail pharmacy

A **retail pharmacy** may be used for up to a 30 day supply of a **prescription drug**.

Mail order pharmacy

The drugs available through mail order are maintenance drugs that you take on a regular basis for a chronic or long-term medical condition. A **mail order pharmacy** may be used for up to a 90 day supply of a **prescription drug**.

Prescriptions can be filled at an in-network **mail order pharmacy**.

Specialty pharmacy

A **specialty pharmacy** may be used for up to a 30 day supply of a **specialty prescription drug**. You can view the list of **specialty prescription drugs**. See the *How to contact us for help* section.

Prescription drugs covered by this plan are subject to misuse, waste, or abuse utilization review by us, your **provider**, and/or your **in-network pharmacy**. The outcome of this review may include:

- Limiting coverage of a drug to one prescribing **provider** or one **in-network pharmacy**
- Quantity, dosage or day supply limits
- Requiring a partial fill or denial of coverage

How to access out-of-network pharmacies

You can directly access an **out-of-network pharmacy** to get covered outpatient **prescription drugs**.

When you use an **out-of-network pharmacy**, you pay your in-network **copayment** or **coinsurance** then you pay any remaining **deductible** and then you pay your out-of-network **coinsurance**. If you use an **out-of-network pharmacy** to obtain outpatient **prescription drugs**, you are subject to a higher out-of-pocket expense and are responsible for:

- Paying your in-network outpatient **prescription drug** cost share
- Paying any applicable out-of-network outpatient **prescription drug deductible**
- Your out-of-network **copayment**
- Your out-of-network **coinsurance**
- Any charges over the **recognized charge**
- Submitting your own claims

Other covered services

Anti-cancer drugs taken by mouth

Eligible health services include any drug prescribed for cancer treatment, including chemotherapy drugs. The drug must be recognized for treating cancer in standard reference materials or medical literature even if it isn't approved by the FDA for this treatment.

Contraceptives (birth control)

For females who are able to become pregnant, **eligible health services** include certain drugs and devices that the FDA has approved to prevent pregnancy. You will need a **prescription** from your **provider** and must fill it at an **in-network pharmacy**. At least one form of each FDA-approved contraception method is an **eligible health service**. You can access a list of covered drugs and devices. See the *How to contact us for help* section.

We also cover over-the-counter (OTC) and **generic prescription drugs** and devices for each method of birth control approved by the FDA at no cost to you. If a generic drug or device is not available for a certain method, we will cover the **brand-name prescription drug** or device at no cost share.

Preventive contraceptives important note:

You may qualify for a medical exception if your **provider** determines that the contraceptives covered as preventive **eligible health services** under the plan are not medically appropriate for you. Your **provider** may request a medical exception and submit it to us for review. If the exception is approved, the **brand-name prescription drug** contraceptive will be covered at 100%.

Diabetic supplies

Eligible health services include but are not limited to the following:

- Alcohol swabs
- Blood glucose calibration liquid
- Diabetic syringes, needles and pens
- Continuous glucose monitors
- Insulin infusion disposable pumps
- Lancet devices and kits
- Test strips for blood glucose, ketones, urine

See the *Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)* provision for medical **eligible health services**.

Immunizations

Eligible health services include preventive immunizations as required by the ACA when given by an **in-network pharmacy**. You can find a participating **in-network pharmacy** by contacting us. Check with the **pharmacy** before you go to make sure the vaccine you need is in stock. Not all **pharmacies** carry all vaccines.

Infertility drugs

Eligible health services include oral and injectable ovulation induction **prescription drugs** used to treat the underlying medical cause of **infertility**.

Preventive care drugs and supplements

Eligible health services include preventive care drugs and supplements, including OTC ones, as required by the ACA.

Risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs

Eligible health services include **prescription drugs** used to treat people who are at:

- Increased risk for breast cancer
- Low risk for medication side effects

Sexual enhancement or dysfunction prescription drugs

Eligible health services include **prescription drugs** for the treatment of sexual dysfunction or enhancement. For the most up-to-date information on covered **prescription drugs** and doses, contact us.

Tobacco cessation prescription and OTC drugs

Eligible health services include FDA approved **prescription** and OTC drugs to help stop the use of tobacco products. You must receive a **prescription** from your **provider** and submit the **prescription** to the **pharmacy** for processing.

Outpatient prescription drug exclusions

The following are not **eligible health services**:

- Abortion drugs used for elective termination of pregnancy except when the pregnancy is the result of rape or incest or if it places the woman's life in serious danger
- Any services related to providing, injecting or application of a drug
- Compounded **prescriptions** containing bulk chemicals not approved by the FDA including compounded bioidentical hormones
- **Cosmetic** drugs including medication and preparations used for **cosmetic** purposes
- Devices, products and appliances unless listed as an **eligible health service**
- Dietary supplements including medical foods
- Drugs or medications:
 - Administered or entirely consumed at the time and place they are prescribed or provided
 - Which do not require a **prescription** by law, even if a **prescription** is written, unless we have approved a medical exception
 - That are therapeutically the same or an alternative to a covered **prescription drug**, unless we approve a medical exception
 - Not approved by the FDA or not proven safe or effective
 - Provided under your medical plan while inpatient at a healthcare facility
 - Recently approved by the FDA but not reviewed by our Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee, unless we have approved a medical exception
 - That include vitamins and minerals unless recommended by the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF)
 - That are used to treat sexual dysfunction, enhance sexual performance or increase sexual desire, including drugs, implants, devices or preparations to correct or enhance erectile function, enhance sensitivity or alter the shape or appearance of a sex organ unless listed as an **eligible health service**
 - That are used for the purpose of weight gain or loss including but not limited to stimulants, preparations, foods or diet supplements, dietary regimens and supplements, food or food supplements, appetite suppressants or other medications
 - That are drugs or growth hormones used to stimulate growth and treat idiopathic short stature, unless there is evidence that the **covered person** meets one or more clinical criteria detailed in our **precertification** and clinical policies
- Duplicative drug therapy; for example, two antihistamines for the same condition
- Genetic care including:
 - Any treatment, device, drug, service or supply to alter the body's genes, genetic makeup or the expression of the body's genes unless listed as an **eligible health service**
- Immunizations related to travel or work
- Immunization or immunological agents except as specifically stated in the schedule of benefits or the certificate
- Implantable drugs and associated devices except as specifically stated in the schedule of benefits or the certificate
- Injectables including:
 - Any charges for the administration or injection of **prescription drugs**
 - Needles and syringes except for those used for insulin administration
 - Any drug which, due to its characteristics as determined by us, must typically be administered or supervised by a qualified **provider** or licensed certified **health professional** in an outpatient setting with the exception of Depo Provera and other **injectable drugs** for contraception
- Off-label drug use except for indications recognized through peer-reviewed medical literature

- **Prescription drugs:**
 - That are ordered by a **dentist** or prescribed by an oral surgeon in relation to the removal of teeth or **prescription drugs** for the treatment of a dental condition
 - That are considered oral dental preparations and fluoride rinses except pediatric fluoride tablets or drops as specified on the plan's **drug guide**
 - That are used for the purpose of improving visual acuity or field of vision
 - That are being used or abused in a manner that is determined to be furthering an addiction to a habit-forming substance, or drugs obtained for use by anyone other than the person identified on the ID card
- Replacement of lost or stolen **prescriptions**
- Test agents except diabetic test agents
- Tobacco cessation drugs, unless recommended by the USPSTF
- We reserve the right to exclude:
 - A manufacturer's product when the same or similar drug (one with the same active ingredient or same therapeutic effect), supply or equipment is on the plan's **drug guide**
 - Any dosage or form of a drug when the same drug is available in a different dosage or form on the plan's **drug guide**

Where your schedule of benefits fits in

You are responsible for paying your part of the cost sharing. The schedule of benefits shows any benefit limitations and any out-of-pocket costs you are responsible for. Keep in mind that you are responsible for costs not covered under this plan.

Your outpatient **prescription drug** costs are based on:

- The type of **prescription drug** you are prescribed
- Where you fill your **prescription**

How your copayment works

Your **copayment** is the amount you pay for each **prescription** fill or refill. Your schedule of benefits shows you which **copayments** you need to pay for specific **prescription** fills or refills. You will pay any cost sharing directly to the **in-network pharmacy**.

What your plan doesn't cover – general exclusions

We already told you about the many health care services and supplies that are eligible for coverage under your plan in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section. In that section we also told you that some health care services and supplies have exceptions and some are not covered at all (exclusions).

In this section we tell you about the general exclusions that apply to your plan. And just a reminder, you'll find coverage limitations in the schedule of benefits.

General exclusions

The following are not **eligible health services** under your plan except as described in:

- The *Eligible health services and exclusions* section of this certificate of coverage or
- A rider or amendment issued to you for use with this certificate of coverage

Abortion

- Services and supplies provided for an abortion except when the pregnancy is the result of rape or incest or if it places the woman's life in serious danger

Abortion drugs

- Drugs used for elective termination of pregnancy except when the pregnancy is the result of rape or incest or if it places the woman's life in serious danger

Acupuncture

- Acupuncture
- Acupressure

Air or space travel

- Traveling in, on or descending from any aircraft, including a hang glider, while the aircraft is in flight. This includes descending by a parachute, wingsuit or any other similar device.

This exclusion does not apply if:

- You are traveling solely as a fare-paying passenger
- You are traveling on a licensed, commercial, regularly scheduled non-military aircraft
- You are traveling solely in a civil aircraft with a current valid "Standard Federal Aviation Agency Airworthiness Certificate" and:
 - The civil aircraft is piloted by a person with a current valid pilot's certificate with proper ratings for the type of flight and aircraft involved
 - You are as a passenger with no duties at all on an aircraft used only to carry passengers or you are a pilot or a part of the flight crew on an aircraft owned or leased by the **policyholder** performing duties for the **policyholder**

Alternative health care

- Services and supplies given by a **provider** for alternative health care. This includes but is not limited to aromatherapy, naturopathic medicine, herbal remedies, homeopathy, energy medicine, Christian faith-healing medicine, Ayurvedic medicine, yoga, hypnotherapy, and traditional Chinese medicine.

Armed forces

- Services and supplies received from a **provider** as a result of an **injury** sustained, or **illness** contracted, while in the service of the armed forces of any country. When you enter the armed forces of any country, we will refund any unearned pro-rata **premium**

Behavioral health treatment

- Services for the following based on categories, conditions, diagnoses or equivalent terms as listed in the most recent version of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) of the American Psychiatric Association:
 - **Stay** in a facility for treatment for dementias and amnesia without a behavioral disturbance that necessitates mental health treatment
 - School and/or education service including special education, remedial education, wilderness treatment programs, or any such related or similar programs
 - Services provided in conjunction with school, vocation, work or recreational activities
 - Transportation
 - Sexual deviations and disorders except as described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section
 - Tobacco use disorders except as described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Preventive care and wellness* section

Beyond legal authority

- Services and supplies provided by a **health professional** or other **provider** that is acting beyond the scope of its legal authority

Blood, blood plasma, synthetic blood, blood derivatives or substitutes

Examples of these are:

- The provision of donated blood to the **hospital**, other than blood derived clotting factors
- Any related services for donated blood including processing, storage or replacement expenses
- The service of blood donors, including yourself, apheresis or plasmapheresis
- The blood you donate for your own use, excluding administration and processing expenses and except where described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Transplant services* section

Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)

- Your plan does not cover clinical trial therapies (**experimental or investigational**), except as described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions - Clinical trial therapies (experimental or investigational)* section

Cornea or cartilage transplants

- Cornea (corneal graft with amniotic membrane)
- Cartilage (autologous chondrocyte implant or osteochondral allograft or autograft) transplants

Cosmetic services and plastic surgery

- Any treatment, **surgery (cosmetic or plastic)**, service or supply to alter, improve or enhance the shape or appearance of the body, except for congenital defects and anomalies as described in the *Eligible health services under your plan – Reconstructive surgery and supplies* section.

This exclusion does not apply to:

- **Surgery** after an **accidental injury** when performed as soon as medically feasible. (**Injuries** that occur during medical treatments are not considered **accidental injuries** even if unplanned or unexpected.)
- Coverage that may be provided under the *Eligible health services and exclusions - Gender affirming treatment* section.

Court-ordered testing

- Court-ordered testing or care unless **medically necessary**

Custodial care

Services and supplies meant to help you with activities of daily living or other personal needs.

Examples of these are:

- Routine patient care such as changing dressings, periodic turning and positioning in bed
- Administering oral medications
- Care of a stable tracheostomy (including intermittent suctioning)
- Care of a stable colostomy/ileostomy
- Care of stable gastrostomy/jejunostomy/nasogastric tube (intermittent or continuous) feedings
- Care of a bladder catheter (including emptying/changing containers and clamping tubing)
- Watching or protecting you
- **Respite care**, adult (or child) day care, or convalescent care
- Institutional care. This includes **room and board** for rest cures, adult day care and convalescent care
- Help with walking, grooming, bathing, dressing, getting in or out of bed, toileting, eating or preparing foods
- Any other services that a person without medical or paramedical training could be trained to perform
- Any service that can be performed by a person without any medical or paramedical training
- For behavioral health (mental health treatment and **substance related disorders** treatment):
 - Services provided when you have reached the greatest level of function expected with the current level of care, for a specific diagnosis
 - Services given mainly to:
 - Maintain, not improve, a level of function
 - Provide a place free from conditions that could make your physical or mental state worse

Dental care for adults

- Dental services for adults including services related to:
 - The care, filling, removal or replacement of teeth and treatment of **injuries** to or diseases of the teeth
 - Dental services related to the gums
 - Apicoectomy (dental root resection)
 - Orthodontics
 - Root canal treatment
 - Soft tissue impactions
 - Alveolectomy
 - Augmentation and vestibuloplasty treatment of periodontal disease
 - False teeth
 - Prosthetic restoration of dental implants
 - Dental implants

This exception does not include removal of bony impacted teeth, bone fractures, removal of tumors, and odontogenic cysts.

Educational services

Examples of these services are:

- Any service or supply for education, training or retraining services or testing, except where described in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Diabetic services and supplies (including equipment and training)* section. This includes:
 - Special education
 - Remedial education
 - Wilderness treatment programs (whether or not the program is part of a **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)
 - Job training
 - Job hardening programs
- Educational services, schooling or any such related or similar program, including therapeutic programs within a school setting.

Examinations

Any health or dental examinations needed:

- Because a third party requires the exam. Examples are, examinations to get or keep a job, or examinations required under a labor agreement or other contract
- Because a law requires it
- To buy insurance or to get or keep a license
- To travel
- To go to a school, camp, or sporting event, or to join in a sport or other recreational activity

Experimental or investigational

- **Experimental or investigational** drugs, devices, treatments or procedures unless otherwise covered under clinical trial therapies (**experimental or investigational**) or covered under clinical trials (routine patient costs). See the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Other services* section.

Facility charges

For care, services or supplies provided in:

- Rest homes
- Assisted living facilities
- Similar institutions serving as a persons' main residence or providing mainly custodial or rest care
- Health resorts
- Spas or sanitariums
- Infirmaries at schools, colleges, or camps

Felony

- Services and supplies that you receive as a result of an **injury** due to your commission of a felony

Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

The following are not **eligible health services** unless you receive prior written approval from us:

- GCIT services received at a facility or with a **provider** that is not a GCIT-designated facility/**provider**.
- All associated services when GCIT services are not covered. Examples include infusion, laboratory, radiology, anesthesia, and nursing services.

Please refer to the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

Genetic care

- Any treatment, device, drug, service or supply to alter the body's genes, genetic make-up, or the expression of the body's genes except for the correction of congenital birth defects

Growth/Height care

- A treatment, device, drug, service or supply to increase or decrease height or alter the rate of growth
- **Surgical procedures**, devices and growth hormones to stimulate growth

Incidental surgeries

- Charges made by a **physician** for incidental **surgeries**. These are non-medically necessary **surgeries** performed during the same procedure as a **medically necessary surgery**.

Judgment or settlement

- Services and supplies for the treatment of an **injury** or **illness** to the extent that payment is made as a judgment or settlement by any person deemed responsible for the **injury** or **illness** (or their insurers)

Maintenance care

- Care made up of services and supplies that maintain, rather than improve, a level of physical or mental function, except for habilitation therapy services. See the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Habilitation therapy services* section.

Medical supplies – outpatient disposable

- Any outpatient disposable supply or device. Examples of these are:
 - Sheaths
 - Bags
 - Elastic garments
 - Support hose
 - Bandages
 - Bedpans
 - Syringes
 - Blood or urine testing supplies
 - Other home test kits
 - Splints
 - Neck braces
 - Compresses
 - Other devices not intended for reuse by another patient

Medicare

- Services and supplies available under **Medicare**, if you are entitled to premium-free **Medicare** Part A or enrolled in **Medicare** Part B, or if you are not entitled to premium-free **Medicare** Part A or enrolled in **Medicare** Part B because you refused it, dropped it, or did not make a proper request for it

Non-U.S. citizen

- Services and supplies received by a **covered person** (who is not a United States citizen) within the **covered person's** home country but only if the home country has a socialized medicine program

Other primary payer

- Payment for a portion of the charge that **Medicare** or another party is responsible for as the primary payer

Outpatient prescription or non-prescription drugs and medicines

- Outpatient **prescription drugs** or non-prescription drugs and medicines provided by the **policyholder**
- Drugs that are included on the list of **specialty prescription drugs** as covered under your outpatient **prescription drug** plan

Personal care, comfort or convenience items

- Any service or supply primarily for your convenience and personal comfort or that of a third party

Private duty nursing

- Services provided by a close relative or a member of the household

Riot

- Services and supplies that you receive from **providers** as a result of an **injury** from your “participation in a riot”. This means when you take part in a riot in any way such as inciting, or conspiring to incite, the riot. It does not include actions that you take in self-defense as long as they are not against people who are trying to restore law and order.

Routine exams

- Routine physical exams, routine eye exams, routine dental exams, routine hearing exams and other preventive services and supplies, except as specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section

Services not permitted by law

- Some laws restrict the range of health care services a **provider** may perform under certain circumstances or in a particular state. When this happens, the services are not covered by the plan.

Services provided by a family member

- Services provided by a spouse, domestic partner, civil union partner, parent, child, step-child, brother, sister, in-law or any household member

Sexual dysfunction and enhancement

- Except as required under the *Eligible health services under your plan - Sexual dysfunction services* and the *Eligible health services under your plan –sexual dysfunction* sections, treatments such as:
 - Sex therapy, sex counseling, marriage counseling, or other counseling or advisory services
- Not eligible for coverage are **prescription drugs** in 60 day supplies

Sinus surgery

- Any services or supplies given by **providers** for sinus **surgery** except for acute purulent sinusitis

Specialty prescription drugs

- Drugs that are included on the list of **specialty prescription drugs** as covered under your outpatient **prescription drug** benefit

Sports

- Any services or supplies given by **providers** as a result from play or practice of collegiate or intercollegiate sports, not including intercollegiate club sports and intramurals

Strength and performance

- Services, devices and supplies such as drugs or preparations designed primarily for enhancing your:
 - Strength
 - Physical condition
 - Endurance
 - Physical performance

Students in mental health field

- Any services and supplies provided to a **covered student** who is specializing in the mental health care field and who receives treatment from a **provider** as part of their training in that field

Telemedicine

- Services including:
 - Telephone calls
 - **Telemedicine** kiosks
 - Electronic vital signs monitoring or exchanges, (e.g. Tele-ICU, Tele-stroke)

Therapies and tests

- Full body CT scans
- Hair analysis
- Hypnosis and hypnotherapy
- Massage therapy, except when used as a physical therapy modality
- Sensory or auditory integration therapy

Tobacco cessation

- Any treatment, drug, service or supply to stop or reduce smoking or the use of other tobacco products or to treat or reduce nicotine addiction, dependence or cravings, including, medications, nicotine patches and gum unless recommended by the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). This also includes:
 - Counseling, except as specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Preventive care and wellness* section
 - Hypnosis and other therapies
 - Medications, except as specifically provided in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Outpatient prescription drugs* section
 - Nicotine patches
 - Gum

Treatment in a federal, state, or governmental entity

- Any care in a **hospital** or other facility owned or operated by any federal, state or other governmental entity, except to the extent coverage is required by applicable laws

Voluntary sterilization

- Reversal of voluntary sterilization procedures, including related follow-up care

Wilderness treatment programs

See *Educational services* within this section

Work related illness or injuries

- Services or supplies for the treatment of an occupational **injury** or **illness** which are paid under the North Carolina Workers' Compensation Act only to the extent such services or supplies are the liability of the employee, employer or workers' compensation insurance carrier according to a final adjudication under the North Carolina Workers' Compensation Act or an order of the North Carolina Industrial Commission approving a settlement agreement under the North Carolina Workers' Compensation Act.

Who provides the care

Just as the starting point for coverage under your plan is whether the services and supplies are **eligible health services**, the foundation for getting covered care is through our network of **providers**. This section tells you about in-network and **out-of-network providers**. This section also tells you about the role of **school health services**.

School health services

School health services can give you some of the care that you need. Contact them first before seeking care from other **providers**.

In-network providers

We have contracted with **providers** to provide **eligible health services** to you. These **providers** make up the network for your plan. For you to receive the in-network level of benefits you must use **in-network providers** for **eligible health services**. There are some exceptions:

- **Emergency services** – refer to the description of **emergency services** and urgent care in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section
- Urgent care – refer to the description of **emergency services** and urgent care in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section
- Transplants – see the description of transplant services in the *Eligible health services and exclusions – Specific conditions* section

You may select an **in-network provider** from the **directory** through your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>. You can search our online **directory** for names and locations of **providers** or contact Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

You will not have to submit claims for treatment received from **in-network providers**. Your **in-network provider** will take care of that for you. And we will directly pay the **in-network provider** for what the plan owes.

Out-of-network providers

You also have access to **out-of-network providers**. This means you can receive **eligible health services** from an **out-of-network provider**. If you use an **out-of-network provider** to receive **eligible health services**, you are subject to a higher out-of-pocket expense and are responsible for:

- Paying your out-of-network **policy year deductible**
- Your out-of-network **coinsurance**
- Any charges over our **recognized charge**
- Submitting your own claims and getting **precertification**

Keeping a provider you go to now (continuity of care)

You may have to find a new **provider** when:

- You join the plan and the **provider** you have now is not in the network
- You are already covered under another **Aetna** plan and your **provider** stops being in our network

But in some cases, you may be able to keep going to your current **provider** to complete a treatment or to have treatment that was already scheduled. This is called continuity of care.

If this situation applies to you, contact us for details. If you are undergoing treatment for an acute or chronic condition and your **provider** didn't leave the network based on fraud or lack of quality standards, you'll be able to receive transitional care from your **provider** for a period up to 90 days from when we notified you of their network status or the end of your treatment, whichever is sooner.

If you are pregnant and have entered your second trimester, transitional care will be through the time required for postpartum care directly related to the delivery.

You will not be responsible for an amount that exceeds the cost share that would have applied had your **provider** remained in the network.

What the plan pays and what you pay

Who pays for your **eligible health services** – this plan, both of us, or just you? That depends. This section gives the general rule and explains these key terms:

- Your **policy year deductible**
- Your **copayments**
- Your **coinsurance**
- Your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**

We also remind you that sometimes you will be responsible for paying the entire bill – for example, if you get care that is not an **eligible health service**.

The general rule

When you get **eligible health services**:

- You pay for the entire expense up to any **policy year deductible** limit

And then

- The plan and you share the expense up to any **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. The schedule of benefits lists how much your plan pays and how much you pay for each type of health care service.

And then

- The plan pays the entire expense after you reach your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**

When we say “expense” in this general rule, we mean the **negotiated charge** for an **in-network provider**, and **recognized charge** for an **out-of-network provider**. See the *Glossary* section for what these terms mean.

See the schedule of benefits for any exceptions to this general rule.

Important exception – when your plan pays all

Under the in-network level of coverage, your plan pays the entire expense for all **eligible health services** under the *Preventive care and wellness* benefit.

Important exceptions – when you pay all

You pay the entire expense for an **eligible health service**:

- When you get a health care service or supply that is not **medically necessary**. See the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.
- When your plan requires **precertification**, your **physician** requested it, we refused it, and you get an **eligible health service** without **precertification**. See the *Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

In all these cases, the **provider** may require you to pay the entire charge. Any amount you pay will not count towards your **policy year deductible** or towards your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

One more important exception – when you go to the emergency room

When you have to visit an emergency room for **emergency services**, the general rule described earlier doesn't apply.

Instead:

- You pay your initial share, a **copayment**, for each visit. The **copayment** amount is shown in the schedule of benefits.

And then

- If you haven't satisfied your **policy year deductible**, you pay any remaining expense for the visit, up to the amount of your **policy year deductible**.

And then

- Once the **policy year deductible** has been satisfied, the plan and you share the remaining expense up to any **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. The schedule of benefits lists what percentage of this remaining amount your plan pays. Your share is called **coinsurance**.

And then

- The plan pays any remaining expense after you reach your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

As with the general rule, when we say "expense" we mean the **negotiated charge** for an **in-network provider**, and **recognized charge** for an **out-of-network provider**.

Special financial responsibility

You are responsible for the entire expense of:

- Cancelled or missed appointments

Neither you nor we are responsible for:

- Charges for which you have no legal obligation to pay
- Charges that would not be made if you did not have coverage
- Charges, expenses, or costs in excess of the **negotiated charge** for in-network **covered benefits**
- Standby charges made by a **physician**

Where your schedule of benefits fits in

How your policy year deductible works

Your **policy year deductible** is the amount you need to pay for **eligible health services** per **policy year** before your plan begins to pay for **eligible health services**. Your schedule of benefits shows the **policy year deductible** amounts for your plan.

How your copayment works

Your **copayment** is the amount you pay for **eligible health services** after you have paid your **policy year deductible**. Your schedule of benefits shows you which **copayments** you need to pay for specific **eligible health services**.

How your maximum out-of-pocket limit works

You will pay your **policy year deductible**, **copayments**, and **coinsurance** up to the **maximum out-of-pocket limit** for your plan. Your schedule of benefits shows the **maximum out-of-pocket limits** that apply to your plan. Once you reach your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, your plan will pay for **covered benefits** for the remainder of that **policy year**.

Important note:

See the schedule of benefits for any **policy year deductibles**, **copayments**, **coinsurance**, **maximum out-of-pocket limit** and maximum age, visits, days, hours, admissions that may apply.

When you disagree - claim decisions and appeals procedures

In the previous section, we explained how you and we share responsibility for paying for your **eligible health services**.

When a claim comes in, we decide and tell you how you and we will split the expense. We also explain what you can do if you think we got it wrong.

Claim procedures

These procedures apply to claims involving **out-of-network providers**.

Submit a claim

- You should notify and request a claim form from the **policyholder**. You must send us notice within 20 days as soon as reasonably possible.
- We will provide the claim form within 15 days of notice and the claim form will provide instructions on how to complete and where to send the form. If claim form is not provided within 15 days of notice you are deemed to have complied with the proof of loss requirements
- If you are unable to complete a claim form, you may send us:
 - A description of services
 - A bill of charges
 - Any medical documentation you received from your **provider**

Proof of loss (claim)

- Proof of loss is a completed claim form and any additional information required by us
- You or your **provider** must send us notice and proof within 12 months of the date you received services, unless you are legally unable to notify us

Benefit payment

- Written proof must be provided for all benefits
- If we challenge any portion of a claim, the unchallenged portion of the claim will be paid promptly after the receipt of proof of loss
- Benefits will be paid as soon as the necessary proof to support the claim is received

Types of claims and communicating our claim decisions

You or your **provider** is required to send us a claim in writing. You can request a claim form from us. We will review that claim for payment to the **provider** or to you as appropriate. We will only request information necessary to our decision.

There are different types of claims. The amount of time that we have to tell you about our decision on a claim depends on the type of claim. The section below will tell you about the different types of claims.

For additional information on your options and rights related to health insurance, contact Health Insurance Smart NC at:

North Carolina Department of Insurance
Albemarle Building
325 N. Salisbury St.
Raleigh, NC 27603
855-408-1212 (toll free)
919-807-6865 (fax)

Noncertification

A noncertification determination by **Aetna** that an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or other health care service has been reviewed and, based upon the information provided, does not meet **Aetna's** requirements for **medical necessity**, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care or effectiveness, or does not meet the prudent layperson standard for coverage **of emergency services** and the requested service is denied, reduced, or terminated. A noncertification is not a decision rendered solely on the basis that the health benefit plan does not provide benefits for the health care service in question, if the exclusion of the specific service requested is clearly stated in this **certificate of coverage**. A noncertification includes any situation in which **Aetna** determines whether a requested treatment is **experimental or investigational**, or cosmetic, and the extent of coverage under the health benefit plan is affected by that decision.

Urgent care claim

An urgent claim is one for which the **physician** treating you decides that a delay in getting medical care, could put your life or health at risk. Or a delay might put your ability to regain maximum function at risk. It could also be a situation in which you need care to avoid severe pain.

If you are pregnant, an urgent claim also includes a situation that can cause serious risk to the health of your unborn baby.

Pre-service claim

A pre-service claim is a claim that involves services you have not yet received and which we will pay for only if we **precertify** them.

Post-service claim

A post service claim is a claim that involves health care services you have already received.

Concurrent care claim extension

A concurrent care claim extension occurs when you ask us to approve more services than we already have approved. Examples are extending a **hospital stay** or adding a number of visits to a **provider**.

Concurrent care claim reduction or termination

A concurrent care claim reduction or termination occurs when we decide to reduce or stop payment for an already approved course of treatment. We will notify you by mail of such a determination. You will have enough time to file an appeal. Your coverage for the service or supply will continue until you receive a final appeal decision from us or an external review organization if the situation is eligible for external review.

During this continuation period, you are still responsible for your share of the costs, such as **copayments**, **coinsurance** and **deductibles** that apply to the service or supply. If we uphold our decision at the final internal appeal, you will be responsible for all of the expenses for the service or supply received during the continuation period.

The chart below shows a timetable view of the different types of claims and how much time we have to tell you about our decision.

We may need to tell your **physician** about our decision on some types of claims, such as a concurrent care claim, or a claim when you are already receiving the health care services or are in the **hospital**.

Type of notice	Urgent care claim	Pre-service claim	Post-service claim	Concurrent care claim
Initial determination	72 hours	15 days	30 days	Urgent request: 24 hours Non-urgent request: 15 calendar days
Extension	None	None	None	Not applicable
Our additional information request to you	72 hours	15 days	30 days	Not applicable
Your response to our additional information request	48 hours	45 days	90 days	Not applicable

Important note for concurrent care urgent requests:

We have to receive the request at least 24 hours before the previously approved health care services end.

Adverse benefit determinations

We pay many claims at the full rate **negotiated charge** with **in-network provider** and the **recognized charge** with an **out-of-network provider**, except for your share of the costs. But sometimes we pay only some of the claim. And sometimes we deny payment entirely. Any time we deny even part of the claim that is an “adverse benefit determination” or “adverse decision”. It is also an “adverse benefit determination” if we rescind your coverage entirely. Noncertifications are also included in “adverse benefit determination”.

If we make an adverse benefit determination, we will tell you in writing, as consistent with North Carolina law and this plan’s policies.

The difference between a complaint and an appeal

A Complaint

You may not be happy about a **provider** or an operational issue, and you may want to complain. You can call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section or write Member Services. A complaint will undergo a first-level and second-level review. A first-level grievance is made by you or your **provider**. We will determine if you may attend the first-level review. We will provide you with the name, address and telephone number of the reviewer within three business days of receiving your complaint. We will acknowledge quality of care complaints with 10 business days. Your complaint should include a description of the issue. You should include copies of any records or documents that you think are important. We will review the information and provide you with a written response within 30 calendar days of receiving the complaint. We will let you know if we need more information to make a decision. You have the right to review all information relevant to your case.

If the decision is not in your favor, we will send the written decision issued in a first-level review shall contain:

- The professional qualifications and licensure of the person or persons reviewing the grievance.
- A statement of the reviewers' understanding of the grievance.
- The reviewers' decision in clear terms and the contractual basis or medical rationale in sufficient detail for the **covered person** to respond further to the insurer's position.
- A reference to the evidence or documentation used as the basis for the decision.

- A statement advising the covered person of his or her right to request a second-level review and a description of the procedure for submitting a second-level review request under this section.
- Notice of the availability of assistance from Health Insurance Smart NC, including the telephone number and address of the Program.

If you are not satisfied with the first-level review, you or your **provider** may initiate a second-level review. We will provide you with information about the process and your rights within 10 days of receiving your request with the following:

- The contact information including the name, address and telephone number of the grievance review coordinator for **Aetna**.
- The statement of **covered person's** rights, including:
 - The right to request and receive all information relevant to the case
 - The right to present his or her appear before the review panel
 - The right to send in supporting materials before and at the review meeting
 - The right to ask questions of any member of the review panel
 - The right to be helped or represented by a person of his or her choice including a family member, employer representative or attorney; and
- Notification that the Member's right to a full review does not depend on his or her attendance at the meeting.

The meeting will take place within 45 days of receiving your request. We will notify you of the date at least 15 days before the meeting. The outcome of the review will not be based on your attending the meeting. We will notify you in writing of the decision within seven business days following the meeting.

When **medically necessary**, an urgent review may be initiated, whether or not the first-level review was urgent. An urgent second-level review will follow the same procedures, as outlined above. It will take place within four days of receiving all necessary information by conference call or writing. A valid complaint does not include exclusions, if the exclusion is clearly stated in the *What your plan doesn't cover – some eligible health service exceptions* section.

You may contact the Health Insurance Smart NC division of the North Carolina Department of Insurance for any questions or assistance:
 1201 Mail Service Center
 Raleigh, NC 27699
 1-800-546-5664

Grievance

A grievance is a written complaint submitted to Aetna by you or your designee about any of the following:

- A decision, policy or action related to availability, delivery, or quality of health care services
- A written complaint submitted by you about a decision rendered solely on the basis that the health benefit plan contains a benefits exclusion for the health care services in question is not a grievance if the exclusion of the specific service requested is clearly stated in the certificate of coverage
- Claims payment or handling; or reimbursement for services
- The contractual relationship between you and the health plan
- The outcome of an appeal of a noncertification under North Carolina general statute

An Appeal

You can ask us to re-review an adverse benefit determination. This is called an appeal. You can appeal to us by calling Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

Appeals of adverse benefit determinations

You can appeal our adverse benefit determination. We will assign your appeal to someone who was not involved in making the original decision and provide you with that person's contact information within three business days. You must file an appeal within 180 calendar days from the time you receive the notice of an adverse benefit determination.

You can appeal by sending a written appeal to the address on the notice of adverse benefit determination or by calling Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. For a written appeal, you need to include:

- Your name
- The **policyholder's** name
- A copy of the adverse benefit determination
- Your reasons for making the appeal
- Any other information you would like us to consider

Another person may submit an appeal for you, including a **provider**. That person is called an authorized representative. You need to tell us if you choose to have someone else appeal for you (even if it is your **provider**). You should fill out an authorized representative form telling us that you are allowing someone to appeal for you. You can get this form on our website or by calling Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section. The form will tell you where to send it to us. You can use an authorized representative at any level of appeal.

You can appeal two times under this plan. If you appeal a second time you must present your appeal within 30 calendar days from the date you receive the notice of the first appeal decision.

Urgent care or pre-service claim appeals

If your claim is an urgent claim or a pre-service claim, your **provider** may appeal for you without having to fill out a form.

We will provide you with any new or additional information that we used or that was developed by us to review your claim. We will provide this information at no cost to you before we give you a decision at your last available level of appeal. This decision is called the final adverse benefit determination. You can respond to this information before we tell you what our final decision is.

Timeframes for deciding appeals

The amount of time that we have to tell you about our decision on an appeal claim depends on the type of claim. The chart below shows a timetable view of the different types of claims and how much time we have to tell you about our decision.

Claim type	Decision timeframe	Extensions
Urgent care claim	36 hours	None
Pre-service claim	15 days	None
Post-service claim	30 days	None
Concurrent care claim	As appropriate to type of claim	As appropriate to type of claim

Exhaustion of appeals process

You have the option to complete the two levels of appeal with us before you can take these other actions:

- Contact the North Carolina Department of Insurance to request an investigation of a complaint or appeal
- File a complaint or appeal with the North Carolina Department of Insurance
- Appeal through an external review process
- Pursue arbitration, litigation or other type of administrative proceeding

You may choose to not have to complete the appeals process before you may take other actions. These situations are:

- You have an urgent claim or a claim that involves ongoing treatment. You can have your claim reviewed internally and at the same time through the external review process.
- We did not follow all of the claim determination and appeal requirements of the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services. But you will not be able to proceed directly to external review if:
 - The rule violation was minor and not likely to influence a decision or harm you.
 - The violation was for a good cause or beyond our control.
 - The violation was part of an ongoing, good faith exchange between you and us.

External review

External review is a review done by people in an organization outside of **Aetna**. This is called an external review organization (ERO). The North Carolina Department of Insurance (NCDOI) administers this service at no charge to you, arranging for an ERO to review your case once the NCDOI establishes that your request is complete and eligible for review. You or someone you have authorized to represent you may request an external review.

Aetna will notify you in writing of your right to request an external review each time you:

- receive a noncertification decision, or
- receive an appeal decision upholding a noncertification decision, or
- receive a second-level grievance review decision upholding the original noncertification.

You have a right to external review of noncertification decisions if:

- Our claim decision involved medical judgment
- We decided the service or supply is not **medically necessary** or not appropriate
- We decided the service or supply is **experimental or investigational**
- You have received an adverse determination
- You had coverage with **Aetna** in effect when the noncertification decision was issued;
- The service for which the noncertification was issued appears to be a covered service under your policy
- You have exhausted **Aetna's** appeals process as described in the *Appeals of adverse benefit determinations* section

You may also request external review if you want to know if the federal surprise bill law applies to your situation.

If our claim decision is one for which you can seek external review, we will say that in the notice of adverse benefit determination of the noncertification or final adverse benefit determination of the noncertification we send you. That notice also will describe the external review process. It will include a copy of the Request for External Review form at the final adverse determination level. A covered person may file a request for an external review with the Commissioner within 120 days after the date of receipt of a notice of right to external review.

For a standard external review, you will be considered to have exhausted the external review process if you have:

- Completed **Aetna's** appeal process and received a written determination on the appeal from **Aetna**, or
- Filed an appeal and except to the extent that you have requested or agreed to a delay, have not received **Aetna's** written decision on appeal within 60 days of the date you can demonstrate that you submitted the request, or
- Received notification that **Aetna** has agreed to waive the requirement to exhaust the internal appeal process.

If your request for a standard external review is related to a retrospective noncertification (a noncertification which occurs after you have received the services in question), you will not be eligible to request a standard review until you have completed **Aetna's** internal appeal process and received a written final determination from **Aetna**.

If you wish to request a standard external review, you (or your representative) must make this request to NCDI within 120 days of receiving **Aetna's** written notice of final determination that the services in question are not approved. When processing your request for external review, the NCDI will require you to provide the NCDI with a written, signed authorization for the release of any of your medical records that may need to be reviewed for the purpose of reaching a decision on the external review.

Within 10 business days of receipt of your request for a standard external review, the NCDI will notify you and your provider of whether your request is complete and whether it is accepted. If the NCDI notifies you that your request is incomplete, you must provide all requested additional information to the NCDI within 150 days of the date of **Aetna's** written notice of final determination. If the NCDI accepts your request, the acceptance notice will include:

- The name and contact information for the External Review Organization (ERO) assigned to your case;
- A copy of the information about your case that **Aetna** has provided to the NCDI;
- Notice that **Aetna** will provide you or your authorized representative with a copy of the documents and information considered in making the denial decision (which will also be sent to the ERO); and
- Notification that you may submit additional written information and supporting documentation relevant to the initial noncertification to the assigned ERO within 7 after receipt of the notice of acceptance.

If you choose to provide any additional information to the IRO, you must also provide that same information to **Aetna** at the same time using the same means of communication (e.g., you must fax the information to **Aetna** if you faxed it to the ERO). When faxing information to **Aetna**, send it to 1-xxx-xxx-xxxx. If you choose to mail your information, send it to:

Aetna Life Insurance Company

151 Farmington, Ave
Hartford, CT, 06156

Please note that you may also provide this additional information to the NCDI within the 7-day deadline rather than sending it directly to the ERO and **Aetna**. The NCDI will forward this information to the ERO and **Aetna** within two business days of receiving your additional information.

The ERO will send you written notice of its determination within 45 days of the date the NCDI received your standard external review request. If the IRO's decision is to reverse the noncertification, **Aetna** will, reverse the noncertification decision within 3 business days of receiving notice of the ERO's decision, and provide coverage for the requested service or supply that was the subject of the noncertification decision. If you are no longer covered by **Aetna** at the time **Aetna** receives notice of the IRO's decision to reverse the noncertification, **Aetna** will only provide coverage for those services or supplies you actually received or would have received prior to disenrollment if the service had not been noncertified when first requested.

An expedited external review of a noncertification decision may be available if you have a medical condition where the time required to complete either an expedited internal appeal or second level grievance review or a standard external review would reasonably be expected to seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function. If you meet this requirement, you may make a written or verbal request to the NCDOI for an expedited review after you:

- Receive a noncertification decision from **Aetna** AND file a request with **Aetna** for an expedited appeal, or
- Receive an appeal decision upholding a noncertification decision.

You may also make a request for an expedited external review if you receive an adverse second-level grievance review decision first level appeal decision concerning a noncertification of an admission, availability of care, continued stay or emergency care, but have not been discharged from the inpatient facility.

In consultation with a medical professional, the NCDOI will review your request and determine whether it qualifies for expedited review. You and your provider will be notified within 2 days if your request is accepted for expedited external review. If your request is not accepted for expedited review, the NCDOI may: (1) accept the case for standard external review if **Aetna's** appeals process was already completed, or (2) require the completion of **Aetna's** appeals process before you may make another request for an external review with the NCDOI. An expedited external review is not available for retrospective noncertifications.

The ERO will communicate its decision to you within 3 days of the date the NCDOI received your request for an expedited external review. If the ERO's decision is to reverse the noncertification, **Aetna** will, within one day of receiving notice of the ERO's decision, reverse the noncertification decision for the requested service or supply that is the subject of the noncertification decision. If you are no longer covered by **Aetna** at the time **Aetna** receives notice of the ERO's decision to reverse the noncertification, **Aetna** will only provide coverage for those services or supplies you actually received or would have received prior to disenrollment if the service had not been noncertified when first requested.

The ERO's external review decision is binding on **Aetna** and you, except to the extent you may have other remedies available under applicable federal or state law. You may not file a subsequent request for an external review involving the same noncertification decision for which you have already received an external review decision.

For further information about External Review or to

Submit the Request for External Review Form
contact the North Carolina Department of Insurance:

- Health Insurance Smart NC
 - By mail: 1201 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1201
 - In person: Albemarle Building, 325 N. Salisbury Street, Raleigh, NC 27603
 - Telephone: 855-408-1212 or Fax: 919-807-6865
 - Email: <https://www.ncdoi.gov/consumers/health-insurance/health-claim-denied/request-external-review>
- Within 6 months of the date you received the decision from us
- You must submit a signed medical authorization at the request of NCDOI
- And you must include a copy of the notice from us and all other important information that supports your request

You will pay for any information that you send and want reviewed by the ERO. We will pay for information we send to the ERO plus the cost of the review.

Recordkeeping

We will keep the records of all complaints and appeals for at least 10 years.

Fees and expenses

We do not pay any fees or expenses incurred by you in pursuing a complaint or appeal.

When coverage ends

Coverage can end for a number of reasons. This section tells you how and why coverage ends and when you may still be able to continue coverage. When your coverage ends, we will give you a written certification of creditable coverage when you ask us for one. Contact Member Services at the toll-free number on the back of your ID card. The certification will include your period of creditable coverage under the student policy. The student policy does not have any waiting or affiliation periods.

When will your coverage end?

Your coverage under this plan will end on the date of the first event to occur:

- This plan is discontinued
- The **student policy** ends
- You are no longer eligible for coverage
- The last day for which any required **premium** contribution has been paid
- The date you are no longer in an eligible class
- We end your coverage
- You become covered under another medical plan offered by the **policyholder**
- The date you withdraw from the school because of entering the armed forces of any country

When your coverage ends, we will refund your premiums on a pro-rata basis.

Withdrawal from classes – leave of absence

If you withdraw from classes under a school-approved leave of absence, your coverage will remain in force through the end of the period for which **premium** payment has been received. No **premium** will be refunded.

Withdrawal from classes – other than leave of absence

- If you withdraw from classes within 31 days after the policy effective date, you will be considered ineligible for coverage. Your coverage will be terminated retroactively, and any **premium** paid will be refunded.
- If you withdraw from classes more than 31 days after the policy effective date, your coverage will remain in force through the end of the period for which **premium** payment has been received. No **premium** will be refunded.
- If you withdraw from classes to enter the armed forces of any country, your coverage will end as of the date of such entry. We will refund your **premium**, on a pro-rata basis, if you submit a written request within 90 days from the date you withdraw.

When will coverage end for any dependents?

Coverage for your dependent will end if:

- For a dependent child, on the first **premium** due date following the child's 26th birthday.
- Your dependent is no longer eligible for coverage.
- The date dependents are no longer an eligible class.
- You do not make the required **premium** contribution toward the cost of dependents' coverage.
- Your coverage ends for any of the reasons listed above.
- For your spouse, the date the marriage ends in divorce or annulment.

In addition, coverage for your domestic partner or civil union partner will end on the earlier of:

- The date this plan no longer allows coverage for domestic partners or civil unions.
- The date the domestic partnership or civil union ends. For domestic partnerships, you should provide the **policyholder** a completed and signed Declaration of Termination of Domestic Partnership.

What happens to your dependent coverage if you die?

Coverage for dependents may continue for some time after your death. See the *Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends* section for more information.

We will return any unearned **premium** upon your death.

Why would we end your coverage?

We may immediately end your and your dependents coverage if:

- You commit fraud or intentionally misrepresent yourself when you applied for or obtained coverage. You can refer to the *General provisions – other things you should know- Honest mistakes and intentional deception* section for more information on rescissions.

On the date your coverage ends, we will refund to the **policyholder** any prepayments for periods after the date your coverage ended.

Special coverage options after your plan coverage ends

This section explains options you may have after your coverage ends under this plan. Your individual situation will determine what options you will have.

Continuation of coverage for other reasons

You can request an extension of coverage as we explain below, by calling Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

How can you extend coverage when getting inpatient care when coverage ends?

Your coverage may be extended if you or your dependents are getting inpatient care in a **hospital** or **skilled nursing facility** when coverage ends.

Benefits are extended for the condition that caused the **hospital** or **skilled nursing facility stay** or for complications from the condition. Benefits aren't extended for other medical conditions.

You can continue to get care for this condition until the first to occur of:

- When you are discharged. Coverage will not end if you are transferred to another **hospital** or a **skilled nursing facility**.
- When you no longer need inpatient care.
- When you become covered by another health benefits plan.
- 3 months of coverage.

General provisions – other things you should know

Entire student policy

The **student policy** consists of several documents taken together. These documents are:

- The **policyholder's** application
- Your enrollment form, if the **policyholder** requires one
- The **student policy**
- The certificate(s) of coverage
- The schedule of benefits
- Any riders, endorsement, inserts, attachments, and amendments to the **student policy**, the certificate of coverage, and the schedule of benefits

Incontestability

We will not use a statement you make to void this student policy after it has been in force for 2 years from its **effective date** or reinstatement.

We will use only a statement in writing that you or a **covered person** makes, to do any of the following:

- To void coverage of the **covered person**
- To deny coverage of the **covered person**
- To deny a claim for benefits by the **covered person**

We will not use a statement by a **covered person** to deny a claim for benefit more than 2 years after the statement was made.

Administrative provisions

How you and we will interpret this certificate of coverage

We prepared this certificate of coverage according to federal laws and state laws that apply. You and we will interpret it according to these laws. Also, you are bound by our interpretation of this certificate of coverage when we administer your coverage, so long as we use reasonable authority.

How we administer this plan

We apply policies and procedures we've develop to administer this plan.

Who's responsible to you

We are responsible to you for what our employees and other agents do.

We are not responsible for what is done by your **providers**. Even **in-network providers** are not our employees or agents.

Coverage and services

Your coverage can change

Your coverage is defined by the **student policy**. This document may have amendments or riders too. Under certain circumstances, we or the **policyholder** or the law may change your plan according to requirements of the **student policy**. When an emergency or epidemic is declared, we may modify or waive **precertification**, **prescription** quantity limits or your cost share if you are affected. Only **Aetna** may waive a requirement of your plan. No other person – including the **policyholder** or **provider** – can do this.

If your student status changes the amount of your coverage or benefit levels, the change will take effect on the date of the status change and the amount of coverage or benefit level will be changed to the new amount.

A retroactive change in your student status will not cause a retroactive change in your coverage.

If your dependent status changes the amount of your dependent coverage or benefit levels, the change will take effect on the date of the status change and the amount of coverage or benefit level will be changed to the new amount.

Legal action

No legal action at law or in equity can be brought to recover on this **student policy** until 60 days after we receive written submission of claim.

No legal action can be brought to recover payment under any benefit after 3 years from the deadline for filing proof of claims.

Physical examinations and evaluations

At our expense, we have the right to have a **physician** of our choice examine you. This will be done at all reasonable times while certification or a claim for benefits is pending or under review.

Records of expenses

You should keep complete records of your expenses. They may be needed for a claim.

Things that would be important to keep are:

- Names of **physicians, dental providers** and others who furnish services
- Dates expenses are incurred
- Copies of all bills and receipts

Reinstatement

You may request that we reinstate the **student policy** and coverage after we end it. You must make the request within 30 days of the **termination date**. We will reinstate the **student policy** and coverage as of the **termination date** when we accept payment of all amounts due and you give us reasonable assurances that you can and will fulfill all of your obligations under the **student policy**.

We or an agent may:

- Require that you submit a reinstatement application and
- Issue to you a conditional receipt for the **premium** tendered.

We will reinstate the **student policy** and coverage when we approve the reinstatement application. We will notify you in writing if the application is disapproved.

If we do not notify you of an approval or disapproval of the application, then the **student policy** and coverage will be reinstated on the 45th day after the date we issued the conditional receipt.

The reinstated policy shall cover only losses occurring from an:

- **Illness** that begins more than 10 days after the date of the reinstatement
- Accidental **injury** occurring on or after the date of reinstatement

In all other respects, your and our rights and duties under the **student policy** survive termination and reinstatement of the **student policy**. You are subject to any provisions contained within the conditional receipt.

When we accept any **premium** connected with the reinstatement, it will be applied to a **premium** period where **premium** is due. It will not be applied to a period that is more than 60 days prior to the reinstatement date.

Honest mistakes and intentional deception

Honest mistakes

You or the **policyholder** may make an honest mistake when you share facts with us. When we learn of the mistake, we may make a fair change in **premium** contribution or in your coverage. If we do, we will tell you what the mistake was. We won't make a change if the mistake happened more than 2 years before we learned of it.

Intentional deception

If we learn that you defrauded us or you intentionally misrepresented material facts, we can take actions that can have serious consequences for your coverage. These serious consequences include, but are not limited to:

- Loss of coverage, starting at some time in the past. This is called rescission.
- Loss of coverage going forward.
- Denial of benefits.
- Recovery of amounts we already paid.

We also may report fraud to criminal authorities.

Rescission means you lose coverage both going forward and going backward. If we paid claims for your past coverage, we will want the money back.

You have special rights if we rescind your coverage as follows:

- We will give you 30 days advanced written notice of any rescission of coverage
- You have the right to an **Aetna** appeal
- You have the right to a third-party review conducted by an independent external review organization
- We will refund the **premium** less any claims paid.

Some other money issues

Assignment of benefits

When you see an **in-network provider** they will usually bill us directly. When you see an **out-of-network provider**, we may choose to pay you or to pay the **provider** directly. Unless we have agreed to do so in writing and to the extent allowed by law, we will not accept an assignment to an **out-of-network provider** under this **student policy**. This may include:

- The benefits due
- The right to receive payments or
- Any claim you make for damages resulting from a breach, or alleged breach, of the terms of this **student policy**

To request assignment you must complete an assignment form. The assignment form is available from the **policyholder**. The completed form must be sent to us for consent.

Grace period

You will be allowed a grace period of 31 days after the due date for the payment of each contribution due after the first contribution payment. If contributions are not paid by the end of the grace period, your coverage will automatically terminate at the end of the grace period.

Payment of premiums

The first **premium** payment for this policy is due on or before your **effective date of coverage**. Your next **premium** payment will be due the 1st of each month (“**premium due date**”). Each **premium** payment is to be paid to us on or before the **premium due date**.

Recovery of overpayments

We sometimes pay too much for **eligible health services** or pay for something that this plan doesn't cover. If we do, we can require the person we paid – you or your **provider** – to return what we paid. If we don't do that, we have the right to reduce any future benefit payments by the amount we paid by mistake.

Your health information

We will protect your health information. We will only use or share it with others as needed for your care and treatment. We will also use and share it to help us process your **providers'** claims and manage your plan.

You can get a free copy of our Notice of Privacy Practices. Just call Member Services at the toll-free number in the *How to contact us for help* section.

When you accept coverage under this plan, you agree to let your **providers** share information with us. We need information about your physical and mental condition and care.

Effect of benefits under other plans

Effect of a Health Maintenance Organization plan (an HMO Plan) or a Preferred Provider Organization plan (PPO plan) on coverage

If you have coverage under another group medical plan (such as an HMO or PPO plan) and that other plan denies coverage of benefits because you received the services or supplies outside of the plan's network geographic area, this student plan will cover those denied benefits as long as they are **covered benefits** under this plan. **Covered benefits** will be paid at the applicable level of benefits under the student plan.

Glossary A-M

Accident or accidental

An **injury** to you that is not planned or anticipated. An **illness** does not cause or contribute to an **accident**.

Aetna®

Aetna Life Insurance Company, an affiliate, or a third-party vendor under contract with **Aetna**.

Ambulance

A vehicle staffed by medical personnel and equipped to transport an **ill** or **injured** person.

Behavioral health provider

An individual professional that is licensed or certified to provide diagnostic and/or therapeutic services for **mental health disorders** and **substance related disorders** under the laws of the jurisdiction where the individual practices.

Body mass index

This is a degree of obesity and is calculated by dividing your weight in kilograms by your height in meters squared.

Brand-name prescription drug

An FDA-approved **prescription drug** marketed with a specific name or trademark name by the company that manufactures it, usually by the company which develops and patents it.

Calendar year

A period of 12 months beginning January 1st and ending on December 31st.

Clinical related injury

As used within the *Blood and body fluid exposure covered benefit*, this is any **incident** which exposes you, acting as a student in a clinical capacity, to an **illness** that requires testing and treatment. Incident means unintended:

- Needlestick pricks
- Exposure to blood and body fluid
- Exposure to highly contagious pathogens

Coinsurance

Coinsurance is both the percentage of **eligible health services** that the plan pays and what you pay. The specific percentage that we have to pay for **eligible health services** is listed in the schedule of benefits.

Copayments

The specific dollar amount or percentage you have to pay for a health care service listed in the schedule of benefits.

Cosmetic

Services, drugs or supplies that are primarily intended to alter, improve or enhance your appearance.

Covered benefits

Eligible health services that meet the requirements for coverage under the terms of this plan, including:

- They are **medically necessary**
- You received **precertification**, if required

Covered dependent

A person who is insured under the **student policy** as a dependent of a **covered student**.

Covered person

A **covered student** or a **covered dependent** of a **covered student** for whom all of the following applies:

- The person is eligible for coverage as defined in the certificate of coverage
- The person has enrolled for coverage and paid any required **premium** contribution
- The person's coverage has not ended

Covered student

A student who is insured under the **student policy**.

Craniomandibular joint dysfunction (CMJ)

This is a disorder of the jaw joint.

Custodial care

Services and supplies mainly intended to help meet your activities of daily living or other personal needs. Care may be **custodial care** even if it prescribed by a **physician** or given by trained medical personnel.

Dental emergency

Any dental condition that:

- Occurs unexpectedly
- Requires immediate diagnosis and treatment in order to stabilize the condition, and
- Is characterized by symptoms such as severe pain and bleeding

Dental emergency services

Services and supplies given by a **dental provider** to treat a **dental emergency**.

Dental provider

Any individual legally qualified to provide dental services or supplies. This may be any of the following:

- Any **dentist**
- Group
- Organization
- Dental facility
- Other institution or person

Dentist

A legally qualified **dentist** licensed to do the dental work he or she performs.

Detoxification

The process of getting alcohol or other drugs out of an addicted person's system and getting them physically stable.

Directory

The list of **in-network providers** for your plan. The most up-to-date **directory** for your plan appears at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>. When searching from our online **provider directory**, you need to make sure that you are searching for **providers** that participate in your specific plan. **In-network providers** may only be considered for certain **Aetna** plans. When searching for **in-network dental providers**, you need to make sure you are searching under Pediatric Dental plan.

Drug guide

A list of **prescription** and over-the-counter (OTC) drugs and devices established by **Aetna** or an affiliate. It does not include all **prescription** and OTC drugs and devices. This list can be reviewed and changed by **Aetna** or an affiliate. A copy of the **drug guide** is available at your request. You can also find it on the **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>.

Durable medical equipment (DME)

Equipment and the accessories needed to operate it, that is:

- Made to withstand prolonged use
- Mainly used in the treatment of an **illness or injury**
- Suited for use in the home
- Not normally used by people who do not have an **illness or injury**
- Not for altering air quality or temperature
- Not for exercise or training

Effective date of coverage

The date your and your dependent's coverage begins under this certificate of coverage as noted in **Aetna's** records.

Eligible health services

The health care services and supplies and outpatient **prescription drugs** listed in the *Eligible health services and exclusions* section and not carved out or limited in the *General exclusions* section of this certificate of coverage or in the schedule of benefits.

Emergency admission

An admission to a **hospital** or treatment facility ordered by a **physician** within 24 hours after you receive **emergency services**.

Emergency medical condition

This means a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including, but not limited to, severe pain, or by acute symptoms developing from a chronic medical condition that would lead a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of health and medicine, to reasonably expect immediate medical attention to result in any of the following:

- Placing your health in serious danger
- Serious loss to bodily function
- Serious loss of function to a body part or organ
- Serious danger to the health of a fetus
- In the case of a pregnant woman:
 - Serious jeopardy to the health of the fetus
 - One who is having contractions and there is inadequate time to effect a safe transfer to another **hospital** before delivery or
 - A transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child

Emergency services

This means health care items and services furnished or required to screen for treatment given in an **ambulance** and a **hospital's** emergency room or an independent freestanding emergency department, including prehospital care and ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department. This includes evaluation of and treatment to stabilize the **emergency medical condition**. An "independent freestanding emergency department" means a health care facility that is geographically separate, distinct and licensed separately from a **hospital** and provides **emergency services**.

Experimental or investigational

A drug, device, procedure, or treatment that we find is **experimental or investigational** because:

- There is not enough outcome data available from controlled clinical trials published in the peer-reviewed literature to validate its safety and effectiveness for the **illness** or **injury** involved.
- The needed approval by the FDA has not been given for marketing.
- A national medical or dental society or regulatory agency has stated in writing that it is **experimental or investigational** or suitable mainly for research purposes.
- It is the subject of a Phase I, Phase II or the experimental or research arm of a Phase III clinical trial. These terms have the meanings given by regulations and other official actions and publications of the FDA and Department of Health and Human Services.
- Written protocols or a written consent form used by a facility **provider** state that it is **experimental or investigational**.

Important note:

We develop and maintain clinical policy bulletins that describe the generally accepted standards of medical practice, credible scientific evidence, and prevailing clinical guidelines that support our decisions regarding specific services. We use these bulletins and other resources to help guide individualized coverage decisions under our plans and to determine whether an intervention is **experimental or investigational**. They are subject to change. You can find these bulletins and other information at <https://www.aetna.com/health-care-professionals/clinical-policy-bulletins.html>. You can also contact us. See the *How to contact us for help* section.

Generic prescription drug

An FDA-approved drug with the same intended use as the brand-name product. It is considered to be as effective as the brand-name product and offers the same:

- Dosage
- Safety
- Strength
- Quality
- Performance

Health professional

A person who is licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by law to provide health care services to the public. For example, **physicians**, nurses, **dental providers**, vision care **providers**, and physical therapists.

Home health aide

A **health professional** that provides services through a **home health care agency**. The services that they provide are not required to be performed by an **R.N.**, **L.P.N.**, or **L.V.N.** A **home health aide** primarily aids you in performing the normal activities of daily living while you recover from an **injury** or **illness**.

Home health care agency

An agency licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by applicable state and federal laws to provide home health care services, such as skilled nursing and other therapeutic services.

Home health care plan

A plan of services prescribed by a **physician** (or other **health professional**) to be provided in the home setting. These services are usually provided after your discharge from a **hospital** or if you are **homebound**.

Homebound

This means that you are confined to your home because:

- Your **physician** has ordered that you stay at home because of an **illness** or **injury**
- The act of transport would be a serious risk to your life or health

You are not **homebound** if:

- You do not often travel from home because you are feeble or insecure about leaving your home
- You are confined to a wheelchair but you can be transported by a vehicle that can safely transport you in a wheelchair

Hospice benefit period

A period that begins on the date your **physician** certifies that you have a **terminal illness**. It ends after 6 months (or later for which your treatment is certified) or on your death; if sooner.

Hospice care

Care designed to give supportive care to people in the final phase of a **terminal illness** and focus on comfort and quality of life, rather than cure.

Hospice care agency

An agency or organization licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by applicable state and federal laws to provide **hospice care**. These services may be available in your home or inpatient setting.

Hospice care program

A program prescribed by a **physician** or other **health professional** to provide **hospice care** and supportive care to their families.

Hospice facility

An institution specifically licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by applicable state and federal laws to provide **hospice care**.

Hospital

An institution licensed as a **hospital** by applicable law and accredited by The Joint Commission (TJC). This is a place that offers medical care. Patients can stay overnight for care. Or than can be treated and leave the same day. All **hospitals** must meet set standards of care. They can offer general or acute care. They can also offer service in one area, like rehabilitation.

Hospital stay

This is your **stay** of 18 or more hours in a row as a resident bed patient in a **hospital**.

Illness or illnesses

Poor health resulting from disease of the body or mind.

In-network dental provider

A **dental provider** listed in the **directory** for your plan.

In-network pharmacy

A **retail pharmacy**, **mail order pharmacy** or **specialty pharmacy** that has contracted with **Aetna**, an affiliate, or a third-party vendor, to provide outpatient **prescription drugs** to you.

In-network provider

A **provider** listed in the **directory** for your plan. However, a NAP **provider** listed in the NAP directory is not an **in-network provider**.

Infertility

The inability after 12 consecutive months of unsuccessful attempts to conceive a child.

Injectable drug(s)

These are **prescription drugs** when an oral alternative drug is not available.

Injury or injuries

Physical damage done to a person or part of their body.

Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE) facility

A facility designated by **Aetna** in the **provider directory** as Institutes of Excellence **in-network provider** for specific services or procedures.

Intensive care unit

A ward, unit, or area in a **hospital** which is set aside to provide continuous specialized or intensive care services to your because your **illness** or **injury** is severe enough to require such care.

Jaw joint disorder

This is:

- A disorder of the jaw joint
- A Myofascial pain dysfunction (MPD) of the jaw
- Any similar disorder in the relationship between the jaw joint and the related muscles and nerves

L.P.N.

A licensed practical nurse or a licensed vocational nurse.

Mail order pharmacy

A **pharmacy** where **prescription drugs** are legally dispensed by mail or other carrier.

Maximum out-of-pocket limit

The maximum out-of-pocket amount for payment of **copayments** and **coinsurance** including any **policy year deductible**, to be paid by you or any **covered dependents** per **policy year** for **eligible health services**.

Medically necessary/Medical necessity

Health care services or supplies are those covered services or supplies that are:

- Provided for the diagnosis, treatment, cure, or relief of a health condition, **illness** or **injury**, or disease, and except as allowed under G.S. 58-3-255, not for **experimental or investigational**, or cosmetic purposes
- Necessary for and appropriate to the diagnosis, treatment, cure, or relief of a health condition, **illness**, **injury**, disease, or its symptom
- Within generally accepted standards of medical care in the community
- Not solely for the convenience of the insured, the insured's family, **physician**, or other health care **provider**

Medicare

As used in this plan, **Medicare** means the health insurance provided by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as amended. It includes Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) or similar coverage that is an authorized alternative to Parts A and B of **Medicare**.

Mental health disorder

A **mental health disorder** is, in general, a set of symptoms or behavior associated with distress and interference with personal function. A complete definition of **mental health disorder** is in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) of the American Psychiatric Association.

Morbid obesity/Morbidly obese

This means the **body mass index** is well above the normal range and severe medical conditions may also be present, such as:

- High blood pressure
- A heart or lung condition
- Sleep apnea or
- Diabetes

Glossary N-Z

Negotiated charge

Health coverage

This is either:

- The amount an **in-network provider** has agreed to accept
- The amount we agree to pay directly to an **in-network provider** or third-party vendor (including any administrative fee in the amount paid)

for providing services, **prescription drugs** or supplies to **covered persons** in the plan. This does not include **prescription drug** services from an **in-network pharmacy**.

For surprise billing, calculations will be made based on the median contracted rate.

We may enter into arrangements with **in-network providers** or others related to:

- The coordination of care for **covered persons**
- Improving clinical outcomes and efficiencies

Some of these arrangements are called:

- Value-based contracting
- Risk sharing

These arrangements will not change the **negotiated charge** under this plan.

Prescription drug coverage from an in-network pharmacy

In-network pharmacy

The amount we established for each **prescription drug** obtained from an **in-network pharmacy** under this plan. This **negotiated charge** may reflect amounts we agreed to pay directly to the **in-network pharmacy** or to a third-party vendor for the **prescription drug**, and may include a rebate, an additional service or risk charge set by us.

We may receive or pay additional amounts from or to third parties under price guarantees. These amounts may change the **negotiated charge** under this plan.

Non-preferred drug

A **prescription drug** or device that may have a higher out-of-pocket cost than a **preferred drug**.

Out-of-network dental provider

A **dental provider** who is not an **in-network dental provider** and does not appear in the **directory** for your plan.

Out-of-network pharmacy

A **pharmacy** that is not an **in-network pharmacy** or National Advantage Program (NAP) **provider** and does not appear in the **directory** for your plan.

Out-of-network provider

A **provider** who is not an **in-network provider** or National Advantage Program (NAP) **provider** and does not appear in the **directory** for your plan.

Pharmacy

An establishment where **prescription drugs** are legally dispensed. This includes an in-network **retail pharmacy**, **mail order pharmacy** and **specialty pharmacy**. It also includes an out-of-network **retail pharmacy** and **mail order pharmacy**.

Physician

A skilled **health professional** trained and licensed to practice medicine under the laws of the state where they practice; specifically, doctors of medicine or osteopathy.

Policy year

This is the period of time from anniversary date to anniversary date of the **student policy** except in the first year when it is the period of time from the effective date to the first anniversary date.

Policy year deductible

The amount you pay for **eligible health services** per **policy year** before your plan starts to pay as listed in the schedule of benefits.

Policyholder

The school named on the front page of the **student policy** and your certificate of coverage and schedule of benefits for the purpose of coverage under the **student policy**.

Precertification, precertify

A requirement that you or your **physician** contact **Aetna** before you receive coverage for certain services. This may include a determination by us as to whether the service is **medically necessary** and eligible for coverage.

Preferred drug

A **prescription drug** or device that may have a lower out-of-pocket cost than a **non-preferred drug**.

Preferred in-network pharmacy

A network **retail pharmacy** that **Aetna** has identified as a **preferred in-network pharmacy**.

Premium

The amount you or the **policyholder** are required to pay to **Aetna**.

Prescription

As to hearing care:

A written order for the dispensing of **prescription** electronic hearing aids by otolaryngologist, otologist or audiologist.

As to prescription drugs:

A written order for the dispensing of a **prescription drug** or device by a **provider**. If it is a verbal order, it must promptly be put in writing by the **in-network pharmacy**.

As to vision care:

A written order for the dispensing of **prescription** lenses or **prescription** contact lenses by an ophthalmologist or optometrist.

Prescription drug

An FDA approved drug or biological which can only be dispensed by **prescription**.

Provider(s)

A **physician**, other **health professional**, **hospital**, **skilled nursing facility**, **home health care agency**, **pharmacy**, or other entity or person licensed or certified under applicable state and federal law to provide health care services to you. If state law does not specifically provide for licensure or certification, the entity must meet all **Medicare** accreditation standards (even if it does not participate in **Medicare**).

Psychiatric hospital

An institution licensed or certified as a **psychiatric hospital** by applicable laws to provide a program for the diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of alcoholism, drug abuse or **mental health disorders** (including **substance related disorders**).

Recognized charge

The amount of an **out-of-network provider's** charge that is eligible for coverage. You are responsible for all amounts above what is eligible for coverage.

The **recognized charge** depends on the geographic area where you receive the service or supply. The table below shows the method for calculating the **recognized charge** for specific services or supplies:

Service or supply	Recognized charge is based on:
Professional services and other services or supplies not mentioned below	105% of the Medicare allowed rate
Services of hospitals and other facilities	140% of the Medicare allowed rate
Prescription drugs	100% of the average wholesale price (AWP)
Dental expenses	80% of the prevailing charge rate

Important note:

If the **provider** bills less than the amount calculated using the method above, the **recognized charge** is what the **provider** bills.

If your ID card displays the National Advantage Program (NAP) logo your cost may be lower when you get care from a NAP **provider**. NAP **providers** are **out-of-network providers** and third-party vendors that have contracts with us but are not **in-network providers**.

Special terms used

- Average wholesale price (AWP) is the current average wholesale price of a **prescription drug** listed in the Facts and Comparisons, Medi-span weekly price updates (or any other similar publication chosen by **Aetna**).
- Geographic area is normally based on the first three digits of the U.S. Postal Service zip codes. If we determine we need more data for a particular service or supply, we may base rates on a wider geographic area such as an entire state.
- **Medicare** allowed rates are the rates CMS establishes for services and supplies provided to **Medicare** enrollees. We update our systems with these revised rates within 180 days of receiving them from CMS.

If **Medicare** does not have a rate, we use one or more of the items below to determine the rate:

- The method CMS uses to set **Medicare** rates
- What other **providers** charge or accept as payment
- How much work it takes to perform a service
- Other things as needed to decide what rate is reasonable for a particular service or supply

When the **recognized charge** is based on a percentage of the **Medicare** allowed rate, it is not affected by adjustments or incentives given to **providers** under **Medicare** programs.

- Prevailing charge rate is the percentile value reported in a database prepared by FAIR Health, a nonprofit company. FAIR Health changes these rates periodically. We update our systems with these changes within 180 days after receiving them from FAIR Health. If the FAIR Health database becomes unavailable, we have the right to substitute a different database that we believe is comparable.

Our reimbursement policies

We reserve the right to apply our reimbursement policies to all out-of-network services including involuntary services. Our reimbursement policies may affect the **recognized charge**. These policies consider:

- The duration and complexity of a service
- When multiple procedures are billed at the same time, whether additional overhead is required
- Whether an assistant surgeon is necessary for the service
- If follow-up care is included
- Whether other characteristics modify or make a particular service unique
- When a charge includes more than one claim line, whether any services described by a claim line are part of or related to the primary service provided
- The educational level, licensure or length of training of the **provider**

Our reimbursement policies are based on our review of:

- The Centers for **Medicare** and Medicaid Services' (CMS) National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) and other external materials that say what billing and coding practices are and are not appropriate
- Generally accepted standards of medical and dental practice
- The views of **physicians** and **dentists** practicing in the relevant clinical areas

We use commercial software to administer some of these policies. The policies may be different for professional services and facility services.

Get the most value out of your benefits

We have online tools to help you decide whether to get care and if so, where. Log in to your **Aetna** website at <https://www.aetnastudenthealth.com>. The website contains additional information that can help you determine the cost of a service or supply.

R.N.

A registered nurse.

Residential treatment facility

An institution specifically licensed by applicable laws to provide residential treatment programs for **mental health disorders, substance related disorders**, or both. It is credentialed by us or is accredited by one of the following agencies, commissions or committees for the services being provided:

- The Joint Commission (TJC)
- The Committee on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF)
- The American Osteopathic Association's Healthcare Facilities Accreditation Program (HFAP)
- The Council on Accreditation (COA)

In addition to the above requirements, an institution must meet the following:

For residential treatment programs treating **mental health disorders**:

- A **behavioral health provider** must be actively on duty 24 hours/day for 7 days/week
- The patient must be treated by a psychiatrist at least once per week
- The medical director must be a psychiatrist
- It is not a wilderness treatment program (whether or not the program is part of a licensed **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)

For residential treatment programs treating **substance related disorders**:

- A **behavioral health provider** or an appropriately state certified professional (CADC, CAC, etc.) must be actively on duty during the day and evening therapeutic programming
- The medical director must be a **physician**
- It is not a wilderness treatment program (whether or not the program is part of a licensed **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)

For **detoxification** programs within a residential setting:

- An **R.N.** must be onsite 24 hours/day for 7 days/week within a residential setting
- Residential care must be provided under the direct supervision of a **physician**

Respite care

This is care provided to you when you have a **terminal illness** for the sole purpose of providing temporary relief to your family (or other care givers) from the daily demands of caring for you.

Retail pharmacy

A community **pharmacy** that dispenses outpatient **prescription drugs**.

Room and board

A facility's charge for your overnight **stay** and other services and supplies expressed as a daily or weekly rate.

School health services

The **policyholder's** school's student health center or a **provider** or organization that is identified as a **school health services provider**.

Semi-private room rate

An institution's **room and board** charge for most beds in rooms with 2 or more beds. If there are no such rooms, **Aetna** will calculate the rate based on the rate most commonly charged by similar institutions in the same geographic area.

Sexual dysfunction

Any of a group of sexual disorders characterized by inhibition either of sexual desire or of the psychophysiological changes that usually characterize sexual response. Included are female sexual arousal disorder, male erectile disorder and hypoactive sexual desire disorder

Skilled nursing facility

A facility specifically licensed as a **skilled nursing facility** by applicable state and federal laws to provide skilled nursing care.

Skilled nursing facilities also include rehabilitation **hospitals**, and portions of a rehabilitation **hospital** and a **hospital** designated for skilled or rehabilitation therapy services.

Skilled nursing facility does not include institutions that provide only:

- Minimal care
- **Custodial care** services
- Ambulatory care
- Part-time care services

It does not include institutions that primarily provide for the care and treatment of **mental health disorders** or **substance related disorders**.

Skilled nursing services

Services provided by an **R.N.** or **L.P.N.** within the scope of his or her license.

Sound natural teeth

These are natural teeth. If there is a filling in a tooth, the major portion of the tooth must be present. A tooth cannot be decayed, abscessed, or defective. **Sound natural teeth** are not capped teeth, implants, crowns, bridges, or dentures.

Specialist

A **physician** who practices in any generally accepted medical or surgical sub-specialty and is board-certified.

Specialty pharmacy

A **pharmacy** that fills **prescriptions** for specialty drugs.

Specialty prescription drug

An FDA-approved **prescription drug** that typically has a higher cost and requires special handling, special storage or monitoring. These drugs may be administered:

- Orally (mouth)
- Topically (skin)
- By inhalation (mouth or nose)
- By injection (needle)

Stay

A full-time inpatient confinement for which a **room and board** charge is made.

Step therapy

A form of **precertification** where you must try one or more required drug(s) before a **step therapy** drug is covered. The required drugs have FDA approval, may cost less and treat the same condition. If you don't try the appropriate required drug first, you may need to pay full cost for the **step therapy** drug.

Student policy

The **student policy** consists of several documents taken together. The list of documents can be found in the *Entire student policy* section of this certificate of coverage.

Substance related disorder

The use of drugs, as defined in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) published by the American Psychiatric Association, that directly affect the brain's reward system in an amount or frequency that causes problems with normal activities.

Surgery center

A facility specifically licensed as a freestanding ambulatory surgical facility by applicable state and federal laws to provide outpatient **surgery** services. If state law does not specifically provide for licensure as an ambulatory surgical facility, the facility must meet all **Medicare** accreditation standards (even if it does not participate in **Medicare**).

Surgery, surgeries or surgical procedures

The diagnosis and treatment of **injury**, deformity and disease by manual and instrumental means, such as:

- Cutting
- Abrading
- Suturing
- Destruction
- Ablation
- Removal
- Lasering
- Introduction of a catheter (e.g., heart or bladder catheterization) or scope (e.g., colonoscopy or other types of endoscopy)
- Correction of fracture
- Reduction of dislocation
- Application of plaster casts
- Injection into a joint
- Injection of sclerosing solution or
- Otherwise physically changing body tissues and organs

Telemedicine

A consultation between you and a **physician, specialist, behavioral health provider, or telemedicine provider** who is performing a clinical medical or behavioral health service by means of electronic communication.

Temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJ)

This is a disorder of the jaw joint.

Terminal illness

A medical prognosis that you are not likely to live more than 12 months.

Urgent admission

This is an admission to the **hospital** due to an **illness** or **injury** that is severe enough to require a **stay** in a **hospital** within 2 weeks from the date the need for the **stay** becomes apparent.

Urgent care facility

A facility licensed as a freestanding medical facility by applicable state and federal laws to treat an **urgent condition**.

Urgent condition

An **illness** or **injury** that requires prompt medical attention but is not an **emergency medical condition**.

Walk-in clinic

A health care facility that provides limited medical care on a scheduled and unscheduled basis. A **walk-in clinic** may be located in, near, or within a:

- Drug store
- **Pharmacy**
- Retail store
- Supermarket

The following are not considered a **walk-in clinic**:

- Ambulatory surgical center
- Emergency room
- **Hospital**
- Outpatient department of a **hospital**
- **Physician's** office
- **Urgent care facility**

Discount programs

Discount arrangements

From time to time, we can offer you discounts on health care related goods or services. Sometimes, other companies provide these discounted goods and services. These companies are called “third-party service providers”. These third-party service **providers** may pay us so that they can offer you their services.

Third-party service **providers** are independent contractors. The third-party service **provider** is responsible for the goods or services they deliver. We have the right to change or end the arrangements at any time.

These discount arrangements are not insurance. We don’t pay the third-party service **providers** for the services they offer. You are responsible for paying for the discounted goods or services.

Wellness and other incentives

From time to time, we may encourage you to access certain medical services, use tools (online and others) that enhance your coverage and services, and to continue your participation in the **Aetna** plan through incentives. You and your **physician** can talk about these medical services and tools and decide if they are right for you. In connection with a wellness or health improvement program, including but not limited to financial wellness programs, we may provide incentives based on your participation.

Incentives may include but are not limited to:

- Modifications to **copayment, coinsurance, or policy year deductible** amounts
- **Premium** discounts or rebates
- Fitness center membership reimbursement
- Merchandise
- Coupons
- Gift cards
- Debit cards or
- Any combination of the above.

The award of any such incentive shall not depend upon the result of a wellness or health improvement activity or upon your health status.

State mandated benefits

North Carolina state mandated benefit

Covered services include the following North Carolina mandated benefits:

- Access to nonformulary drugs
- Alcoholism and drug abuse treatment
- Anesthesia and Hospital charges for dental procedures for certain individuals
- Autism Spectrum Disorders
- Bone Mass Measurement
- Certain clinical trials
- Cervical cancer screening
- Colorectal cancer screening
- Congenital defects and anomalies
- Diabetes
- Emergency Services
- Hearing Aids
- Inpatient stays following a delivery of a baby
- Lymphedema
- Mammogram screening
- Mental Illness
- Newborn hearing screening
- Off label Prescription Drugs
- Ovarian cancer surveillance tests
- Prescription Drug Contraceptives or Devices
- Procedures involving any bone or joint of the jaw, face or head
- Prostate cancer screening
- Reconstructive breast surgery following a mastectomy

Assistive Technology

Persons using assistive technology may not be able to fully access the following information. For assistance, please call 1-877-480-4161.

Smartphone or Tablet

To view documents from your smartphone or tablet, the free WinZip app is required. It may be available from your App Store.

Non-Discrimination

Aetna is committed to being an inclusive health care company. Aetna does not discriminate on the basis of ancestry, race, ethnicity, color, religion, sex/gender (including pregnancy), national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, physical or mental disability, medical condition, age, veteran status, military status, marital status, genetic information, citizenship status, unemployment status, political affiliation, or on any other basis or characteristic prohibited by applicable federal, state or local law.

Aetna provides free aids and services to people with disabilities and free language services to people whose primary language is not English.

These aids and services include:

- Qualified language interpreters
- Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Qualified interpreters
- Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact the number on your ID card. Not an Aetna member? Call us at 1-877-480-4161.

If you have questions about our nondiscrimination policy or have a discrimination-related concern that you would like to discuss, please call us at 1-877-480-4161.

Please note, Aetna covers health services in compliance with applicable federal and state laws. Not all health services are covered. See plan documents for a complete description of benefits, exclusions, limitations, and conditions of coverage.

Language accessibility statement

Interpreter services are available for free.

Attention: If you speak English, language assistance service, free of charge, are available to you. Call **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Español/Spanish

Atención: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

አማርኛ/Amharic

ልብ ይበሉ: አማርኛ ቋንቋ የሚናገሩ ከሆነ፣ የትርጉም ድጋፍ ሰጪ ድርጅቶች፣ ያለምንም ክፍያ እርስዎን ለማገልገል ተዘጋጅተዋል። የሚከተለው ቁጥር ላይ ይደውሉ **1-877-480-4161** (መስማት ለተሳናቸው: **711**).

العربية/Arabic

ملحوظة: إذا كنت تتحدث اللغة العربية، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية تتوافر لك بالمجان. اتصل برقم **1-877-480-4161** (رقم الهاتف النصي:

711).

Bàsòò Wùdù/Bassa

Dè dè nià kè dyédé gbo: Ǿ jǔ kè m̀ dyi Bàsòò-wùdù-po-nyò jǔ nǐ, nǐi à wuḍu kà kò d̀ò po-poò b́é m̀ gbo kpàa. Ḑà **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

中文/Chinese

注意：如果您说中文，我们可为您提供免费的语言协助服务。请致电 **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**)。

فارسی/Farsi

توجه: اگر به زبان فارسی صحبت می کنید، خدمات زبانی رایگان به شما ارائه می‌گردد، با شماره **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**) تماس بگیرید.

Français/French

Attention : Si vous parlez français, vous pouvez disposer d'une assistance gratuite dans votre langue en composant le **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

ગુજરાતી/Gujarati

ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી બોલતા હો તો ભાષાકીય સહાયતા સેવા તમને નિ:શુલ્ક ઉપલબ્ધ છે. કોલ કરો **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Kreyòl Ayisyen/Haitian Creole

Atansyon: Si w pale Kreyòl Ayisyen, gen sèvis èd pou lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Rele **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Igbo

Nrụbama: Ọ bụrụ na ị na asụ Igbo, ọrụ enyemaka asụsụ, n'efu, dijiri gi. Kpọọ **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

한국어/Korean

주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스가 무료로 제공됩니다. **1-877-480-4161**(TTY: **711**)번으로 전화해 주십시오.

Português/Portuguese

Atenção: a ajuda está disponível em português por meio do número **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**). Estes serviços são oferecidos gratuitamente.

Русский/Russian

Внимание: если вы говорите на русском языке, вам могут предоставить бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните по телефону **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Tagalog

Paunawa: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

اردو/Urdu

توجہ دیں: اگر آپ اردو بولتے ہیں، تو آپ کو زبان کی مدد کی خدمات مفت دستیاب ہیں۔ **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**) پر کال کریں۔

Tiếng Việt/Vietnamese

Lưu ý: Nếu quý vị nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho quý vị. Gọi số **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).

Yorùbá/Yoruba

Àkíyèsí: Bí o bá nsọ èdè Yorùbá, ìrànlọ́wọ́ lórí èdè, lófẹ̀ẹ́, wà fún ọ. Pe **1-877-480-4161** (TTY: **711**).
Aetna is the brand name used for products and services provided by one or more of the Aetna group of subsidiary companies, including Aetna Life Insurance Company, Coventry Health Care plans and their affiliates (Aetna).

Aetna Life Insurance Company



Notice Concerning Coverage Limitations And Exclusions Under The North Carolina Life And Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act

Residents of this state who purchase life insurance, annuities or health insurance should know that the insurance companies and Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) licensed in this state to write these types of insurance are members of the North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association. The purpose of this association is to assure that policyholders will be protected, within limits, in the unlikely event that a member insurer or HMO becomes financially unable to meet its obligations. If this should happen, the guaranty association will assess its other member companies for the money to pay the claims of the insured persons who live in this state and, in some cases, to keep coverage in force. The valuable extra protection provided by these insurers through the guaranty association is not unlimited, however. And, as noted *in the box* below, this protection is not a substitute for consumers' care in selecting companies that are well-managed and financially stable.

The North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association may not provide coverage for this policy. If coverage is provided, it may be subject to substantial limitations or exclusions, and require continued residency in North Carolina. You should not rely on coverage by the North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association in selecting an insurance company or in selecting an insurance policy.

Coverage is NOT provided for your policy or any portion of it that is not guaranteed by the insurer or for which you have assumed the risk, such as a variable contract sold by prospectus.

Insurance companies or their agents are required by law to give or send you this notice. However, insurance companies and their agents are prohibited by law from using the existence of the guaranty association to induce you to purchase any kind of insurance policy.

The North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association
4441 Six Forks Rd. Ste. 106-153
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609-5729
<https://www.nclifega.org>

North Carolina Department of Insurance, Consumer Services Division
1201 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1201

The state law that provides for this safety-net coverage is called the North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act. On the back of this page is a brief summary of this law's coverages, exclusions and limits. This summary does not cover all provisions of the law; nor does it in any way change anyone's rights or obligations under the act or the rights or obligations of the guaranty association.

COVERAGE

Generally, individuals will be protected by the life and health guaranty association if they live in this state and hold a life or health insurance contract, or an annuity, or if they are insured under a group insurance contract, issued by a member insurer or HMO. The beneficiaries, payees or assignees of insured persons are protected as well, even if they live in another state.

EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

However, persons holding such policies are not protected by this association if:

- They are eligible for protection under the laws of another state (this may occur when the insolvent insurer was incorporated in another state whose guaranty association protects insured who live outside that state);
- The insurer was not authorized to do business in this state;
- Their policy was issued by a fraternal benefit society, a mandatory state pooling plan, a mutual assessment company or similar plan in which the policyholder is subject to future assessments, or by an insurance exchange;
- They acquired rights to receive payments through a structured settlement factoring transactions.

The association also does not provide coverage for:

- Any policy or portion of a policy which is not guaranteed by the insurer or for which the individual has assumed the risk, such as a variable contract sold by prospectus;
- Any policy of reinsurance (unless an assumption certificate was issued);
- Interest rate yields that exceed the average rate specified in the law;
- Dividends;
- Experience or other credits given in connection with the administration of a policy by a group contract holder;
- Employers' plans to the extent they are self-funded (that is, not insured by an insurance company, even if an insurance company administers them);
- Unallocated annuity contracts (which give rights to group contract holders, not individuals), unless they fund a government lottery or a benefit plan of an employer, association or union, except that unallocated annuities issued to employee benefit plans protected by the Federal Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation are not covered;
- A policy or contract commonly known as Medicare Part C, Medicare Part D, Medicaid or any regulations issued pursuant thereto.

LIMITS ON AMOUNT OF COVERAGE

The act also limits the amount the association is obligated to pay out as follows:

- (1) The guaranty association cannot pay out more than the insurance company would owe under the policy or contract.
- (2) Except as provided in (3) (4) and (5) below, the guaranty association will pay a maximum of \$300,000 per individual, per insolvency, no matter how many policies or types of policies issued by the insolvent company.
- (3) The guaranty association will pay a maximum of \$500,000 with respect to a health benefit plan.
- (4) The guaranty association will pay a maximum of \$1,000,000 with respect to the payee of a structured settlement annuity.
- (5) The guaranty association will pay a maximum of \$5,000,000 to any one unallocated annuity contract holder.